
Product range 2024



Dated January 2024

Dallmer Ltd.
c/o Dallmer GmbH + Co. KG
Wiebelsheidestraße 25
59757 Arnsberg
Germany

T +44 (0) 17 87 24 82 44
E sales@dallmer.com
accounts@dallmer.com
W dallmer.com

PR_INT_2024 3191_PDF
WEEE-Reg.-Nr. DE 98946358

The terms and conditions of sale and delivery of Dallmer GmbH + Co KG are expressly agreed on delivery,
subject to changes due to technical developments, errors and misprints.
Dimensions are given in mm, DN or, in the case of threads, in inches.

01	Shower channel systems	p. 04
02	Floor drainage systems	p. 92
03	Shower tray drains and traps	p. 232
04	Pipe technology and air-admittance valves	p. 276
05	Anti-flooding valves, utility drains for cellars, courtyards and car parks, rainwater drains	p. 290
06	Roof, balcony and terrace drainage	p. 318
07	Fire protection systems	p. 362
08	Product overview	p. 378

01

Shower channel systems

1.1 The DallFlex system family

Order overviews	p. 6
Drain bodies	p. 18
Shower underlays	p. 30
Shower channels	p. 38
Shower channels CeraFrame Liquid 	p. 64

1.2 CeraLine

Order overviews	p. 66
Shower channels	p. 68
Cover plates	p. 82

1.3 TistoLine

Shower channels	p. 88
-----------------	-------

The DallFlex system family

CeraWall Select



LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535245	535146	535153	535160	535177	536457
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	535252	535108	535115	535122	535139	536419
BLACK MATT	535283	535306	535313	535320	535337	–
RED GOLD MATT	535344	535351	535368	535375	535382	–
BRASS MATT	535399	535405	535412	535429	535436	–

CeraWall Individual



LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535269	535207	535214	535221	535238	536518
BLACK MATT	535603	535627	535634	535641	535658	–
RED GOLD MATT	536891	536907	536914	536921	536938	–
BRASS MATT	536945	536952	536969	536976	535665	–

Cover plates CeraWall Individual

Individual



Design



Natural Stone



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535023	535047	535030
BLACK MATT	537003	537010	–
RED GOLD MATT	537027	537034	–
BRASS MATT	537041	537058	–

CeraWall Pure



LÄNGE	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL	538475	538482	538499

CeraWall Select Duo



LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	536181	536198	536204	536211	536228	536235
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	536105	536112	536129	536136	536143	536150

CeraWall Individual Duo



LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	536020	536037	536044	536051	536068	536075

Cover plates CeraWall Individual Duo



Individual



Design



Natural Stone

SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535191	535092	535184

1400 mm	1500 mm
---------	---------

536464	536471
--------	--------

536426	536433
--------	--------

-	-
---	---

-	-
---	---

-	-
---	---

Drain body DallFlex



	DN 40	DN 50		DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	115 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	539014	539007	539557	539076
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.8/1.1 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s



or

1400 mm	1500 mm
---------	---------

536525	536532
--------	--------

-	-
---	---

-	-
---	---

-	-
---	---

Drain body DallFlex EPS assembled



	DN 40	DN 50
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm
PART NO.	539311	539304
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s



or

Drain body CeraFlex



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	537157	537140	537164
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

1900 mm	2000 mm
---------	---------

536242	536259
--------	--------

536167	536174
--------	--------

1900 mm	2000 mm
---------	---------

536082	536099
--------	--------







Drain body DallFlex Duo



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45/30 mm (without mounting feet)
PART NO.	536501	536006	539083
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.6/0.86 l/s	0.9/1.45 l/s	1.2/2.35 l/s



The DallFlex system family

<p>CeraFloor Select</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>800 mm</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1100 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> <th>1300 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>538000</td> <td>538024</td> <td>538048</td> <td>538055</td> <td>538062</td> <td>538079</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED</td> <td>538109</td> <td>538123</td> <td>538147</td> <td>538154</td> <td>538161</td> <td>538178</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLACK MATT</td> <td>538239</td> <td>538253</td> <td>538277</td> <td>538284</td> <td>538291</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>538307</td> <td>538321</td> <td>538345</td> <td>538352</td> <td>538369</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>538376</td> <td>538390</td> <td>538413</td> <td>538420</td> <td>538437</td> <td>–</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538000	538024	538048	538055	538062	538079	STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538109	538123	538147	538154	538161	538178	BLACK MATT	538239	538253	538277	538284	538291	–	RED GOLD MATT	538307	538321	538345	538352	538369	–	BRASS MATT	538376	538390	538413	538420	538437	–
LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm																																					
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538000	538024	538048	538055	538062	538079																																					
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538109	538123	538147	538154	538161	538178																																					
BLACK MATT	538239	538253	538277	538284	538291	–																																					
RED GOLD MATT	538307	538321	538345	538352	538369	–																																					
BRASS MATT	538376	538390	538413	538420	538437	–																																					
<p>CeraFloor Individual</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>800 – 1500 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>537478</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLACK MATT</td> <td>537546</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>537645</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>537744</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	800 – 1500 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537478	BLACK MATT	537546	RED GOLD MATT	537645	BRASS MATT	537744																																
LENGTH	800 – 1500 mm																																										
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537478																																										
BLACK MATT	537546																																										
RED GOLD MATT	537645																																										
BRASS MATT	537744																																										
<p>Cover plates CeraFloor Individual</p> <p>Individual </p> <p>Design </p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SPECIFICATION</th> <th>Individual</th> <th>Design</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>537379</td> <td>537386</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLACK MATT</td> <td>537553</td> <td>537560</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>537652</td> <td>537669</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>537751</td> <td>537768</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386	BLACK MATT	537553	537560	RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669	BRASS MATT	537751	537768																											
SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design																																									
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386																																									
BLACK MATT	537553	537560																																									
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669																																									
BRASS MATT	537751	537768																																									
<p>CeraFloor Pure</p>  <p>CeraFloor Select Duo</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL</td> <td>538208</td> <td>538215</td> <td>538222</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>1300 mm</th> <th>1400 mm</th> <th>1500 mm</th> <th>1600 mm</th> <th>1700 mm</th> <th>1800 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>537539</td> <td>537577</td> <td>537584</td> <td>537591</td> <td>537607</td> <td>537614</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED</td> <td>537447</td> <td>537454</td> <td>537461</td> <td>537485</td> <td>537492</td> <td>537508</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLACK MATT</td> <td>537676</td> <td>537683</td> <td>537690</td> <td>537706</td> <td>537713</td> <td>537720</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222	LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537539	537577	537584	537591	537607	537614	STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	537447	537454	537461	537485	537492	537508	BLACK MATT	537676	537683	537690	537706	537713	537720						
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																																								
STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222																																								
LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm																																					
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537539	537577	537584	537591	537607	537614																																					
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	537447	537454	537461	537485	537492	537508																																					
BLACK MATT	537676	537683	537690	537706	537713	537720																																					

1400 mm	1500 mm
538086	538093
538185	538192
–	–
–	–
–	–

Drain body DallFlex



	DN 40	DN 50		DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	115 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	539014	539007	539557	539076
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.8/1.1 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s



or

Drain body DallFlex EPS assembled



	DN 40	DN 50
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm
PART NO.	539311	539304
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s



or

Drain body CeraFlex



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	537157	537140	537164
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

Drain body DallFlex Duo



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45/30 mm (without mounting feet)
PART NO.	536501	536006	539083
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.6/0.86 l/s	0.9/1.45 l/s	1.2/2.35 l/s



1900 mm	2000 mm
537621	537638
537515	537522
537737	537775

The DallFlex system family

Zentrix



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511317
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511324
BLACK MATT	511331
RED GOLD MATT	511348
BRASS MATT	511355

CeraNiveau



LENGTH	300 x 100 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511362
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511379
BLACK MATT	511386
RED GOLD MATT	511058
BRASS MATT	511065

CeraFrame Individual



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537331
BLACK MATT	537348
RED GOLD MATT	537355
BRASS MATT	537362

Cover plates CeraFrame Individual



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386
BLACK MATT	537553	537560
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669
BRASS MATT	537751	537768

CeraFrame Liquid Shower channel for thin-layer filler systems



LENGTH	270 x 47 mm
FOR DN 40/DN 50 LATERAL	537393
FOR DN 50 VERTICAL	537409

Drain body DallFlex



	DN 40	DN 50		DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	115 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	539014	539007	539557	539076
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.8/1.1 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

+

or

Drain body DallFlex EPS assembled



	DN 40	DN 50
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm
PART NO.	539311	539304
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

+









or

Drain body CeraFlex



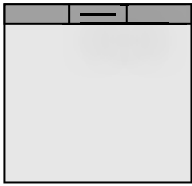
	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	537157	537140	537164
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

Shower underlay DalIFlex

<p>CeraWall Select</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>535146</td> <td>535153</td> <td>535177</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED</td> <td>535108</td> <td>535115</td> <td>535139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLACK MATT</td> <td>535306</td> <td>535313</td> <td>535337</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>535351</td> <td>535368</td> <td>535382</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>535405</td> <td>535412</td> <td>535436</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535146	535153	535177	STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	535108	535115	535139	BLACK MATT	535306	535313	535337	RED GOLD MATT	535351	535368	535382	BRASS MATT	535405	535412	535436	
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																							
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535146	535153	535177																							
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	535108	535115	535139																							
BLACK MATT	535306	535313	535337																							
RED GOLD MATT	535351	535368	535382																							
BRASS MATT	535405	535412	535436																							
<p>CeraWall Individual</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>535207</td> <td>535214</td> <td>535238</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLACK MATT</td> <td>535627</td> <td>535634</td> <td>535658</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>536907</td> <td>536914</td> <td>536938</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>536952</td> <td>536969</td> <td>535665</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535207	535214	535238	BLACK MATT	535627	535634	535658	RED GOLD MATT	536907	536914	536938	BRASS MATT	536952	536969	535665					
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																							
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535207	535214	535238																							
BLACK MATT	535627	535634	535658																							
RED GOLD MATT	536907	536914	536938																							
BRASS MATT	536952	536969	535665																							
<p>Cover plates CeraWall Individual</p> <p>Individual </p> <p>Design </p> <p>Natural Stone </p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SPECIFICATION</th> <th>Individual</th> <th>Design</th> <th>Natural Stone</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>535023</td> <td>535047</td> <td>535030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLACK MATT</td> <td>537003</td> <td>537010</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>537027</td> <td>537034</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>537041</td> <td>537058</td> <td>–</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535023	535047	535030	BLACK MATT	537003	537010	–	RED GOLD MATT	537027	537034	–	BRASS MATT	537041	537058	–					
SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone																							
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535023	535047	535030																							
BLACK MATT	537003	537010	–																							
RED GOLD MATT	537027	537034	–																							
BRASS MATT	537041	537058	–																							
<p>CeraWall Pure</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL</td> <td>538475</td> <td>538482</td> <td>538499</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL	538475	538482	538499																	
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																							
STAINLESS STEEL	538475	538482	538499																							
<p>CeraFloor Select</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>538024</td> <td>538048</td> <td>538062</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED</td> <td>538123</td> <td>538147</td> <td>538161</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLACK MATT</td> <td>538253</td> <td>538277</td> <td>538291</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>538321</td> <td>538345</td> <td>538369</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>538390</td> <td>538413</td> <td>538437</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538024	538048	538062	STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538123	538147	538161	BLACK MATT	538253	538277	538291	RED GOLD MATT	538321	538345	538369	BRASS MATT	538390	538413	538437	
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																							
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538024	538048	538062																							
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538123	538147	538161																							
BLACK MATT	538253	538277	538291																							
RED GOLD MATT	538321	538345	538369																							
BRASS MATT	538390	538413	538437																							
<p>CeraFloor Pure</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL</td> <td>538208</td> <td>538215</td> <td>538222</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222																	
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																							
STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222																							



DallFlex Wall



Standard, DN 50

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm
PART NO.	540034	540058	540072	540065
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

Plan, DN 40

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm	85 mm	85 mm	85 mm
PART NO.	540003	540010	540027	540041
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

Shower underlay DaIFlex

CeraFloor Select



LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538024	538048	538062
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538123	538147	538161
BLACK MATT	538253	538277	538291
RED GOLD MATT	538321	538345	538369
BRASS MATT	538390	538413	538437

CeraFloor Individual



LENGTH	800 – 1500 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537478
BLACK MATT	537546
RED GOLD MATT	537645
BRASS MATT	537744

Cover plates CeraFloor Individual

Individual



Design



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386
BLACK MATT	537553	537560
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669
BRASS MATT	537751	537768

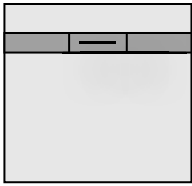
CeraFloor Pure



LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222



DallFlex Floor



Standard, DN 50

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm
PART NO.	540126	540140	540157	540164
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

Plan, DN 40

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	80 mm	80 mm	80 mm	80 mm
PART NO.	540089	540096	540102	540119
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

Shower underlay DalIFlex

Zentrix



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511317
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511324
BLACK MATT	511331
RED GOLD MATT	511348
BRASS MATT	511355

CeraNiveau



LENGTH	300 x 100 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511362
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511379
BLACK MATT	511386
RED GOLD MATT	511058
BRASS MATT	511065

CeraFrame Individual



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537331
BLACK MATT	537348
RED GOLD MATT	537355
BRASS MATT	537362

Cover plates CeraFrame Individual

Individual



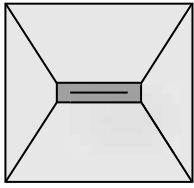
Design



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386
BLACK MATT	537553	537560
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669
BRASS MATT	537751	537768



DallFlex Compact



Standard, DN 50

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm
PART NO.	540201	540218	540225	540232
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

Plan, DN 40

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	80 mm	80 mm	80 mm	80 mm
PART NO.	540133	540171	540188	540195
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex 115

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 115 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

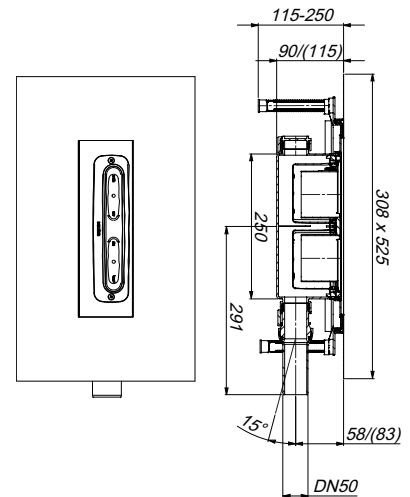
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8/1.1 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex 115	DN 50	539557

Build-in height 115 mm



drain body DallFlex 115



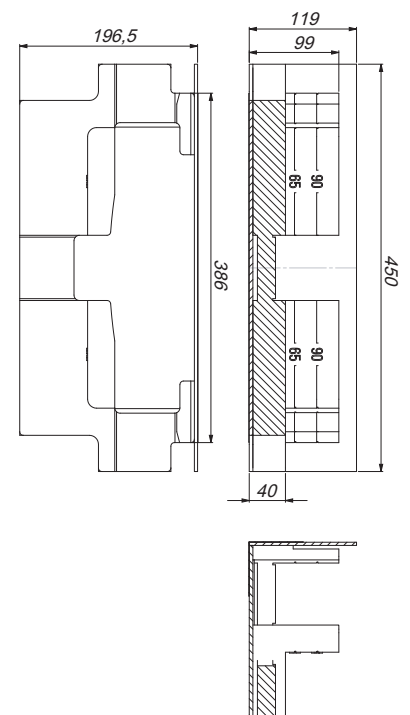
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex 115

for use with drain body DallFlex 115 and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 146/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid) or P-BA 148/2015 (CeraWall).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex 115	538819



sound-insulating element DallFlex 115



Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 90 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

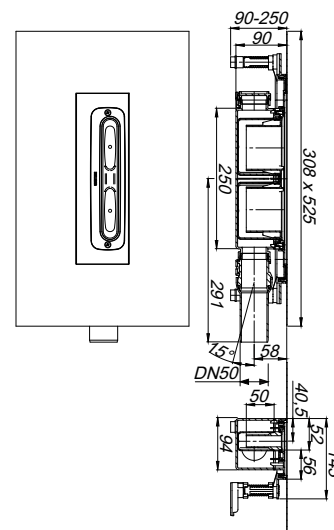
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex	DN 50	539007

Build-in height 90 mm



drain body DallFlex



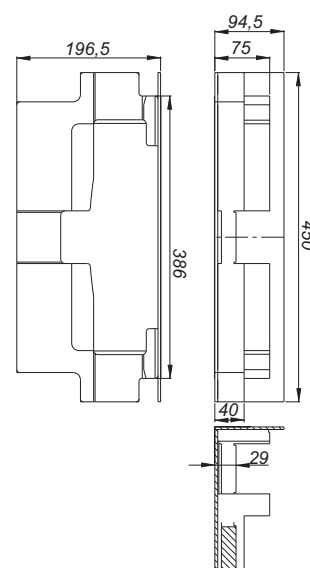
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex

for use with drain body DallFlex/CeraFlex and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 146/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix and CeraNiveau) or P-BA 148/2015 (CeraWall).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex	539090



sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex



Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex EPS assembled

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix and CeraNiveau. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- EPS factory assembled housing for easy adjustment and fixing with tile adhesive
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; housing expanded polystyrene rigid foam (EPS)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

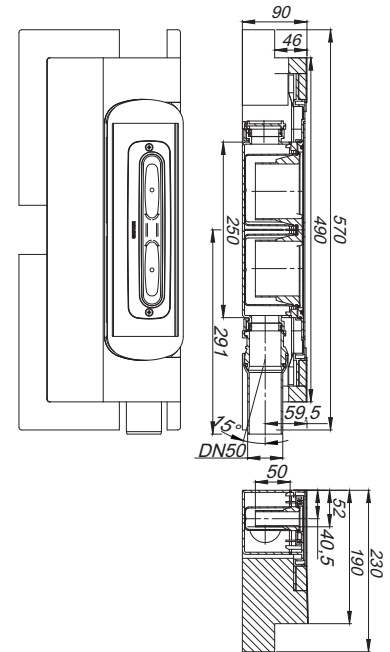
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex EPS assembled	DN 50	539304

Build-in height 90 mm



drain body DallFlex EPS assembled



Drain body DallFlex Duo

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo. Two outlets DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 90 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

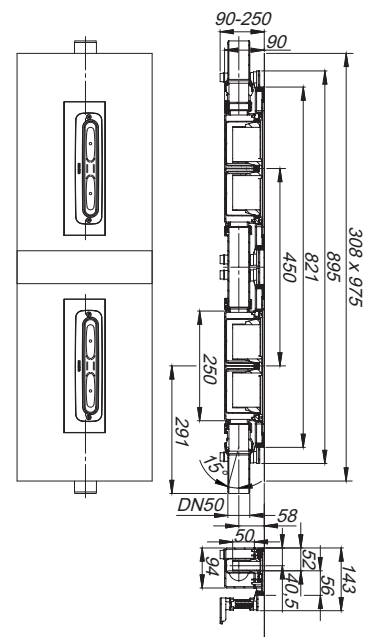
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.9/1.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Duo	DN 50	536006

Build-in height 90 mm



drain body DallFlex Duo

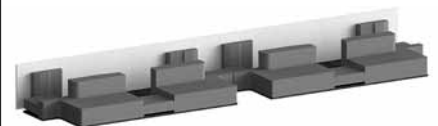


DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo

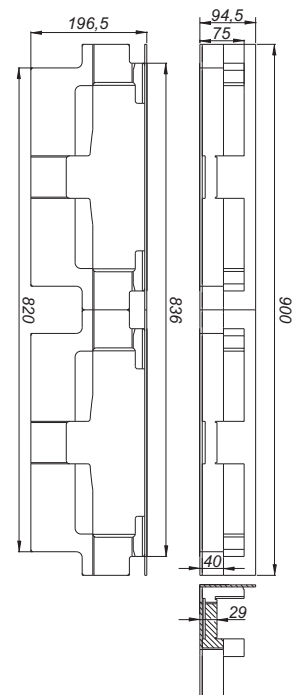
for use with drain body DallFlex Duo and shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo.

Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 148/2015.

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo	539113



sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo



Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex Plan

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 65 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

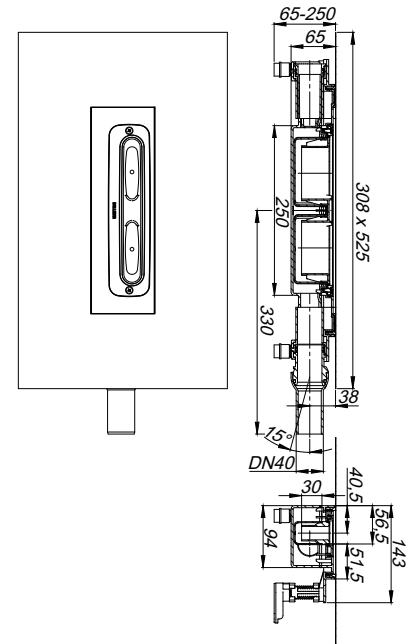
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Plan	DN 40	539014

Build-in height 65 mm



drain body DallFlex Plan



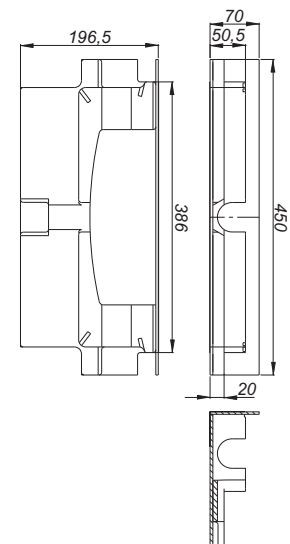
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan

for use with drain body DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 142/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraWall Individual, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid) and P-BA 144/2015 (CeraWall Select).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan	539106



sound-insulating element
DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan



Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex Plan EPS assembled

for installation with shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix and CeraNiveau. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- EPS factory assembled housing for easy adjustment and fixing with tile adhesive
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

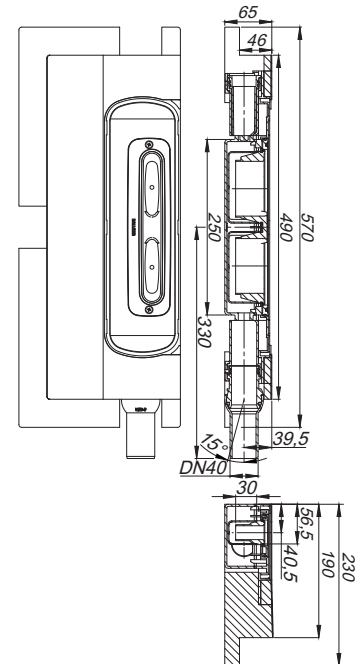
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Plan EPS assembled	DN 40	539311

Build-in height 65 mm



drain body DallFlex Plan EPS assembled



Drain body DallFlex Duo

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Duo Plan

for installation with shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo. Two outlets DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 65 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

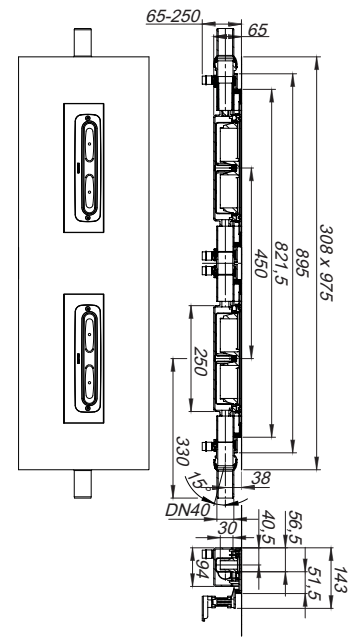
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.8 l/s	0.6/0.86 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Duo Plan	DN 40	536501

Build-in height 65 mm



drain body DallFlex Duo Plan



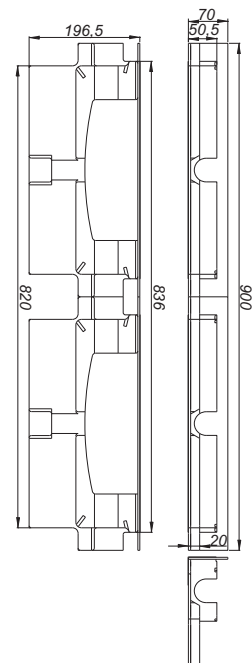
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan

for use with drain body DallFlex Duo Plan and shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 142/2015 (CeraWall Individual Duo) and P-BA 144/2015 (CeraWall Select Duo).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan	539120



sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan



Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid vertical. Outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 45 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

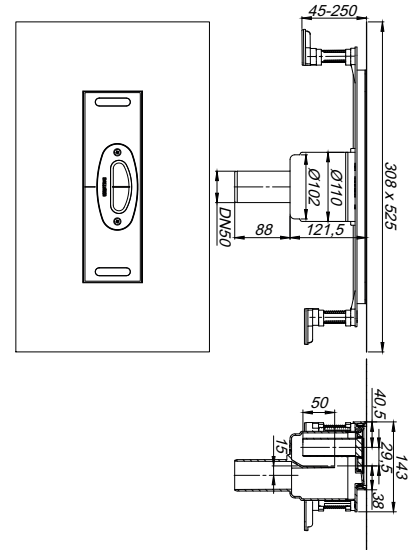
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex vertical	DN 50	539076

Build-in height 45 mm
(without mounting feet 30 mm)



drain body DallFlex vertical



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for fire and sound-insulating collar 11:
d: 157 - 177 mm

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex vertical and floor drain bodies CeraFlex vertical.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

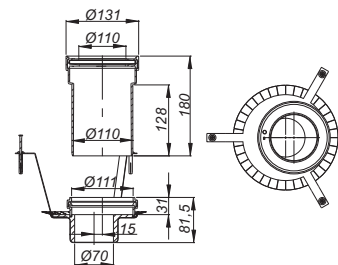
plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,

cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11	DN 50	515308



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11



core drill: d: 157 - 177 mm

Drain body DallFlex Duo

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Duo vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo. Two drain bodies, two outlets DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 45 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

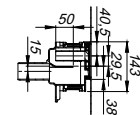
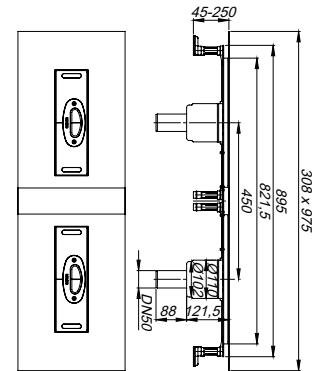
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.2/2.35 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 drain body DallFlex Duo vertical	DN 50	539083

Build-in height 45 mm/30 mm
(without mounting feet)



drain body DallFlex Duo vertical



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for fire and sound-insulating collar 11 Duo:
d: 157 - 177 mm

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex Duo vertical. For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

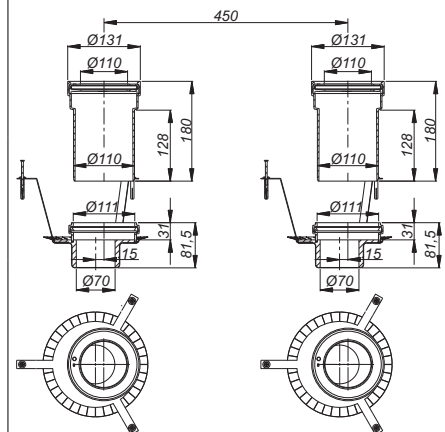
plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,

cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo	DN 50	515315



fire + sound-insulating collar –
installation kit 11 Duo



core drill: d: 157 - 177 mm

Drain body CeraFlex

DALLMER drain body CeraFlex

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 90 - 240 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

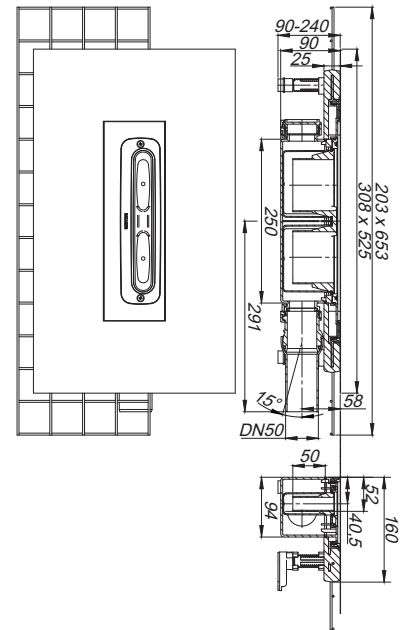
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraFlex	DN 50	537140

Build-in height 90 mm



drain body CeraFlex



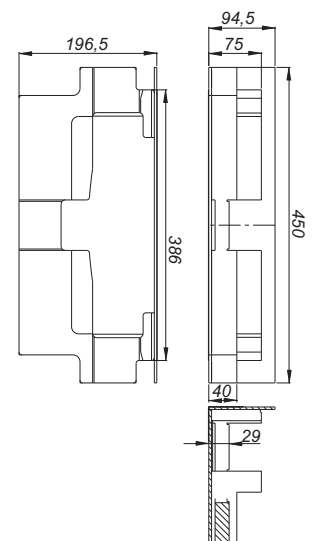
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex

for use with drain body DallFlex/CeraFlex and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 146/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix and CeraNiveau) or P-BA 148/2015 (CeraWall).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex	539090



sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex



Drain body CeraFlex

DALLMER drain body CeraFlex Plan

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 65 - 240 mm
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

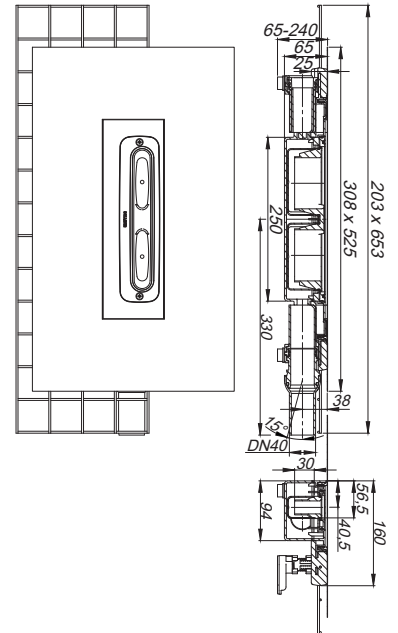
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraFlex Plan	DN 40	537157

Build-in height 65 mm



drain body CeraFlex Plan



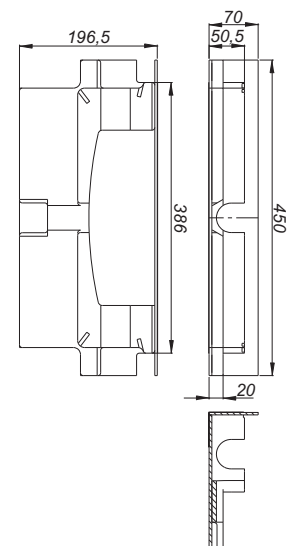
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan

for use with drain body DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 142/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraWall Individual, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid) and P-BA 144/2015 (CeraWall Select).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan	539106



sound-insulating element
DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan



Drain body CeraFlex

DALLMER drain body CeraFlex vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid vertical. Outlet DN 50 vertical.

SPECIFICATION


- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 45 - 240 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

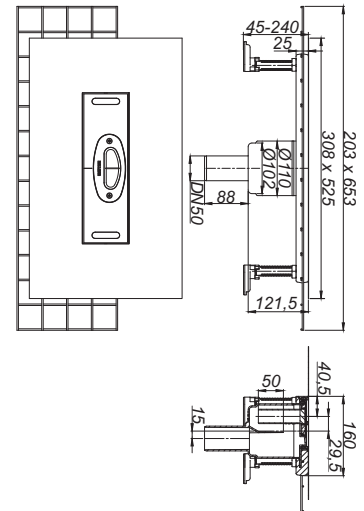
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 drain body CeraFlex vertical	DN 50	537164

Build-in height 45 mm
(without mounting feet 30 mm)



drain body CeraFlex vertical



DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex vertical and floor drain bodies CeraFlex vertical.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

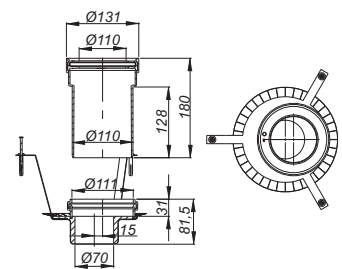
plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,

cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11	DN 50	515308



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11



Shower underlay DallFlex Wall

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Wall

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with drain point positioned against the wall for installation with CeraWall Select/Individual, CeraFloor Select/Pure. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

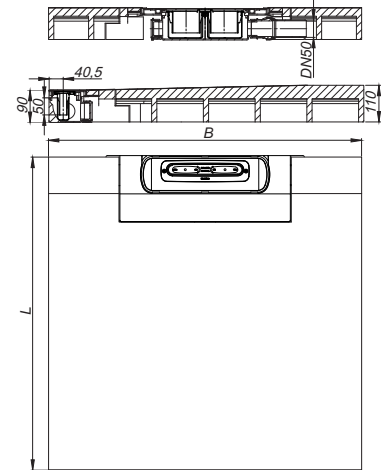
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	540034
shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	540058
shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	540072
shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	540065



shower underlay DallFlex Wall



DALLMER sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with drain point positioned against the wall for installation with CeraWall Select/Individual, CeraFloor Select/Pure. If installed as per test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

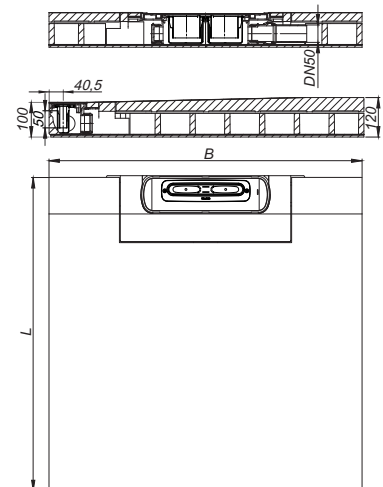
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	540249
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	540256
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	540263
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	540270



sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall



Shower underlay DallFlex Wall

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan

With drain point positioned against the wall for installation with CeraWall Select/Individual, CeraFloor Select/Pure. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex Plan drain body system
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

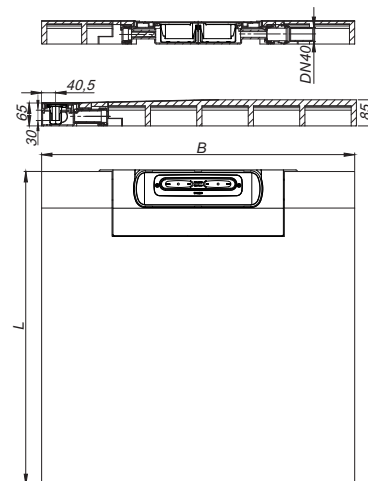
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate) conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	540003
shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	540010
shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	540027
shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	540041



shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan



Shower underlay DallFlex Floor

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Floor

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with drain point positioned near the wall for installation with CeraFloor Select, Individual and Pure. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

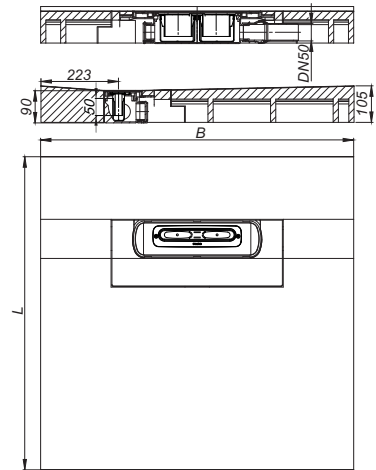
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	540126
shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	540140
shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	540157
shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	540164



shower underlay DallFlex Floor



DALLMER sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with drain point positioned near the wall for installation with CeraFloor Select, Individual and Pure. If installed as per test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

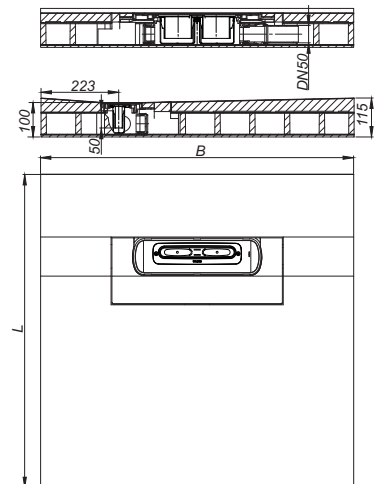
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	540287
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	540294
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	540300
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	540317



sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor



Shower underlay DallFlex Floor

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan

With drain point positioned near the wall for installation with CeraFloor Select, Individual and Pure. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex Plan drain body system
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

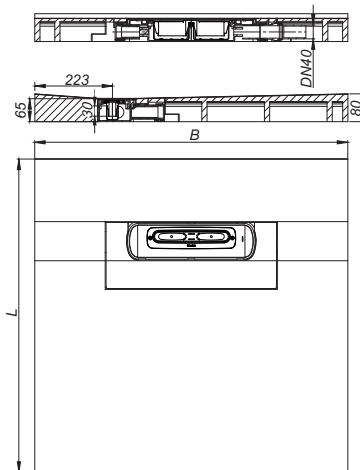
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate) conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	540089
shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	540096
shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	540102
shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	540119



shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan



Shower underlay DallFlex Compact

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Compact

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with drain point positioned centrally for installation with Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame shower channels. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

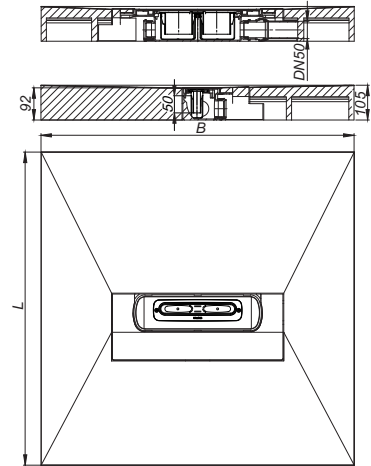
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	540201
shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	540218
shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	540225
shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	540232



shower underlay DallFlex Compact



DALLMER sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with drain point positioned centrally for installation with Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame shower channels. If installed as per test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

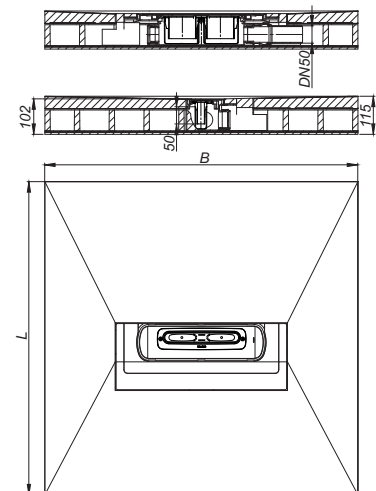
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.74/0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	540324
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	540331
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	540348
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	540355



sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact



Shower underlay DallFlex Compact

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan

With drain point positioned centrally for installation with Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame shower channels. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex Plan drain body system
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

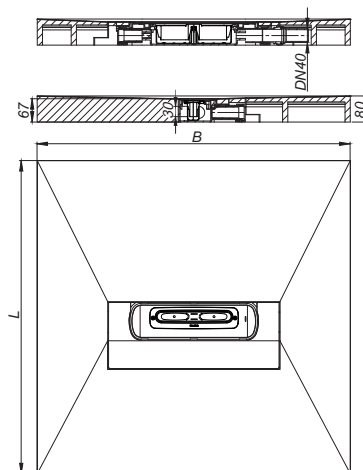
expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate) conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s



shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan

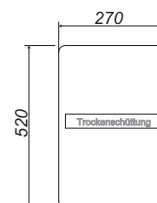


ITEM	DN	B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	540133
shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	540171
shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	540188
shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	540195

DALLMER sound-insulating dry fill material

Accessories for DallFlex sound-insulating shower underlay.

Volume		
Shower underlay dimensions	kg	No. of bags
900 x 900 mm	42.52	2
900 x 1200 mm	59.64	3
1000 x 1000 mm	54.58	3
1200 x 1200 mm	82.49	4



ITEM	AMOUNT	PART NO.
sound-insulating dry fill material	22.5 kg	540362

DALLMER supportset shower underlay DallFlex

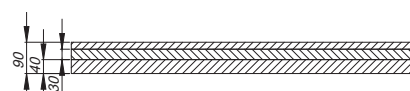
For height adjustment of DallFlex shower underlays. Three combinable shower bases with a height of 20, 30 and 40 mm.

MATERIAL

rigid expanded polystyrene (EPS) foam



supportset shower underlay DallFlex



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
supportset shower underlay DallFlex	900 x 900 mm	540393
supportset shower underlay DallFlex	1000 x 1000 mm	540409
supportset shower underlay DallFlex	1200 x 1200 mm	540416
supportset shower underlay DallFlex	900 x 1200 mm	540423

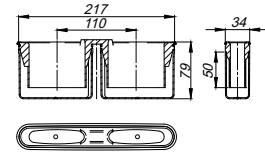
Accessories DallFlex/CeraFlex/shower underlay DallFlex

DALLMER trap insert DallFlex
 spare part for drain body DallFlex

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert DallFlex	535504



trap insert DallFlex

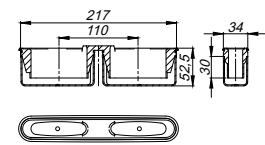


DALLMER trap insert DallFlex Plan
 spare part for drain body DallFlex Plan

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert DallFlex Plan	535511



trap insert DallFlex Plan

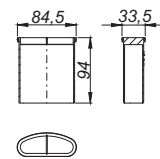


DALLMER trap insert DallFlex vertical
 spare part for drain body DallFlex vertical.

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert DallFlex vertical	539328



trap insert DallFlex vertical



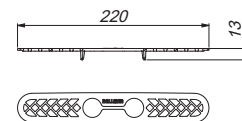
DALLMER hair sieve DallFlex
 spare part for all drain bodies DallFlex/CeraFlex with side outlet and all shower underlays DallFlex.

MATERIAL
 polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	PART NO.
hair sieve DallFlex	536990



hair sieve DallFlex



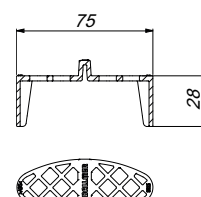
DALLMER hair sieve DallFlex vertical
 spare part for all drain bodies DallFlex/CeraFlex with vertical outlet.

MATERIAL
 polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	PART NO.
hair sieve DallFlex vertical	536983



hair sieve DallFlex vertical



Accessories DallFlex/CeraFlex/shower underlay DallFlex

DALLMER sealing collar DallFlex
spare part for drain body DallFlex

ITEM

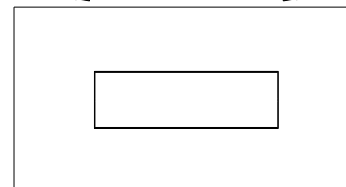
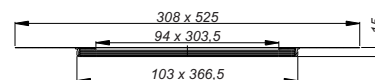
sealing collar DallFlex

PART NO.

539144



sealing collar DallFlex



DALLMER level control set

Spare part for fixing and height adjustment of drain bodies DallFlex and shower channels CeraLine.

SPECIFICATION

- two sound-isolated mounting feet with mounting material
- two sound-isolated threaded rods with lock nuts

MATERIAL

ABS; TPE; polypropylene

ITEM

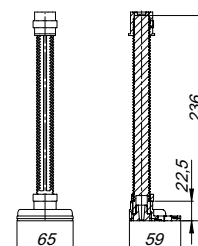
level control set

PART NO.

521033



level control set



Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

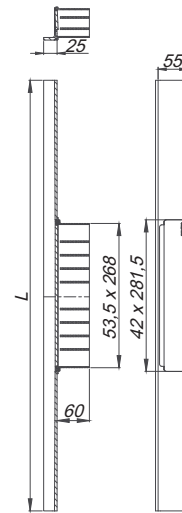
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	800 mm	535245
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	900 mm	535146
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1000 mm	535153
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1100 mm	535160
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1200 mm	535177
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536457
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536464
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536471



shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

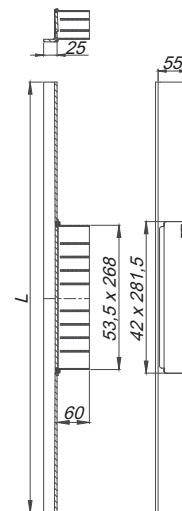
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	800 mm	535252
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	900 mm	535108
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1000 mm	535115
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1100 mm	535122
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1200 mm	535139
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536419
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536426
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536433



shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.

Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select black matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

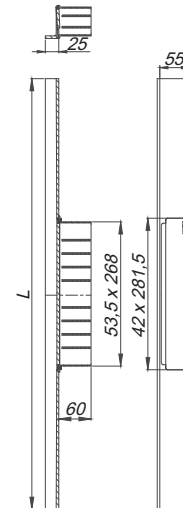
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	800 mm	535283
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	900 mm	535306
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	1000 mm	535313
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	1100 mm	535320
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	1200 mm	535337



shower channel CeraWall Select black matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

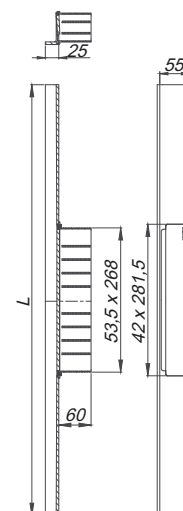
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	800 mm	535344
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	900 mm	535351
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1000 mm	535368
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1100 mm	535375
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1200 mm	535382



shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt



Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	800 mm	535399
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	900 mm	535405
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1000 mm	535412
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1100 mm	535429
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1200 mm	535436

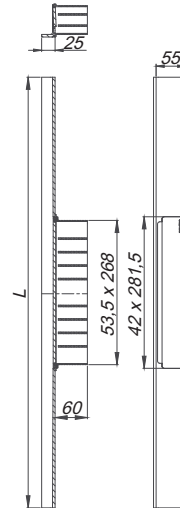
Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt



Spare parts/accessories CeraWall Select

DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Select

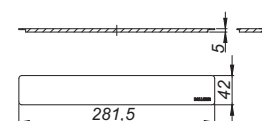
Spare part for shower channel CeraWall Select.

- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt**
304 stainless steel, satin finished
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished**
304 stainless steel, mirror polished

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt	535535
cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished	535528



cover plate CeraWall Select



Shower channel CeraWall Select Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

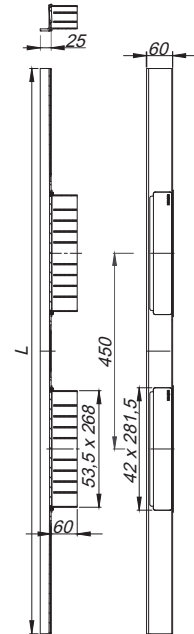
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, satin finished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536181
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536198
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536204
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1600 mm	536211
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1700 mm	536228
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1800 mm	536235
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1900 mm	536242
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	2000 mm	536259



shower channel CeraWall Select Duo
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

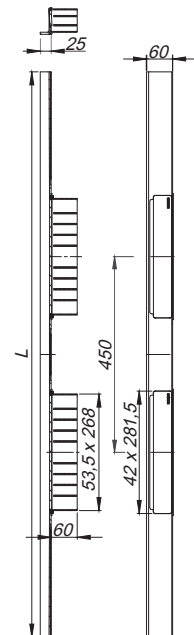
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, mirror polished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536105
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536112
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536129
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1600 mm	536136
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1700 mm	536143
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1800 mm	536150
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1900 mm	536167
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	2000 mm	536174



shower channel CeraWall Select Duo
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraWall Select Duo as two separate components.

Shower channel CeraWall Select N (natural stone)

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

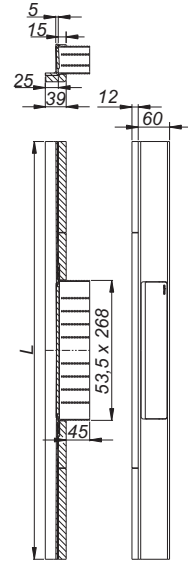
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	800 mm	536730
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	900 mm	536747
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1000 mm	536754
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1100 mm	536761
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1200 mm	536778
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536785
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536792
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536808



shower channel CeraWall Select N
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

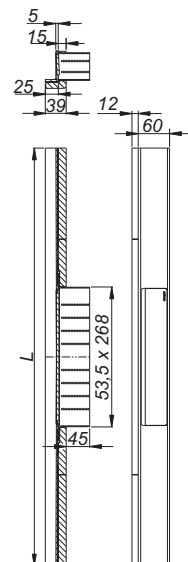
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	800 mm	536570
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	900 mm	536587
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1000 mm	536594
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1100 mm	536600
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1200 mm	536617
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536624
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536631
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536648



shower channel CeraWall Select N
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Select N as two components.

Shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo (natural stone)

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

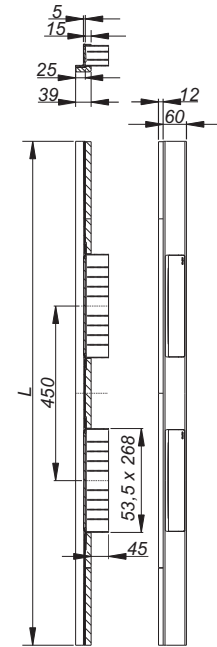
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, satin finished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536815
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536822
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536839
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1600 mm	536846
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1700 mm	536853
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1800 mm	536860
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1900 mm	536877
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	2000 mm	536884



shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

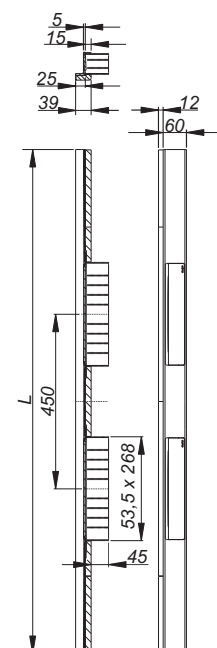
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, mirror polished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536655
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536662
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536679
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1600 mm	536686
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1700 mm	536693
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1800 mm	536709
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1900 mm	536716
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	2000 mm	536723



shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select N Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel Cerawall Select N Duo as two separate components.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

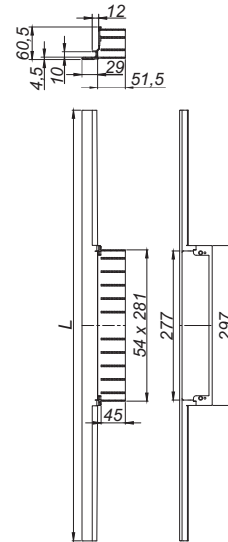
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual	800 mm	535269
shower channel CeraWall Individual	900 mm	535207
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1000 mm	535214
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1100 mm	535221
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1200 mm	535238
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1300 mm	536518
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1400 mm	536525
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1500 mm	536532



shower channel CeraWall Individual



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

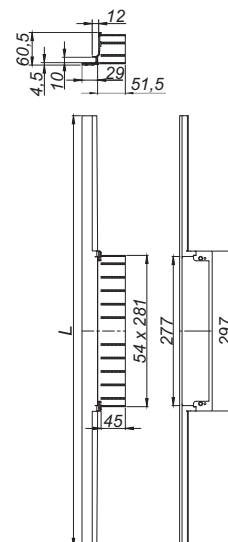
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	800 mm	535603
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	900 mm	535627
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	1000 mm	535634
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	1100 mm	535641
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	1200 mm	535658



shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt



Ordering CeraWall Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

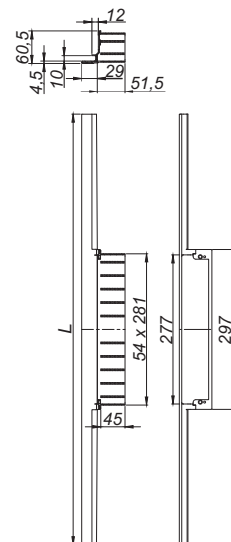
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	800 mm	536891
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	900 mm	536907
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1000 mm	536914
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1100 mm	536921
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1200 mm	536938



shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

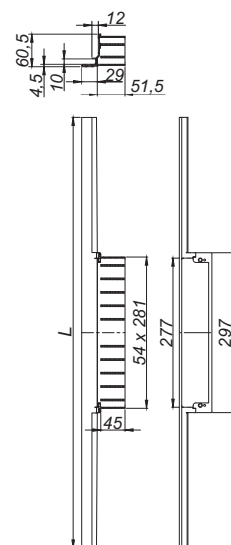
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	800 mm	536945
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	900 mm	536952
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1000 mm	536969
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1100 mm	536976
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1200 mm	535665



shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt



Ordering CeraWall Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraWall Individual.

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel or

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, red gold matt or brass matt

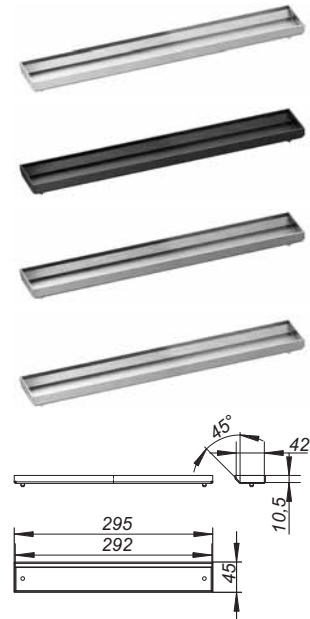
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual**
for flooring with unfinished cut edges (e.g. glazed tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone**
for flooring with polished cut edges or self-colour floor finish
(e.g. natural stone, porcelain stoneware tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Individual satin stainless steel	535023
cover plate CeraWall Individual black matt	537003
cover plate CeraWall Individual red gold matt	537027
cover plate CeraWall Individual brass matt	537041
cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone	535030
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design satin stainless steel	535047
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design black matt	537010
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design red gold matt	537034
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design brass matt	537058

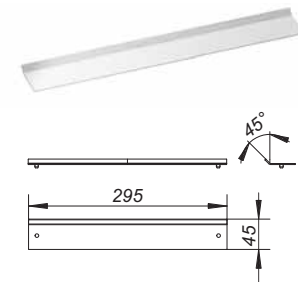
Ordering CeraWall Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



cover plate CeraWall Individual



cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone



cover plate CeraWall Individual Design

Shower channel CeraWall Individual N (natural stone)

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual N

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

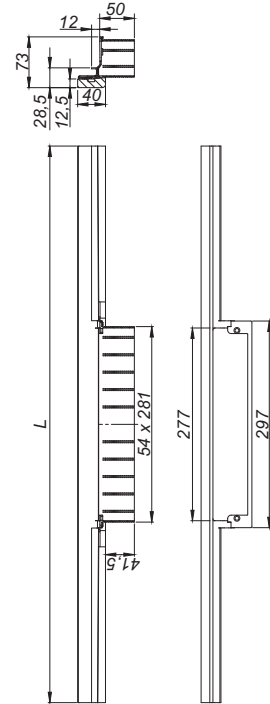
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	800 mm	536266
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	900 mm	536273
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1000 mm	536280
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1100 mm	536297
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1200 mm	536303
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1300 mm	536495
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1400 mm	536556
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1500 mm	536563

Ordering CeraWall Individual N:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Individual N + cover plate as three components.



shower channel CeraWall Individual N



Shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for wall and floor finish 12 to 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

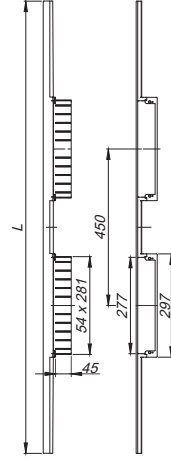
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1300 mm	536020
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1400 mm	536037
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1500 mm	536044
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1600 mm	536051
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1700 mm	536068
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1800 mm	536075
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1900 mm	536082
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	2000 mm	536099



shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo



DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo

each with two cover plates for shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo.

MATERIAL

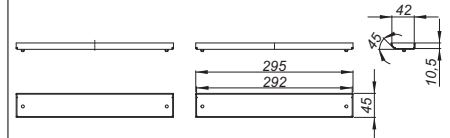
304 stainless steel

- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo**
for flooring with unfinished cut edges (e.g. glazed tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone**
for flooring with polished cut edges or self-colour floor finish (e.g. natural stone, porcelain stoneware tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

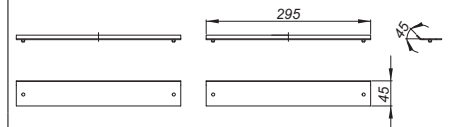
ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo	535191
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone	535184
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design	535092



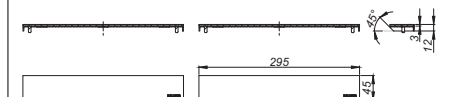
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo



cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone



cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design



Ordering CeraWall Individual Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel Individual Duo + cover plate Duo as three separate components.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo (natural stone)

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 to 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scriber template
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

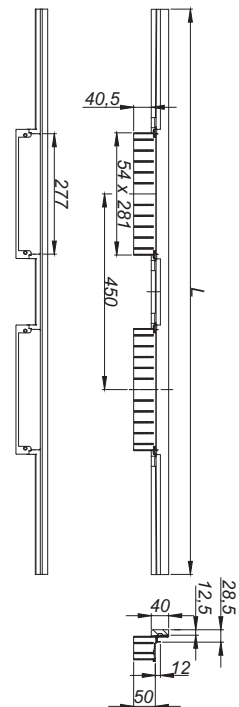
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1300 mm	536310
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1400 mm	536327
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1500 mm	536334
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1600 mm	536341
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1700 mm	536358
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1800 mm	536365
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1900 mm	536372
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	2000 mm	536389

Ordering CeraWall Individual N Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo + cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo as three separate components.



shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo



Shower channel CeraWall Pure

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Pure

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Wall. Drainage-strip with integrated fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive sound insulating tape
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 1.5 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

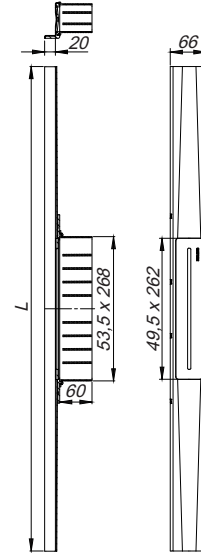
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Pure	900 mm	538475
shower channel CeraWall Pure	1000 mm	538482
shower channel CeraWall Pure	1200 mm	538499

Ordering CeraWall Pure:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Pure as two components.



shower channel CeraWall Pure



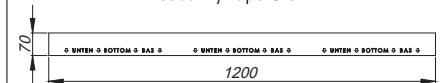
DALLMER security tape S 3

self-adhesive tape with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
security tape S 3	1200 mm	538505



security tape S 3



Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Wall. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

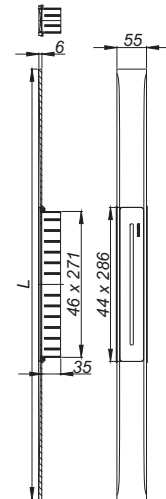
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	800 mm	538000
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	900 mm	538024
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1000 mm	538048
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1100 mm	538055
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1200 mm	538062
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1300 mm	538079
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1400 mm	538086
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1500 mm	538093



shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Wall. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

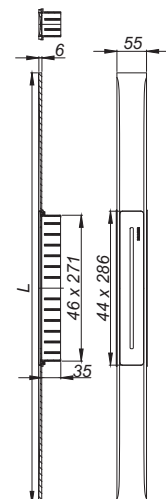
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	800 mm	538109
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	900 mm	538123
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1000 mm	538147
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1100 mm	538154
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1200 mm	538161
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1300 mm	538178
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1400 mm	538185
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1500 mm	538192



shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.

Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Wall. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

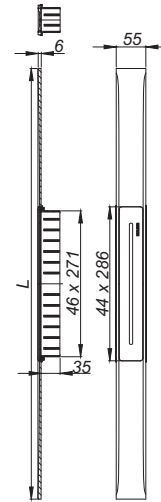
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	800 mm	538239
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	900 mm	538253
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	1000 mm	538277
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	1100 mm	538284
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	1200 mm	538291



shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Wall. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

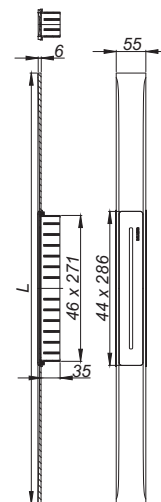
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	800 mm	538307
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	900 mm	538321
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1000 mm	538345
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1100 mm	538352
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1200 mm	538369



shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt



Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Wall. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	800 mm	538376
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	900 mm	538390
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1000 mm	538413
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1100 mm	538420
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1200 mm	538437

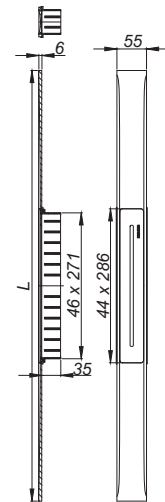
Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt



Shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

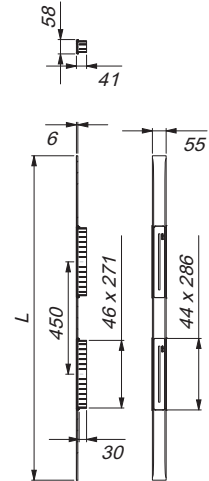
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1300 mm	537539
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1400 mm	537577
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1500 mm	537584
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1600 mm	537591
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1700 mm	537607
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1800 mm	537614
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1900 mm	537621
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	2000 mm	537638



shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

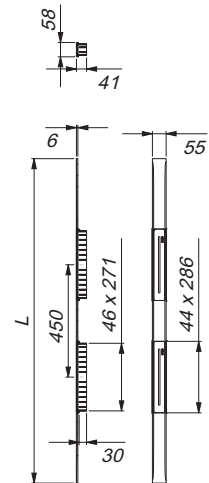
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1300 mm	537447
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1400 mm	537454
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1500 mm	537461
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1600 mm	537485
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1700 mm	537492
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1800 mm	537508
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1900 mm	537515
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	2000 mm	537522



shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraFloor Select Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo as two components.

Shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1300 mm	537676
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1400 mm	537683
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1500 mm	537690
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1600 mm	537706
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1700 mm	537713
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1800 mm	537720
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1900 mm	537737
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	2000 mm	537775

Colours red gold matt + brass matt sur demand!

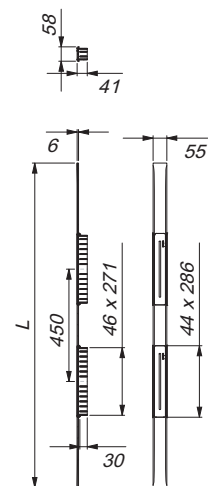
Ordering CeraFloor Select Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt



Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Individual

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 38 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter 1500 – 800 mm.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

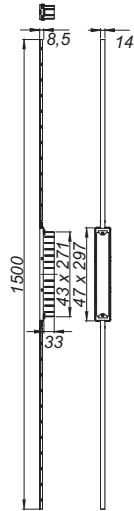
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Individual	800 – 1500 mm	537478



shower channel CeraFloor Individual



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Individual black matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 38 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter 1500 – 800 mm.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

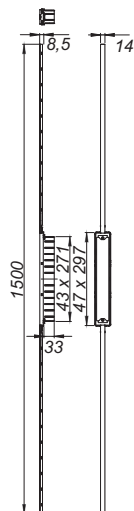
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Individual black matt	800 – 1500 mm	537546



shower channel CeraFloor Individual black matt



Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame as three components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 38 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter 1500 – 800 mm.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

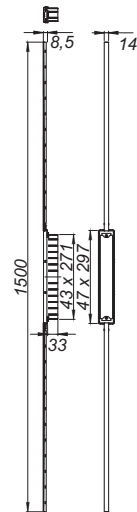
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	800 – 1500 mm	537645



shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 38 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter 1500 – 800 mm.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

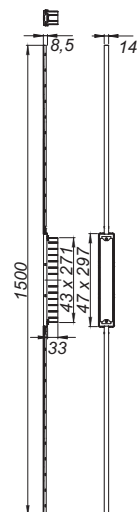
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	800 – 1500 mm	537744



shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt



Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame as three components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraFloor Individual and CeraFrame Individual.

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel or

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, red gold matt or brass matt

- ▶ **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual**
for tiling with individual floor coverings.
- ▶ **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel	537379
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual black matt	537553
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	537652
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt	537751
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel	537386
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design black matt	537560
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt	537669
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt	537768

Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Ordering CeraFrame Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel



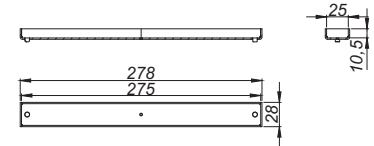
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual black matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel



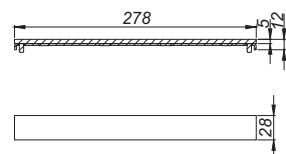
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design black matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt



Shower channel CeraFloor Pure

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Pure

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Wall. Drainage Strip with integrated transverse fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 1.5 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

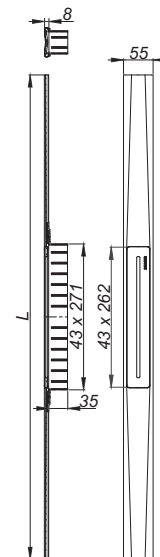
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	900 mm	538208
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	1000 mm	538215
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	1200 mm	538222

Ordering CeraFloor Pure:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall + shower channel CeraFloor Pure as two components.



shower channel CeraFloor Pure



Shower channel Zentrix

DALLMER shower channel Zentrix

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Compact. Height adjustable 11 to 38 mm with +/- 16 mm adjustment lengthways, spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame, 300 x 50 mm.

- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix satin stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix polished stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix black matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix red gold matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix brass matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel Zentrix satin stainless steel	300 x 50 mm	511317
shower channel Zentrix polished stainless steel	300 x 50 mm	511324
shower channel Zentrix black matt	300 x 50 mm	511331
shower channel Zentrix red gold matt	300 x 50 mm	511348
shower channel Zentrix brass matt	300 x 50 mm	511355

Ordering shower channel Zentrix:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel Zentrix as two components

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



reddot design award
best of the best 2008



Zentrix satin stainless steel



Zentrix polished stainless steel



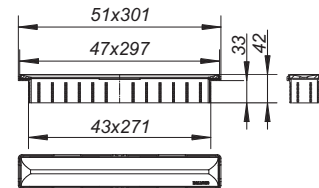
Zentrix satin black matt



Zentrix satin red gold matt



Zentrix satin brass matt



Shower channel CeraNiveau

DALLMER shower channel CeraNiveau

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Compact. Height adjustable 11 to 38 mm with +/- 16 mm adjustment lengthways, and +/- 6 mm in lateral direction, spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame, 300 x 100 mm.

- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau black matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel	300 x 100 mm	511362
shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel	300 x 100 mm	511379
shower channel CeraNiveau black matt	300 x 100 mm	511386
shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt	300 x 100 mm	511058
shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt	300 x 100 mm	511065

Ordering shower channel CeraNiveau:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel CeraNiveau as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



Cera Niveau satin stainless steel



Cera Niveau polished stainless steel



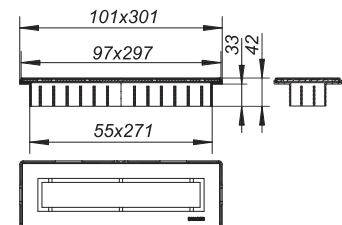
Cera Niveau black matt



Cera Niveau red gold matt



Cera Niveau brass matt



Shower channel CeraFrame Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFrame Individual

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex, DallFlex and all shower underlays DallFlex Compact. Height adjustable 12 to 38 mm, spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame, 300 x 50 mm.

- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual**
304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual black matt**
304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt**
304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt**
304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFrame Individual	300 x 50 mm	537331
shower channel CeraFrame Individual black matt	300 x 50 mm	537348
shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	300 x 50 mm	537355
shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt	300 x 50 mm	537362

Ordering shower channel CeraFrame Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual as three components!

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



CeraFrame Individual



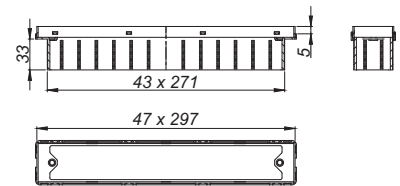
CeraFrame Individual black matt



CeraFrame Individual red gold matt



CeraFrame Individual brass matt



Shower channel CeraFrame Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraFloor Individual and CeraFrame Individual.

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel or

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, red gold matt or brass matt

- ▶ **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual**
for tiling with individual floor coverings.
- ▶ **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel	537379
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual black matt	537553
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	537652
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt	537751
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel	537386
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design black matt	537560
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt	537669
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt	537768

Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Ordering CeraFrame Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
satin stainless steel



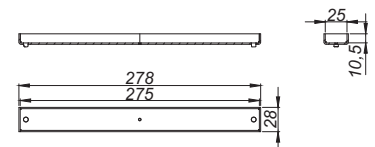
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
black matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
brass matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
satin stainless steel



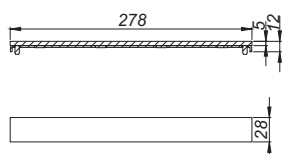
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
black matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
brass matt



Shower channel CeraFrame Liquid

DALLMER shower channel CeraFrame Liquid

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, CeraFlex and CeraFlex Plan in trowelled jointless thin-layer floor coatings of selected manufacturers. Suitable for coatings with total construction height of 4.5 mm incl. waterproofing.

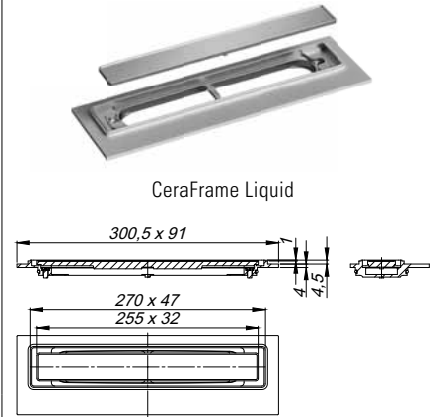
SPECIFICATION

- coatable cover plate 255 x 32 mm
- two-level troweling aid
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 300 x 91 mm, 8 mm solid, frame 270 x 47 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFrame Liquid	270 x 47 mm	537393



DALLMER shower channel CeraFrame Liquid vertical

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex vertical and CeraFlex vertical in trowelled jointless thin-layer floor coatings of selected manufacturers. Suitable for coatings with total construction height of 4.5 mm incl. waterproofing.

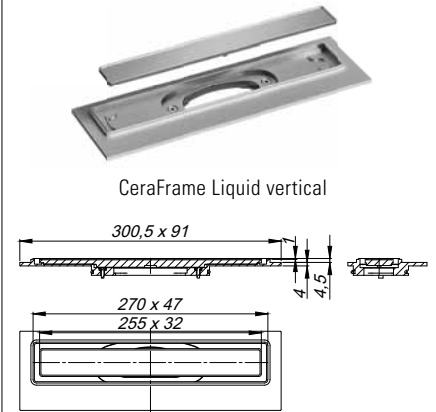
SPECIFICATION

- coatable cover plate 255 x 32 mm
- two-level troweling aid
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 300 x 91 mm, 8 mm solid, frame 270 x 47 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFrame Liquid vertical	270 x 47 mm	537409



Ordering CeraFrame Liquid:

Please order drain body DallFlex or CeraFlex + shower channel CeraFrame Liquid!

Ordering CeraFrame Liquid vertical:

Please order drain body DallFlex vertical or CeraFlex vertical + shower channel CeraFrame Liquid vertical!

Note:

The thin-layer trowel system must be suitable and tested for use on waterproofing according to DIN 18534 in level access showers. The manufacturer's instructions must be followed during the application.

CeraLine – Open to any design

CeraLine F



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	520012	520029	520036	520043
CERALINE PLAN F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	523013	523020	523037	523044
CERALINE NANO F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	523402	523495	523501	523594

CeraLine W



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	520111	520128	520135	520142
CERALINE PLAN W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	523112	523129	523136	523143
CERALINE NANO W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	523006	523099	523105	523198

CeraLine vertical F *



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE VERTICAL F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 52 mm	521606	521613	521620	521637

CeraLine F Duo



LENGTH		800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
CERALINE F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	521804	521811	521828
CERALINE PLAN F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	521903	521910	521927
CERALINE NANO F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	522191	522214	522221

CeraLine W Duo



LENGTH		800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
CERALINE W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	521859	521866	521873
CERALINE PLAN W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	521958	521965	521972
CERALINE NANO W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	522290	522313	522320

CeraLine vertical F Duo*



LENGTH		
CERALINE VERTICAL F DUO (ART.-NR.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 52 mm	

Cover plates



LENGTH	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm
STAINLESS STEEL STANDARD (PART NO.)	520517	520524	520531	520548	520555
STAINLESS STEEL BRUSHED (PART NO.)	520616	520623	520630	520647	520654
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED (PART NO.)	523716	523723	523730	523747	523754
STAINLESS STEEL BLACK MATT (PART NO.)	527097	527158	527165	527172	527189
STAINLESS STEEL INDIVIDUAL (PART NO.)	520715	520722	520739	520746	520753

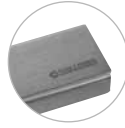
* fire and sound-insulating collar applicable

Material cover plates for shower channel CeraLine

900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
520050	520067	520081	520074
523051	523068	523075	523082
523600	523693	523709	523792



Stainless steel Standard



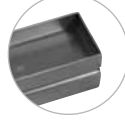
Stainless steel brushed



Stainless steel polished



Colored PVD coated black matt



Individual, with recess for customer's floor finish

900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
520159	520166	520180	520173
523150	523167	523174	523181
523204	523297	523303	523396

900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
521644	521651	521668	521675

1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
521835	521842	524010	524027	524034	524041	524058	524065	524072	524089
521934	521941	524508	524515	524522	524539	524546	524553	524560	524577
522238	522276	524713	524720	524737	524744	524751	524768	524775	524782

1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
521880	521897	524096	524102	524119	524126	524133	524140	524157	524164
521989	521996	524584	524591	524607	524614	524621	524638	524645	524652
522337	522375	524799	524805	524812	524829	524836	524843	524850	524867

	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm		1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
	521682	521699	521705		521736	521743	521750

1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
520562	520586	520579	524201	524218	524225	524232	524249	524256	524263	524270
520661	520685	520678	524287	524294	524300	524317	524324	524331	524348	524355
523761	523778	523785								
527196	527240	527257								
520760	520784	520777	524362	524379	524386	524393	524409	524416	524423	524430

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine F

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage, with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.78/0.84 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine F, 500 mm		600 mm	520012
shower channel CeraLine F, 600 mm		700 mm	520029
shower channel CeraLine F, 700 mm		800 mm	520036
shower channel CeraLine F, 800 mm		900 mm	520043
shower channel CeraLine F, 900 mm		1000 mm	520050
shower channel CeraLine F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	520067
shower channel CeraLine F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	520081
shower channel CeraLine F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	520074

Options for CeraLine F:

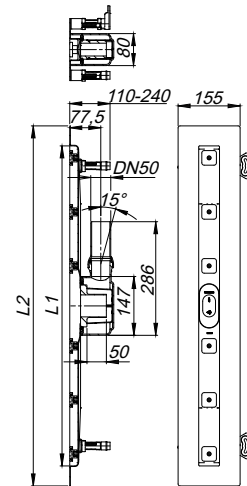
Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine F 500 – 1200



DALLMER sound-insulating pad CeraLine

for use with floor channel CeraLine.

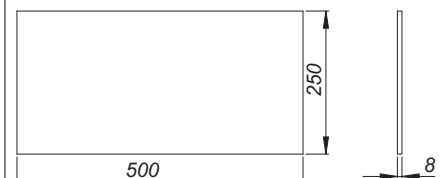
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P BA 221/2008 (CeraLine).

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating pad CeraLine	500 x 250 mm	520869

Channels 1300 - 2000 needs two sound-insulating pads CeraLine.



sound-insulating pad CeraLine



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine F Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage, with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated, height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

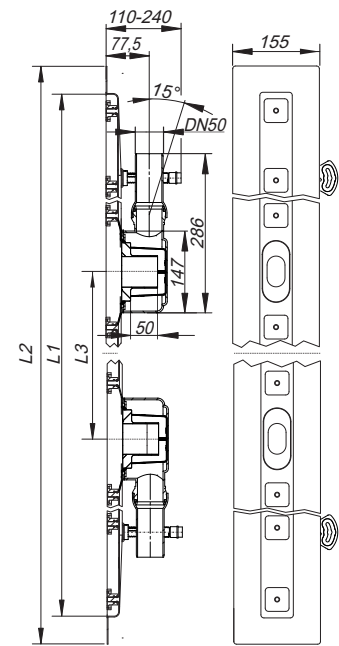
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.4 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521804
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521811
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521828
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521835
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521842
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524010
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524027
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524034
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524041
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524058
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524065
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524072
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524089

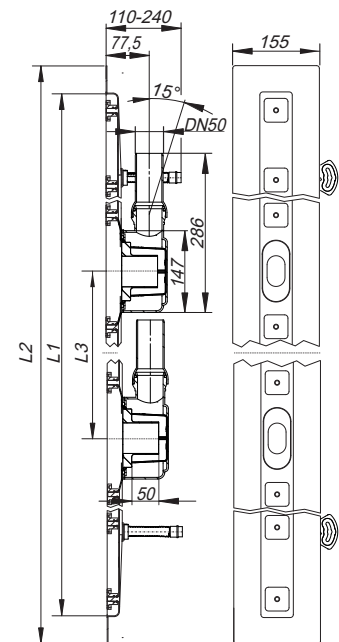
Options for CeraLine F Duo:

Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine F Duo 800 – 1200



shower channel CeraLine F Duo 1300 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine W

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for installation at wall, with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine W, 500 mm		600 mm	520111
shower channel CeraLine W, 600 mm		700 mm	520128
shower channel CeraLine W, 700 mm		800 mm	520135
shower channel CeraLine W, 800 mm		900 mm	520142
shower channel CeraLine W, 900 mm		1000 mm	520159
shower channel CeraLine W, 1000 mm		1100 mm	520166
shower channel CeraLine W, 1100 mm		1200 mm	520180
shower channel CeraLine W, 1200 mm		1300 mm	520173

Options for CeraLine W:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

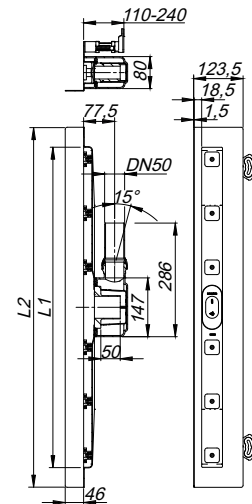
Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine W 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine W Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for installation at wall, with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.4 l/s

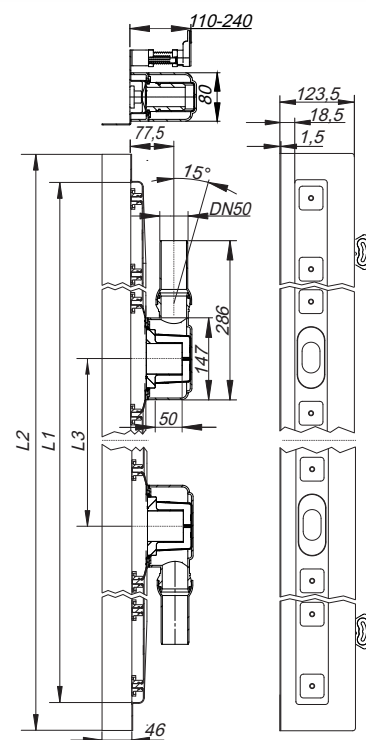
ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521859
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521866
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521873
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521880
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521897
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524096
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524102
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524119
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524126
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524133
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524140
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524157
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524164

Options for CeraLine W Duo:

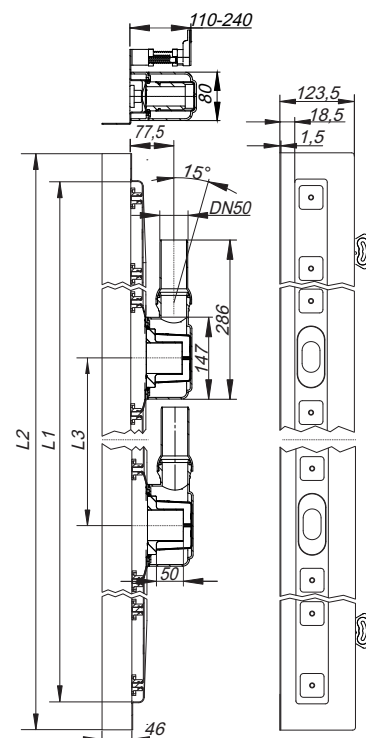
- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine W Duo 800 – 1200



shower channel CeraLine W Duo 1300 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan F

Linear drainage
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.7 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 500 mm		600 mm	523013
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 600 mm		700 mm	523020
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 700 mm		800 mm	523037
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 800 mm		900 mm	523044
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 900 mm		1000 mm	523051
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	523068
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	523075
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	523082

Options for CeraLine Plan F:

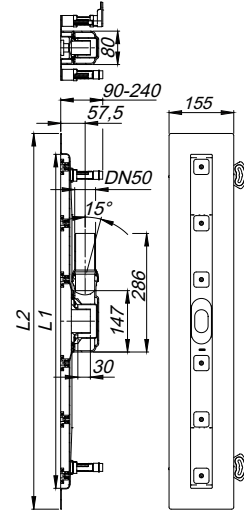
Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan F 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo

Linear drainage
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

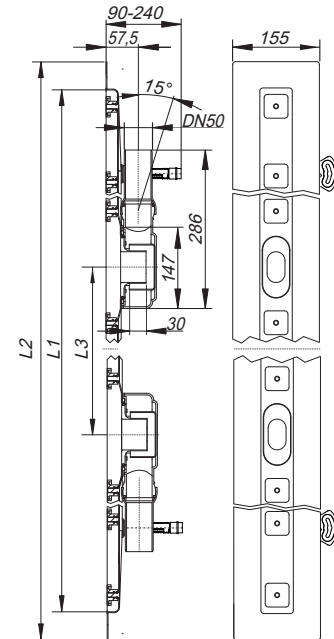
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.2 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521903
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521910
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521927
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521934
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521941
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524508
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524515
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524522
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524539
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524546
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524553
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524560
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524577

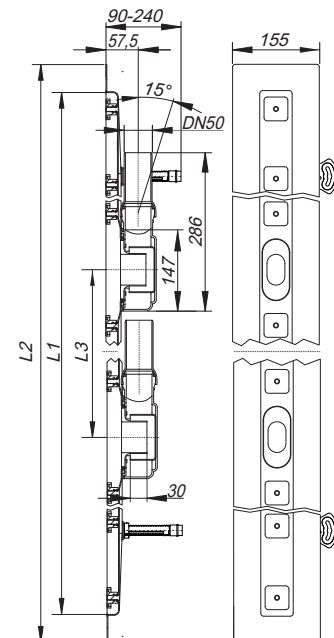
Options for CeraLine Plan F Duo:

Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo 800 – 1200



shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo 1300 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan W

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws,
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.7 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 500 mm		600 mm	523112
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 600 mm		700 mm	523129
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 700 mm		800 mm	523136
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 800 mm		900 mm	523143
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 900 mm		1000 mm	523150
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1000 mm		1100 mm	523167
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1100 mm		1200 mm	523174
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1200 mm		1300 mm	523181

Options for CeraLine Plan W:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

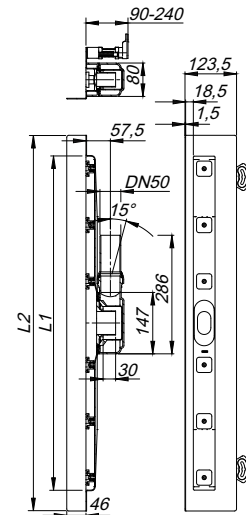
Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan W 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated, height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.2 l/s

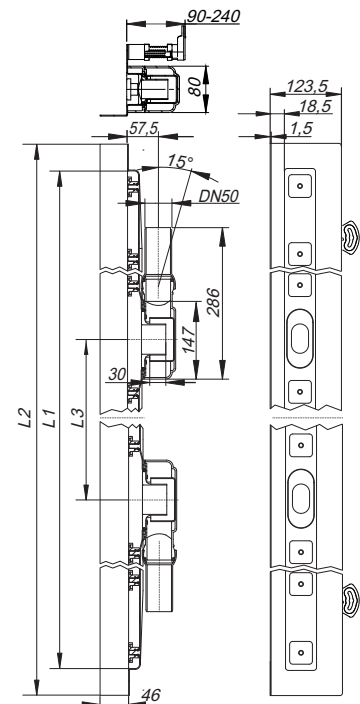
ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521958
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521965
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521972
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521989
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521996
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524584
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524591
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524607
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524614
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524621
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524638
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524645
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524652

Options for CeraLine Plan W Duo:

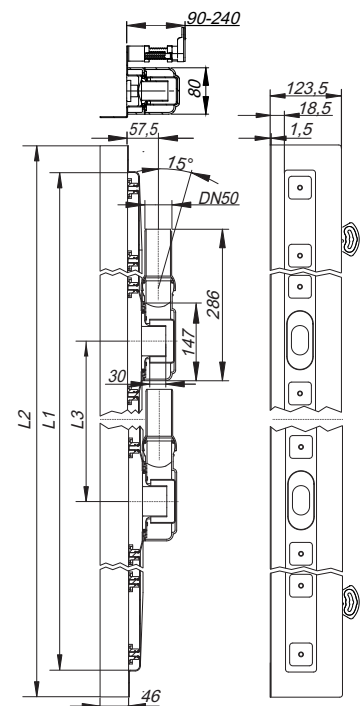
- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo 800 - 1200



shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo 1300 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano F

Linear drainage
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.46 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 500 mm		600 mm	523402
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 600 mm		700 mm	523495
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 700 mm		800 mm	523501
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 800 mm		900 mm	523594
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 900 mm		1000 mm	523600
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	523693
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	523709
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	523792

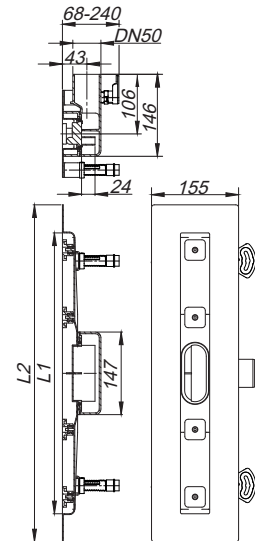
Options for CeraLine Nano F:

Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

CeraLine 500 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Schedel-Element LINE Dallmer UNIVERSAL!

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano F 500 – 1200

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo

Linear drainage
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

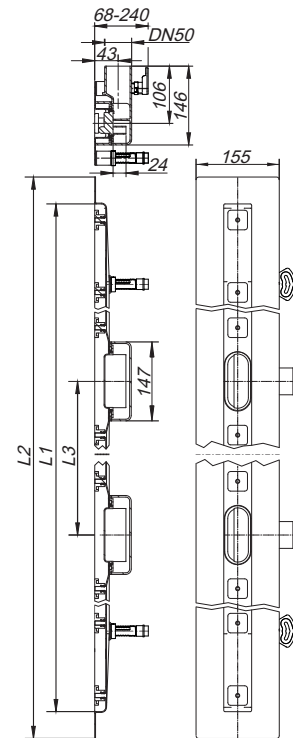
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.82 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	522191
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	522214
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	522221
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	522238
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	522276
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524713
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524720
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524737
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524744
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524751
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524768
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524775
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524782

Options for CeraLine Nano F Duo:

Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo 800 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano W

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.46 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	500 mm	600 mm	523006
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	600 mm	700 mm	523099
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	700 mm	800 mm	523105
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	800 mm	900 mm	523198
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	900 mm	1000 mm	523204
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	1000 mm	1100 mm	523297
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	1100 mm	1200 mm	523303
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	1200 mm	1300 mm	523396

Options for CeraLine Nano W:

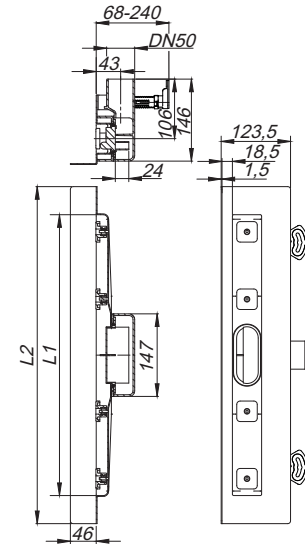
- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied.
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

CeraLine 500 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Schedel-Element LINE Dallmer UNIVERSAL!

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano W 500 – 1200

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.82 l/s

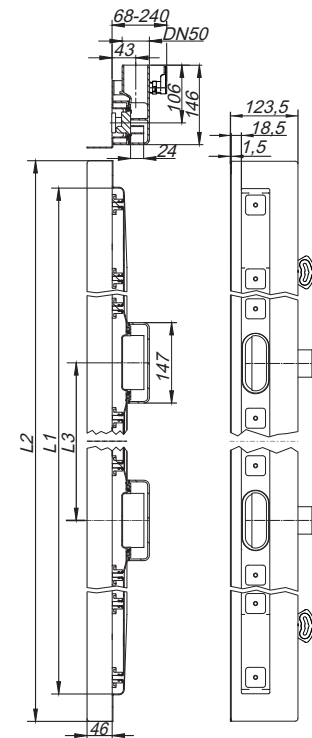
ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	522290
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	522313
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	522320
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	522337
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	522375
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524799
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524805
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524812
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524829
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524836
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524843
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524850
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524867

Options for CeraLine Nano W Duo:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo 800 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine vertical F

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage, with one drain body 40 S, outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.18/1.22 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 500 mm		600 mm	521606
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 600 mm		700 mm	521613
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 700 mm		800 mm	521620
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 800 mm		900 mm	521637
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 900 mm		1000 mm	521644
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	521651
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	521668
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	521675

- ☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.

Options for CeraLine vertical F:

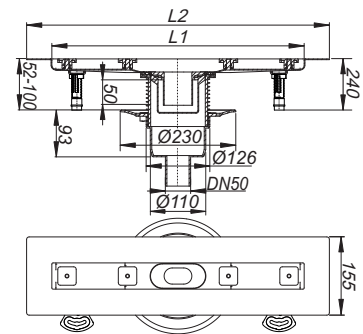
- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied.
- From 900 – 1200 mm, two traps can be also be fitted for 1.4 l/sec flow rate

Please enquire!

Build-in height 52 mm



shower channel CeraLine
vertical F 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage, with two floor drain bodies CIRCO V with +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment, outlet DN 50/DN 70 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, drain body polypropylene;

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	2.4/2.5 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1300 mm	1400 mm	500 mm	521682	
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1400 mm	1500 mm	500 mm	521699	
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1500 mm	1600 mm	600 mm	521705	
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1800 mm	1900 mm	700 mm	521736	
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1900 mm	2000 mm	800 mm	521743	
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 2000 mm	2100 mm	800 mm	521750	

- ☐ Fire protection system 1 (Part No. 515018) applicable.

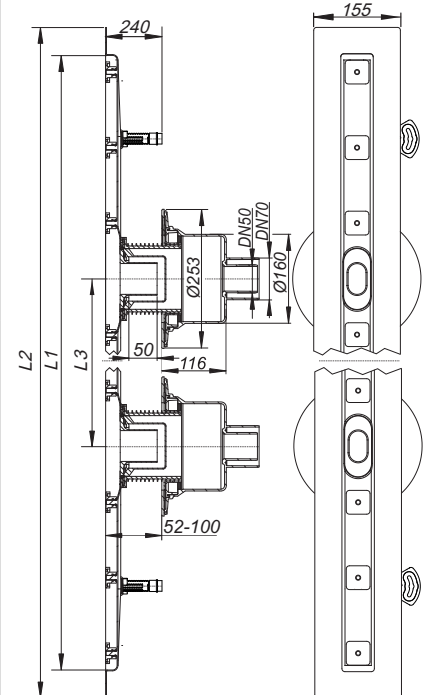
Options for CeraLine vertical F Duo:

Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

Build-in height 52 mm



shower channel CeraLine
vertical F Duo 1300 – 2000



Shower channel CeraLine

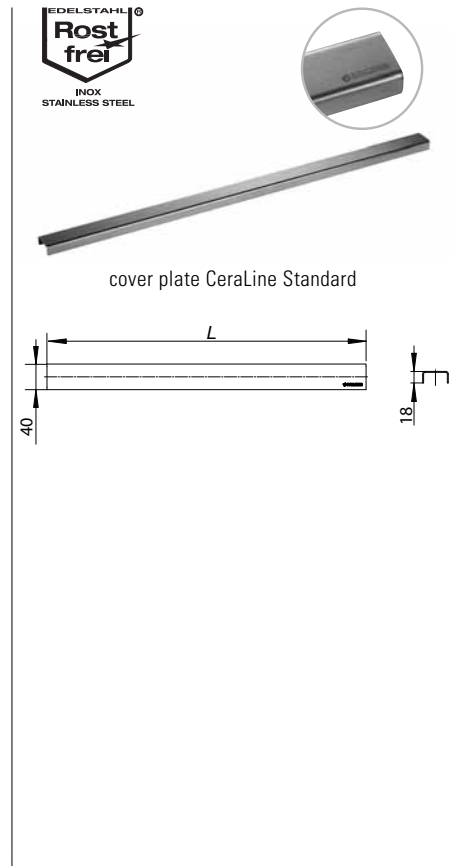
DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Standard

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 2 – 16 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Standard	500 mm	520517
cover plate CeraLine Standard	600 mm	520524
cover plate CeraLine Standard	700 mm	520531
cover plate CeraLine Standard	800 mm	520548
cover plate CeraLine Standard	900 mm	520555
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1000 mm	520562
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1100 mm	520586
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1200 mm	520579
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1300 mm	524201
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1400 mm	524218
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1500 mm	524225
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1600 mm	524232
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1700 mm	524249
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1800 mm	524256
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1900 mm	524263
cover plate CeraLine Standard	2000 mm	524270



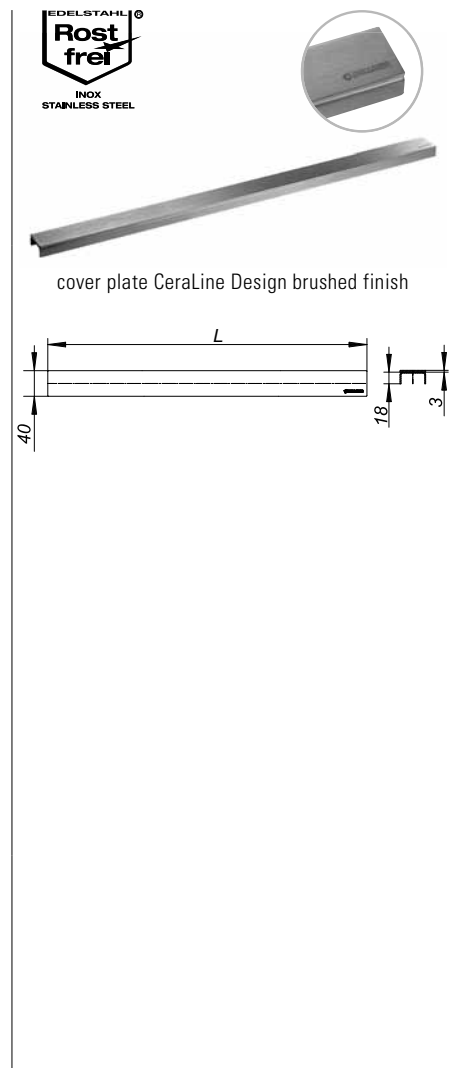
DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	500 mm	520616
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	600 mm	520623
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	700 mm	520630
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	800 mm	520647
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	900 mm	520654
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1000 mm	520661
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1100 mm	520685
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1200 mm	520678
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1300 mm	524287
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1400 mm	524294
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1500 mm	524300
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1600 mm	524317
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1700 mm	524324
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1800 mm	524331
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1900 mm	524348
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	2000 mm	524355



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER stainless steel polish

to clean and polish uncoated, matt stainless steel covers

SPECIFICATION

- 100 ml cleaner
- applicator
- buffing pad
- manual

ITEM	PART NO.
stainless steel polish	520494



stainless steel polish

DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

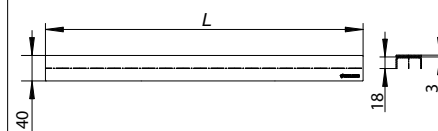
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	500 mm	523716
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	600 mm	523723
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	700 mm	523730
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	800 mm	523747
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	900 mm	523754
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1000 mm	523761
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1100 mm	523778
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1200 mm	523785



cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished



DALLMER cover plate CeraLine black matt

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

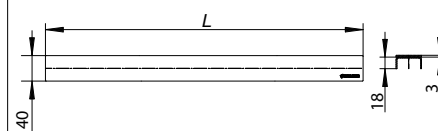
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, PVD coating in black matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine black matt	500 mm	527097
cover plate CeraLine black matt	600 mm	527158
cover plate CeraLine black matt	700 mm	527165
cover plate CeraLine black matt	800 mm	527172
cover plate CeraLine black matt	900 mm	527189
cover plate CeraLine black matt	1000 mm	527196
cover plate CeraLine black matt	1100 mm	527240
cover plate CeraLine black matt	1200 mm	527257



cover plate CeraLine black matt



Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraLine

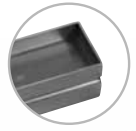
DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Individual

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, with recess for customer's individual floor finish, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 16 – 30 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

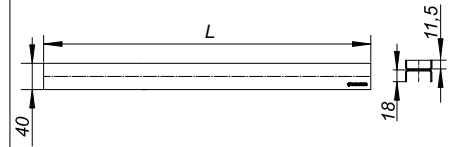
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Individual	500 mm	520715
cover plate CeraLine Individual	600 mm	520722
cover plate CeraLine Individual	700 mm	520739
cover plate CeraLine Individual	800 mm	520746
cover plate CeraLine Individual	900 mm	520753
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1000 mm	520760
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1100 mm	520784
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1200 mm	520777
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1300 mm	524362
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1400 mm	524379
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1500 mm	524386
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1600 mm	524393
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1700 mm	524409
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1800 mm	524416
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1900 mm	524423
cover plate CeraLine Individual	2000 mm	524430



cover plate CeraLine Individual



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER natural stone kit CeraLine

2 nos. pedestals, extra long for installation/height adjustment of CeraLine cover plate in floors with thicker finishes, e.g. natural stone

CeraLine	kits needed	Combination with cover plate CeraLine	height adjustable
500 – 600	2	Standard	15 – 29 mm
700 – 1000	3	Design	18 – 32 mm
1100 – 1200	4	Glass	21 – 35 mm
1300 – 1700	5	Individuell	29 – 43 mm
1800 – 2000	6		

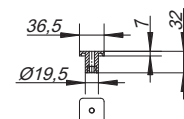
ITEM	PART NO.
natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013	520913
natural stone kit CeraLine	523976



natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013



natural stone kit CeraLine



DALLMER adjustable pedestals

Standard height pedestals (supplied x 2), available as spare parts

CeraLine	kits needed
500 – 600	2
700 – 1000	3
1100 – 1200	4
1300 – 1700	5
1800 – 2000	6

ITEM	PART NO.
adjustable pedestals built until July 2013	521019
adjustable pedestals	523983



adjustable pedestals built until July 2013



adjustable pedestals



DALLMER service device CeraLine

for easy removing of all CeraLine covers as well as locking and unlocking of the lockable types

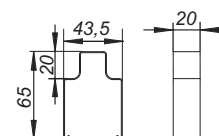
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
service device CeraLine	521088



service device CeraLine



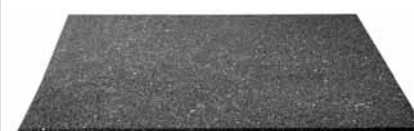
DALLMER sound-insulating pad CeraLine

for use with floor channel CeraLine.

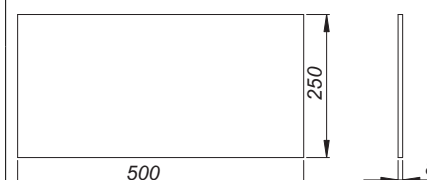
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P BA 221/2008 (CeraLine).

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating pad CeraLine	500 x 250 mm	520869

Channels 1300 - 2000 needs two sound-insulating pads CeraLine.



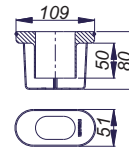
sound-insulating pad CeraLine



Shower channel CeraLine

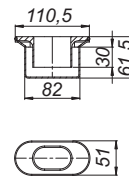
DALLMER trap insert CeraLine as of 2009
 spare part for shower channels CeraLine as of 2009

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine as of 2009	520845



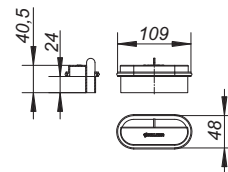
DALLMER trap insert CeraLine Plan
 spare part for shower channels CeraLine Plan

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine Plan	520852



DALLMER trap insert CeraLine Nano
 spare part for shower channels CeraLine Nano

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine Nano	521774



DALLMER level control set
 Spare part for fixing and height adjustment of drain bodies DallFlex and shower channels CeraLine.

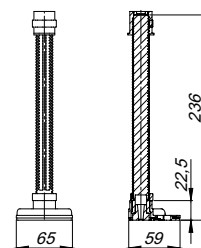
SPECIFICATION

- two sound-isolated mounting feet with mounting material
- two sound-isolated threaded rods with lock nuts

MATERIAL

ABS; TPE; polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
level control set	521033



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER drain body CeraLine as of 2009, DN 50
 drain body CeraLine as of 2009

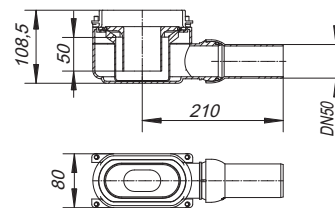
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine as of 2009	DN 50	520692



drain body CeraLine as of 2009

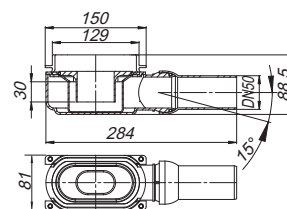


DALLMER drain body CeraLine Plan, DN 50
 drain body CeraLine Plan

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine Plan	DN 50	520791



drain body CeraLine Plan

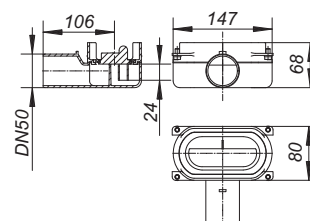


DALLMER drain body CeraLine Nano, DN 50
 drain body CeraLine Nano

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine Nano	DN 50	521767



drain body CeraLine Nano



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine 300

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.76 l/s

ITEM	DN 50	PART NO
linear drain TistoLine Standard 300	DN 50	530264
linear drain TistoLine Design 300	DN 50	530271

Build-in height 110 mm

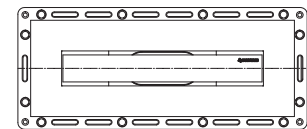
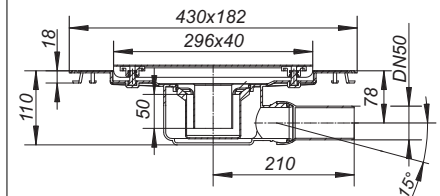


linear drain TistoLine Standard 300

Build-in height 110 mm



linear drain TistoLine Design 300



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine Plan 300

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300	DN 50	530103
linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300	DN 50	530202

Build-in height 90 mm

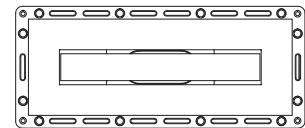
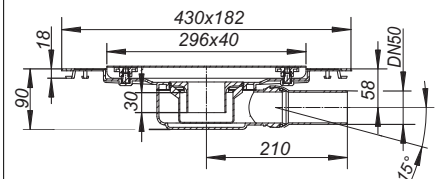


linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300

Build-in height 90 mm



linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine vertical 300

outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB 3, (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.00/1.12 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300	DN 50	530301
☐ linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300	DN 50	530318

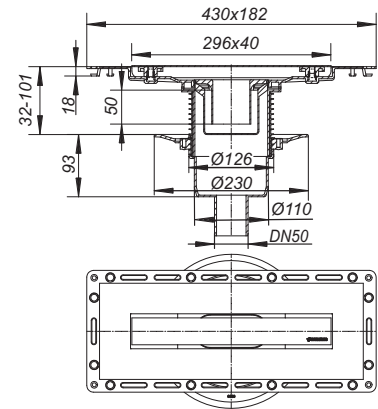
- ☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300



linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300



02

Floor drainage systems

2.1 The DallDrain system family

Order overviews	p. 94
Drain bodies	p. 104
Gratings	p. 108
Gratings – Colour Collection	p. 113
Complete floor drains	p. 114
Accessories/spare parts	p. 131

2.2 Tisto shower- and bathroom drains

Complete drains	p. 136
Complete drains with raising piece	p. 142
Complete drains for flexible flooring	p. 144

2.3 Shower- and bathroom drains

Modular system series 10	p. 146
Modular system series 15	p. 156

2.4 Design grates for shower- and bathroom drains

p. 170

2.5 Shower- and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

p. 176

2.6 Floor drains

Modular system floor drains series 10	p. 184
Modular system floor drains series 15	p. 204
Grates for floor drains and replacement gratings	p. 227

DalIDrain/CeraDrain: Individually configurable

Drain body

Drain body DalIDrain

with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253



DN	DN 50
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 mm
PART NO.	517210
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s

Gratings

Select – with stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select



304 stainless steel grate and frame, load class K 3 (300 kg)

100 x 100 mm	517265
100 x 100 mm grate secured	517463
120 x 120 mm	517296
150 x 150 mm	517173
150 x 150 mm grate secured	517470
d: 120 mm	517388

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus



304 stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame, load class K 3 (300 kg)

150 x 150 mm	517432
---------------------	--------

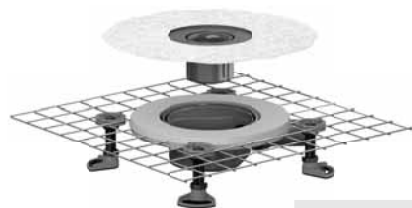
or



or

Drain body CeraDrain

with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253



DN	DN 50
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 mm
PART NO.	518422
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s

Individual – for tiling

Grating DalIDrain Individual



With 304 stainless steel tile mount and frame, load class K 3 (300 kg), spigot ABS

100 x 100 mm	517272
---------------------	--------

or

Pure – with frame in ABS

Grating DalIDrain Pure



304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); frame ABS

100 x 100 mm	517258
120 x 120 mm	517289
150 x 150 mm	517166
d: 120 mm	517371

*Measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

Grating DallDrain Select Quadra



Grating with stainless steel grate Quadra, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame

100 x 100 mm | 517401

120 x 120 mm | 517418

150 x 150 mm | 517425

Grating DallDrain Select RH



304 stainless steel grate, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11; 304 stainless steel frame

150 x 150 mm | 517456

Grating DallDrain Select Plus RH



316L stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12; 304 stainless steel frame

150 x 150 mm | 517449

Grating DallDrain Individual natural stone



For tiling with individual floor coverings that have cut edges which can be polished or are coloured all the way through (e.g. natural stone or porcelain stoneware). 304 stainless steel tile mount, load class K 3 (300 kg), ABS installation frame

100 x 100 mm | 517180

ColourCollection – Gratings with grates in 16 selected colours



100 x 100 mm



120 x 120 mm

Accessories

Mounting aid DallDrain



350 x 350 mm | 517319

Sound insulation mat DallDrain



380 x 380 mm | 517326

Raising piece DallDrain



can be shortened 19 – 125 mm | 517241

Raising piece CeraDrain Vario



can be shortened 25 – 115 mm | 518415



Mounting feet DallDrain



236 mm, shortenable | 517340

Only DallDrain (CeraDrain is supplied with levelling feet as standard)

Hair sieve DallDrain, suitable for traps with sealing water



d: 66.8 mm | 517333

Hair sieve DallDrain GM, suitable for mechanical trap insert



d: 78 mm | 518514

Mechanical trap insert DallDrain



d: 84 mm | 517395

DalIDrain Plan/CeraDrain Plan: Individually configurable

Drain body

Drain body DalIDrain Plan

flat design for renovation and modernisation



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 mm
PART NO.	517227
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s

Gratings

Select – with stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select



304 stainless steel grate and frame, load class K 3 (300 kg)

100 x 100 mm	517265
100 x 100 mm grate secured	517463
120 x 120 mm	517296
150 x 150 mm	517173
150 x 150 mm grate secured	517470
d: 120 mm	517388

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus



304 stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame, load class K 3 (300 kg)

150 x 150 mm	517432
--------------	--------

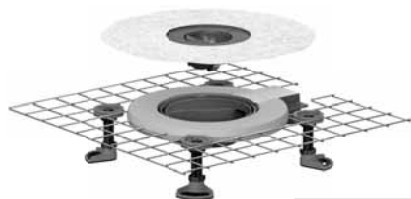
or



or

Drain body CeraDrain Plan

flat design for renovation and modernisation



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 mm
PART NO.	518439
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s

Individual – for tiling

Grating DalIDrain Individual



With 304 stainless steel tile mount and frame, load class K 3 (300 kg), spigot ABS

100 x 100 mm	517272
--------------	--------

or

Pure – with frame in ABS

Grating DalIDrain Pure



304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); frame ABS

100 x 100 mm	517258
120 x 120 mm	517289
150 x 150 mm	517166
d: 120 mm	517371

*Measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

Grating DallDrain Select Quadra



Grating with stainless steel grate Quadra, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame

100 x 100 mm	517401
--------------	--------

120 x 120 mm	517418
--------------	--------

150 x 150 mm	517425
--------------	--------

Grating DallDrain Select RH



304 stainless steel grate, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11; 304 stainless steel frame

150 x 150 mm	517456
--------------	--------

Grating DallDrain Select Plus RH



316L stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12; 304 stainless steel frame

150 x 150 mm	517449
--------------	--------

Grating DallDrain Individual natural stone



For tiling with individual floor coverings that have cut edges which can be polished or are coloured all the way through (e.g. natural stone or porcelain stoneware). 304 stainless steel tile mount, load class K 3 (300 kg), ABS installation frame

100 x 100 mm	517180
--------------	--------

ColourCollection – Gratings with grates in 16 selected colours



100 x 100 mm



120 x 120 mm

Accessories

Mounting aid DallDrain Plan

350 x 350 mm	517302
--------------	--------



Sound insulation mat DallDrain

380 x 380 mm	517326
--------------	--------



Mounting feet DallDrain

236 mm, shortenable	517340
---------------------	--------



Only DallDrain (CeraDrain is supplied with levelling feet as standard)

Hair sieve DallDrain GM, suitable for mechanical trap insert

d: 78 mm	518514
----------	--------



DalIDrain vertical/CeraDrain Vario: Individually configurable

Drain body

Drain body DalIDrain vertical

for property construction, trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253



DN	DN 50/DN 100 vertical
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	24 mm/47 mm (with mounting feet accessories)
PART NO.	517234
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.72/1.30 l/s

Gratings

Select – with stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select



304 stainless steel
grate and frame,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

100 x 100 mm	517265
100 x 100 mm grate secured	517463
120 x 120 mm	517296
150 x 150 mm	517173
150 x 150 mm grate secured	517470
d: 120 mm	517388

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus



304 stainless steel grate,
solid 5 mm, secured,
load class L 15 (1.5 t);
304 stainless steel frame,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

150 x 150 mm	517432
--------------	--------

or



or

Raising piece CeraDrain Vario with drain body DalIDrain vertical



DN	DN 50/DN 100 vertical
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	24 mm
PART NO. RAISING PIECE	518415
PART NO. DRAIN BODY	517234
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.72/1.30 l/s

Individual – for tiling

Grating DalIDrain Individual



With 304 stainless steel tile
mount and frame, load class K
3 (300 kg), spigot ABS

100 x 100 mm	517272
--------------	--------

or

Pure – with frame in ABS

Grating DalIDrain Pure



304 stainless steel grate,
load class K 3 (300 kg);
frame ABS

100 x 100 mm	517258
120 x 120 mm	517289
150 x 150 mm	517166
d: 120 mm	517371

*Measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

Grating DalIDrain Select Quadra



Grating with stainless steel grate Quadra, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame

100 x 100 mm | 517401

120 x 120 mm | 517418

150 x 150 mm | 517425

Grating DalIDrain Select RH



304 stainless steel grate, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11; 304 stainless steel frame

150 x 150 mm | 517456

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus RH



316L stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12; 304 stainless steel frame

150 x 150 mm | 517449

Grating DalIDrain Individual natural stone



For tiling with individual floor coverings that have cut edges which can be polished or are coloured all the way through (e.g. natural stone or porcelain stoneware). 304 stainless steel tile mount, load class K 3 (300 kg), ABS installation frame

100 x 100 mm | 517180

ColourCollection – Gratings with grates in 16 selected colours



100 x 100 mm



120 x 120 mm

Accessories

Raising piece DalIDrain



can be shortened
19 – 125 mm

517241

Mounting feet DalIDrain



236 mm, shortenable

517340

Only DalIDrain (CeraDrain is supplied with levelling feet as standard)

Fire and sound-insulating collar – kit 2



DN 50

515025

Approval No.:
Z-19.17-1543



Fire protection kit 12



DN 50

515438

Approval No.:
Z-19.17-1543

Hair sieve DalIDrain, suitable for traps with sealing water



d: 66.8 mm

517333

Hair sieve DalIDrain GM, suitable for mechanical trap insert



d: 78 mm

518514







Mechanical trap insert DalIDrain



d: 84 mm

517395

Preconfigured complete sets

	Floor drain DallDrain with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253	Floor drain DallDrain Plan flat design for renovation and modernisation																														
grating DallDrain Select included	<p>Floor drain DallDrain Select OM</p>  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DN</td> <td colspan="2">DN 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td> <td colspan="2">85 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td colspan="2">0.65/0.92 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td> <td>100 x 100 mm</td> <td>120 x 120 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>517555</td> <td>517579</td> </tr> </table>	DN	DN 50		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm		FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm	PART NO.	517555	517579	<p>Floor drain DallDrain Select Plan OM</p>  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DN</td> <td colspan="2">DN 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td> <td colspan="2">55 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td colspan="2">0.56/0.70 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td> <td>100 x 100 mm</td> <td>120 x 120 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>517593</td> <td>517616</td> </tr> </table>	DN	DN 40		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm		FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.56/0.70 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm	PART NO.	517593	517616
DN	DN 50																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm																															
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm																														
PART NO.	517555	517579																														
DN	DN 40																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm																															
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.56/0.70 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm																														
PART NO.	517593	517616																														
grating DallDrain Individual included	<p>Floor drain DallDrain Individual OM</p>  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DN</td> <td colspan="2">DN 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td> <td colspan="2">85 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td colspan="2">0.57/0.68 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td> <td colspan="2">100 x 100 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td colspan="2">517753</td> </tr> </table>	DN	DN 50		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm		FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.57/0.68 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm		PART NO.	517753		<p>Floor drain DallDrain Individual Plan OM</p>  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DN</td> <td colspan="2">DN 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td> <td colspan="2">55 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td colspan="2">0.46/0.52 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td> <td colspan="2">100 x 100 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td colspan="2">517760</td> </tr> </table>	DN	DN 40		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm		FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.46/0.52 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm		PART NO.	517760	
DN	DN 50																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm																															
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.57/0.68 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm																															
PART NO.	517753																															
DN	DN 40																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm																															
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.46/0.52 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm																															
PART NO.	517760																															
grating DallDrain Pure included	<p>Floor drain DallDrain Pure OM</p>  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DN</td> <td colspan="2">DN 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td> <td colspan="2">85 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td colspan="2">0.65/0.92 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td> <td>100 x 100 mm</td> <td>120 x 120 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>517548</td> <td>517562</td> </tr> </table>	DN	DN 50		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm		FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm	PART NO.	517548	517562	<p>Floor drain DallDrain Pure Plan OM</p>  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DN</td> <td colspan="2">DN 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td> <td colspan="2">55 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td colspan="2">0.56/0.70 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td> <td>100 x 100 mm</td> <td>120 x 120 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>517586</td> <td>517609</td> </tr> </table>	DN	DN 40		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm		FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.56/0.70 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm	PART NO.	517586	517609
DN	DN 50																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm																															
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm																														
PART NO.	517548	517562																														
DN	DN 40																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm																															
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.56/0.70 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm																														
PART NO.	517586	517609																														

Floor drain DalIDrain vertical
for property construction, trap insert
conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM



DN	DN 50/DN 100	
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	24 mm (47 mm with accessories installation feet)	
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.72/1.30 l/s	
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm
PART NO.	517647	517661

Floor drain DalIDrain Individual vertical OM



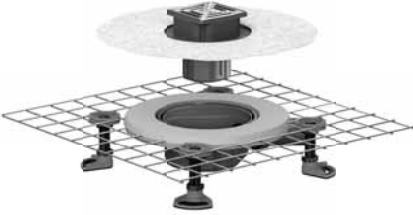
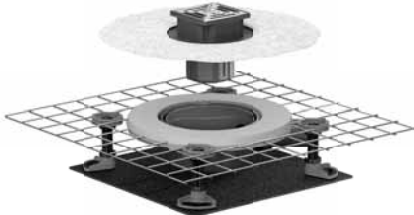
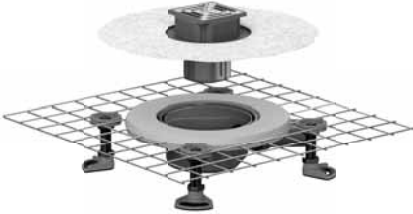
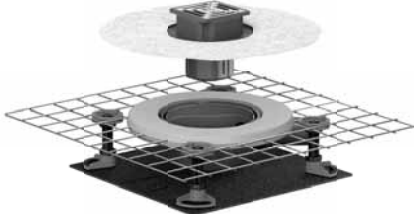
DN	DN 50/DN 100	
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	24 mm (47 mm with accessories installation feet)	
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	1.10/1.15 l/s	
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	
PART NO.	517678	

Floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM



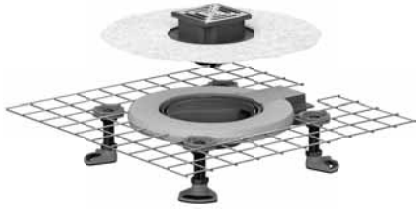
DN	DN 50/DN 100	
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	24 mm (47 mm with accessories installation feet)	
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.72/1.30 l/s	
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm
PART NO.	517685	517692

Preconfigured complete sets

	Floor drain CeraDrain with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253	Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253, including DallDrain sound insulation mat																				
grating DallDrain Select and mounting feet included	<p>Floor drain CeraDrain Select</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DN</th> <th>DN 50</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BUILD-IN HEIGHT</td> <td>85 – 250 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td>0.65/0.92 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSIONS</td> <td>100 x 100 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>518354</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DN	DN 50	BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm	FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s	DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm	PART NO.	518354	<p>Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DN</th> <th>DN 50</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BUILD-IN HEIGHT</td> <td>85 – 250 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td>0.65/0.92 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSIONS</td> <td>100 x 100 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>518392</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DN	DN 50	BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm	FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s	DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm	PART NO.	518392
DN	DN 50																					
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm																					
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s																					
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm																					
PART NO.	518354																					
DN	DN 50																					
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm																					
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s																					
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm																					
PART NO.	518392																					
grating DallDrain Pure and mounting feet included	<p>Floor drain CeraDrain Pure</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DN</th> <th>DN 50</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BUILD-IN HEIGHT</td> <td>85 – 250 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td>0.65/0.92 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSIONS</td> <td>100 x 100 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>518347</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DN	DN 50	BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm	FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s	DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm	PART NO.	518347	<p>Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DN</th> <th>DN 50</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BUILD-IN HEIGHT</td> <td>85 – 250 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small></td> <td>0.65/0.92 l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSIONS</td> <td>100 x 100 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>518385</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DN	DN 50	BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm	FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s	DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm	PART NO.	518385
DN	DN 50																					
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm																					
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s																					
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm																					
PART NO.	518347																					
DN	DN 50																					
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm																					
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.65/0.92 l/s																					
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm																					
PART NO.	518385																					

Floor drain CeraDrain Plan
flat design
for renovation and modernisation

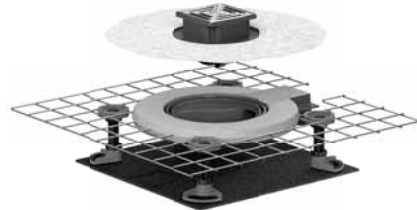
Floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 – 250 mm
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.56/0.70 l/s
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm
PART NO.	518378

Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan
flat design for renovation and modernisation,
including DallDrain sound insulation mat

Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan



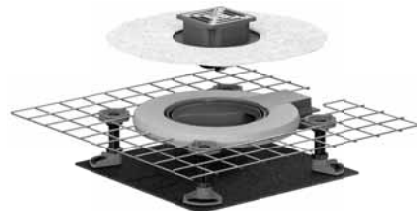
DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 – 250 mm
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.56/0.70 l/s
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm
PART NO.	518408

Floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 – 250 mm
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.56/0.70 l/s
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm
PART NO.	518361

Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 – 250 mm
FLOW RATE <small>(10/20 mm water over grate)</small>	0.56/0.70 l/s
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm
PART NO.	518446

Can be connected to British standard pipework with adaptor part No. 880734 and 880727.

Drain bodies DallDrain/CeraDrain

DALLMER drain body DallDrain

conforming to DIN EN 1253

For installation with gratings DallDrain, raising piece DallDrain. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

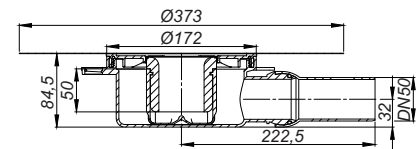
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallDrain	DN 50	517210

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain (part no. 517319).

Build-in height 85 mm



drain body DallDrain



DALLMER drain body CeraDrain

conforming to DIN EN 1253

For installation with gratings DallDrain. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

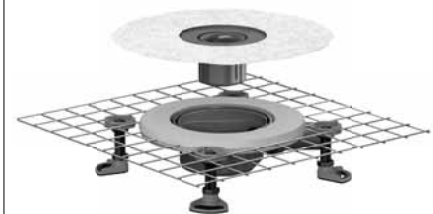
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

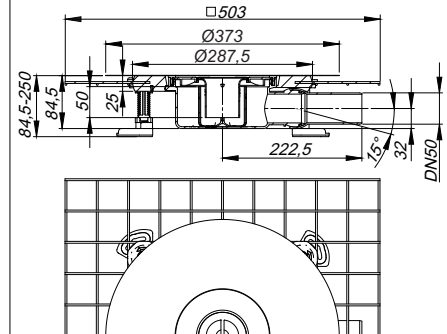
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraDrain	DN 50	518422

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326).

Build-in height 85 mm



drain body CeraDrain



Drain bodies DallDrain/CeraDrain

DALLMER drain body DallDrain Plan

For installation with gratings DallDrain, raising piece DallDrain. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over grate)*

	Norm	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallDrain Plan	DN 40	517227

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part. no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain Plan (part. no. 517302).

DALLMER drain body CeraDrain Plan

For installation with gratings DallDrain. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over grate)*

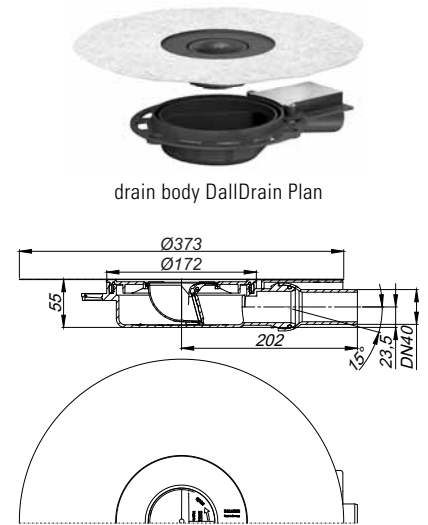
	Norm	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

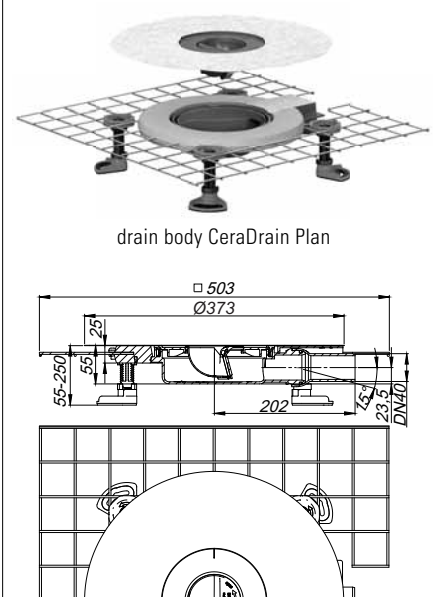
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraDrain Plan	DN 40	518439

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326).

Build-in height 55 mm



Build-in height 55 mm



Drain bodies DallDrain

DALLMER drain body DallDrain vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

For installation with gratings DallDrain, raising piece DallDrain. Outlet DN 50 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate



MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s

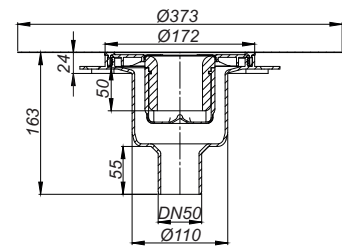
* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 drain body DallDrain vertical	DN 50/DN 100	517234
 Fire and sound-insulating collar - installation kit 2 (Part No. 515025) or fire protection kit 12 (Part No. 515438) applicable.		

Build-in height 24 mm (with accessories mounting feet 47 mm)



drain body DallDrain vertical



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for

fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

core drill for

fire protection kit 12: d: 120 mm

Drainage combination CeraDrain vertical

DALLMER raising piece CeraDrain Vario

For installation with drain bodies and floor drains DallDrain.

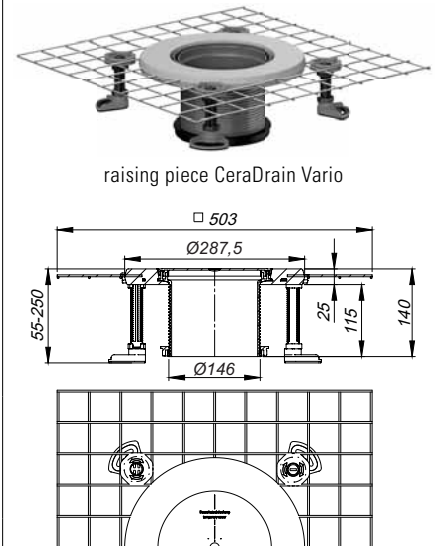
SPECIFICATION

- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Back flow seal
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Shortened 25 – 115 mm

MATERIAL

Polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece CeraDrain Vario	518415



DALLMER drain body DallDrain vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

For installation with gratings DallDrain, raising piece DallDrain. Outlet DN 50 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

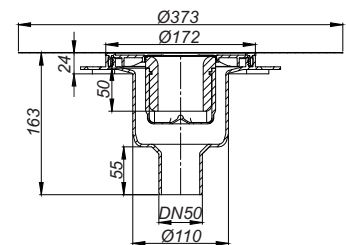
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallDrain vertical	DN 50/DN 100	517234

- Fire and sound-insulating collar - installation kit 2 (Part No. 515025) or fire protection kit 12 (Part No. 515438) applicable.

Build-in height 24 mm (with accessories mounting feet 47 mm)



drain body DallDrain vertical



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for

fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

core drill for

fire protection kit 12: d: 120 mm

Gratings DallDrain Select

DALLMER grating DallDrain Select

Grating with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

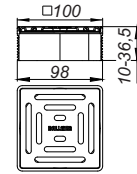
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- ▶ **grating DallDrain Select, 100 x 100 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Select, secured, 100 x 100 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Select, 120 x 120 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Select, 150 x 150 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Select, secured, 150 x 150 mm**
Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Select, d: 120 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 12 mm.

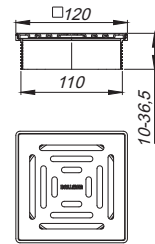
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Select	100 x 100 mm	517265
grating DallDrain Select, secured	100 x 100 mm	517463
grating DallDrain Select	120 x 120 mm	517296
grating DallDrain Select	150 x 150 mm	517173
grating DallDrain Select, secured	150 x 150 mm	517470
grating DallDrain Select	d: 120 mm	517388



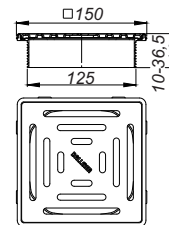
grating DallDrain Select, 100 x 100 mm



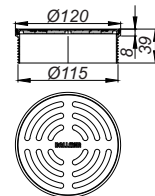
grating DallDrain Select, 120 x 120 mm



grating DallDrain Select, 150 x 150 mm



grating DallDrain Select, d: 120 mm



Gratings DallDrain Select

DALLMER grating DallDrain Select Plus

Grating with solid stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame, secured
- Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

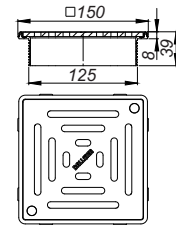
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Select Plus	150 x 150 mm	517432



grating DallDrain Select Plus



DALLMER grating DallDrain Select Plus RH

Grating with solid, non-slip stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area
- Conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11
- Stainless steel grate and frame, secured
- Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

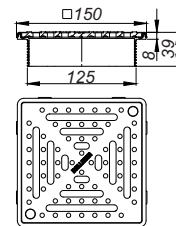
MATERIAL

316L stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Select Plus RH	150 x 150 mm	517449



grating DallDrain Select Plus RH



DALLMER grating DallDrain Select RH

Grating with non-slip stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area
- Conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11
- Stainless steel grate and frame, secured
- Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

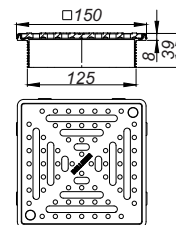
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel grate, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Select RH	150 x 150 mm	517456



grating DallDrain Select RH



Gratings DalIDrain Select

DALLMER grating DalIDrain Select Quadra

Grating with solid stainless steel grate Quadra in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DalIDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

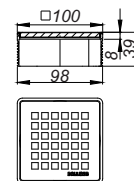
304 stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- ▶ **grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 100 x 100 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 120 x 120 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 150 x 150 mm**
Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm.

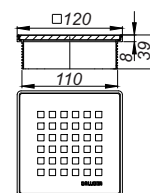
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DalIDrain Select Quadra	100 x 100 mm	517401
grating DalIDrain Select Quadra	120 x 120 mm	517418
grating DalIDrain Select Quadra	150 x 150 mm	517425



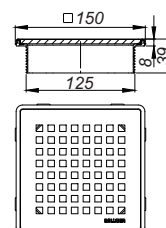
grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 100 x 100 mm



grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 120 x 120 mm



grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 150 x 150 mm



Gratings DallDrain Individual

DALLMER grating DallDrain Individual

Grating with stainless steel frame for tiling with individual floor coverings.
Suitable for drain bodies DallDrain and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel tile mount and frame
- Grating with positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 3.5 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 11 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

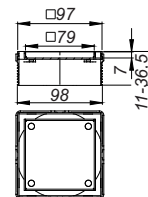
tile mount 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Individual	100 x 100 mm	517272

When installed with drain body DallDrain for shower place drainage according to DIN EN 1253-1, flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!



grating DallDrain Individual



DALLMER grating DallDrain Individual natural stone

Grating attachment for tiling with individual floor coverings, the cut edges of which could be polished or dyed (e.g. natural stone or porcelain stoneware).
Suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 4.25 mm.

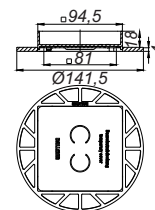
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel tile mount, load class K 3 (300 kg); installation frame ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Individual natural stone	100 x 100 mm	517180



grating DallDrain Individual natural stone



Gratings DallDrain Pure

DALLMER grating DallDrain Pure

Grating with stainless steel grate in plastic frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Grate stainless steel, frame plastic
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

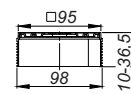
304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- ▶ **grating DallDrain Pure, 100 x 100 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Pure, 120 x 120 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Pure, 150 x 150 mm**
Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Pure, d: 120 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 12 mm.

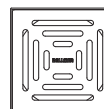
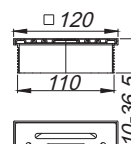
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Pure	100 x 100 mm	517258
grating DallDrain Pure	120 x 120 mm	517289
grating DallDrain Pure	150 x 150 mm	517166
grating DallDrain Pure	d: 120 mm	517371



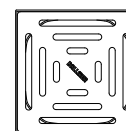
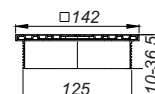
grating DallDrain Pure, 100 x 100 mm



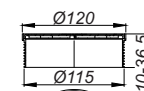
grating DallDrain Pure, 120 x 120 mm



grating DallDrain Pure, 150 x 150 mm



grating DallDrain Pure, d: 120 mm



Gratings DallDrain Pure - ColourCollection

DALLMER grating DallDrain Pure, coloured

Grating with stainless steel grate in plastic frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Grate made of coloured matt lacquered stainless steel, frame made of dark grey plastic
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

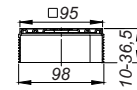
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Pure, coloured, 100 x 100 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **grating DallDrain Pure, coloured, 120 x 120 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Pure, white	100 x 100 mm	518132
grating DallDrain Pure, black matt	100 x 100 mm	518125
grating DallDrain Pure, beige (RAL 1001)	100 x 100 mm	518002
grating DallDrain Pure, green brown (RAL 8000)	100 x 100 mm	518118
grating DallDrain Pure, bronze green (RAL 6031)	100 x 100 mm	518095
grating DallDrain Pure, umbra grey (RAL 7022)	100 x 100 mm	518101
grating DallDrain Pure, grey-blue (RAL 5008)	100 x 100 mm	518057
grating DallDrain Pure, ocean blue (RAL 5020)	100 x 100 mm	518163
grating DallDrain Pure, ultramarine blue (RAL 5002)	100 x 100 mm	518040
grating DallDrain Pure, sky blue (RAL 5015)	100 x 100 mm	518064
grating DallDrain Pure, mint green (RAL 6029)	100 x 100 mm	518088
grating DallDrain Pure, zinc yellow (RAL 1018)	100 x 100 mm	518149
grating DallDrain Pure, vermilion (RAL 2002)	100 x 100 mm	518019
grating DallDrain Pure, light pink (RAL 3015)	100 x 100 mm	518156
grating DallDrain Pure, telemagenta (RAL 4010)	100 x 100 mm	518033
grating DallDrain Pure, ruby red (RAL 3003)	100 x 100 mm	518026
grating DallDrain Pure, white	120 x 120 mm	518309
grating DallDrain Pure, black matt	120 x 120 mm	518293
grating DallDrain Pure, beige (RAL 1001)	120 x 120 mm	518170
grating DallDrain Pure, green brown (RAL 8000)	120 x 120 mm	518286
grating DallDrain Pure, bronze green (RAL 6031)	120 x 120 mm	518262
grating DallDrain Pure, umbra grey (RAL 7022)	120 x 120 mm	518279
grating DallDrain Pure, grey-blue (RAL 5008)	120 x 120 mm	518224
grating DallDrain Pure, ocean blue (RAL 5020)	120 x 120 mm	518330
grating DallDrain Pure, ultramarine blue (RAL 5002)	120 x 120 mm	518217
grating DallDrain Pure, sky blue (RAL 5015)	120 x 120 mm	518231
grating DallDrain Pure, mint green (RAL 6029)	120 x 120 mm	518255
grating DallDrain Pure, zinc yellow (RAL 1018)	120 x 120 mm	518316
grating DallDrain Pure, vermilion (RAL 2002)	120 x 120 mm	518187
grating DallDrain Pure, light pink (RAL 3015)	120 x 120 mm	518323
grating DallDrain Pure, telemagenta (RAL 4010)	120 x 120 mm	518200
grating DallDrain Pure, ruby red (RAL 3003)	120 x 120 mm	518194

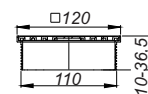
Colour white similar to RAL 9003, colour black matt similar to RAL 9004!



grating DallDrain Pure, coloured 100 x 100 mm



grating DallDrain Pure, coloured 120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Select OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain DalIDrain Select OM, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517210. Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

► floor drain DalIDrain Select OM, 120 x 120 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517296 + 517210. Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

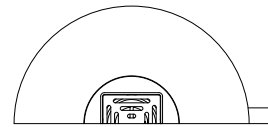
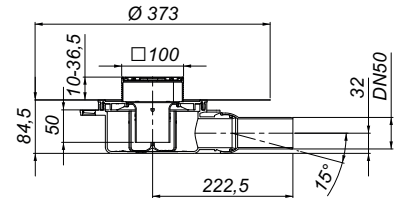
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Select OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	517555
floor drain DalIDrain Select OM	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	517579

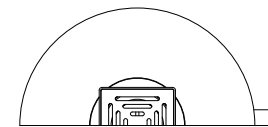
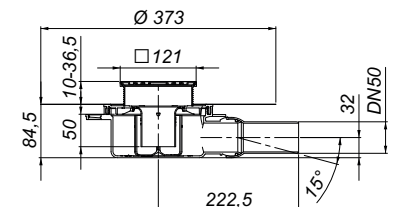
Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain (part no. 517319).



floor drain DalIDrain Select OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Select OM,
120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element for protection of the outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM, 120 x 120 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517296 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

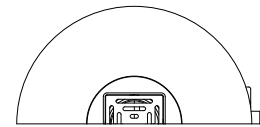
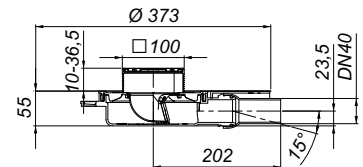
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.47/0.54 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	517593
floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	517616

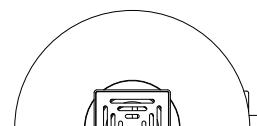
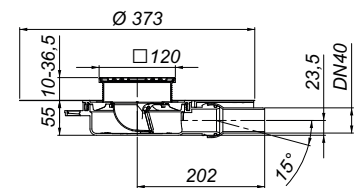
Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (art. no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain Plan (art. no. 517302).



floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM,
120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. Outlet DN 50/DN 100 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517234. Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

► floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM, 120 x 120 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517296 + 517234. Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

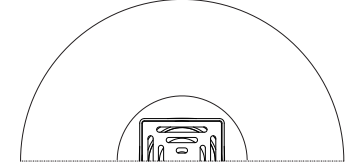
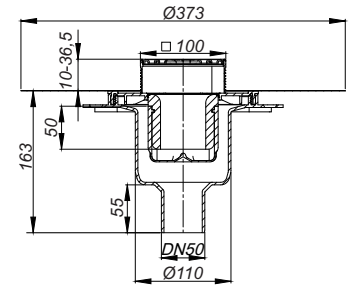
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☐ floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	100 x 100 mm	517647
☐ floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	517661

- ☐ Fire and sound-insulating collar - installation kit 2 (Part No. 515025) or fire protection kit 12 (Part No. 515438) applicable.



floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM, 100 x 100 mm



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for

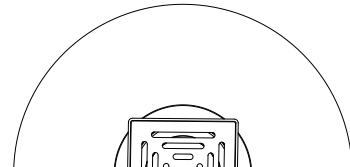
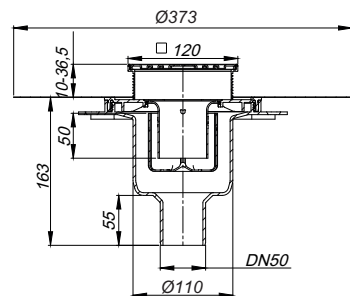
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

core drill for

fire protection kit 12: d: 120 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM, 120 x 120 mm



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for

fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

core drill for

fire protection kit 12: d: 120 mm

DallDrain Individual floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DallDrain Individual OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Individual with stainless steel grating frame for tiling with customers floor finish. Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel tile holder and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel tile holder; load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain DallDrain Individual OM, 100 x 100 mm

- Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517272 + 517210.
- Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 3.5 mm.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

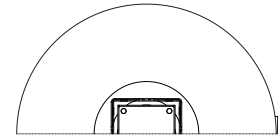
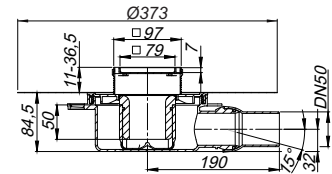
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.57/0.68 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DallDrain Individual OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	517753

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain (part no. 517319).



floor drain DallDrain Individual OM



DalIDrain Individual floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Individual Plan OM

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Individual with stainless steel grating frame for tiling with customers floor finish. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel tile holder and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element for protection of the outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel tile holder; load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain DalIDrain Individual Plan OM, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517272 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 3.5 mm.

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

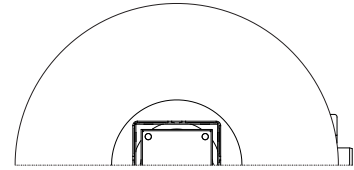
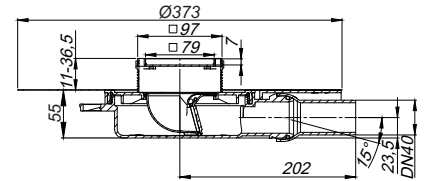
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.46/0.52 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Individual Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	517760

Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain Plan (part no. 517302).



floor drain DalIDrain Individual Plan OM



DallDrain Individual floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Individual with stainless steel grating frame for tiling with customers floor finish. Outlet DN 50/DN 100 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel tile holder and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel tile holder; load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM, 100 x 100 mm


Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517272 + 517234.


Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 3.5 mm.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

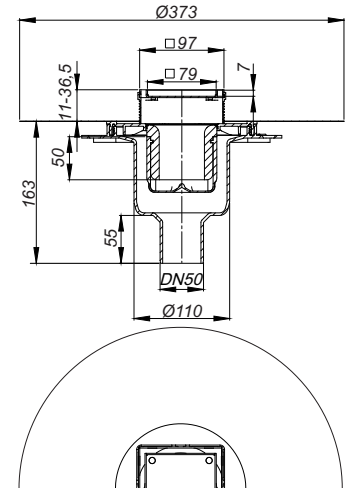
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.00/1.15 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	1.00/1.15 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	100 x 100 mm	517678

-  Fire and sound-insulating collar - installation kit 2 (Part No. 515025) or fire protection kit 12 (Part No. 515438) applicable.



floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for

fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

core drill for

fire protection kit 12: d: 120 mm

DalIDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame.
Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

► floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517210.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

► floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM, 120 x 120 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517289 + 517210.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

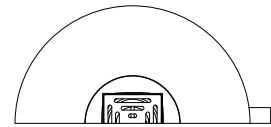
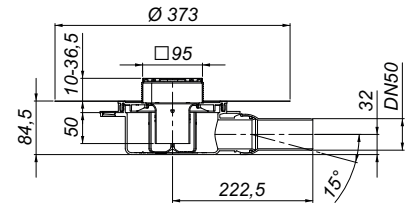
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	517548
floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	517562

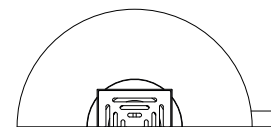
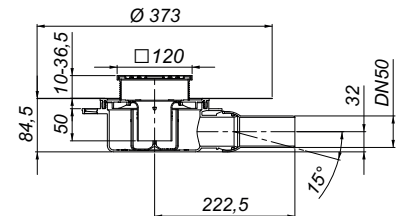
Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain (part no. 517319).



floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM 120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element for protection of the outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM, 120 x 120 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517289 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

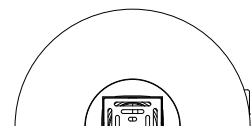
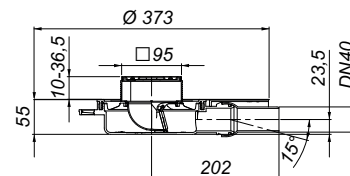
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.47/0.54 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	517586
floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	517609

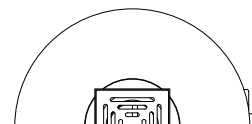
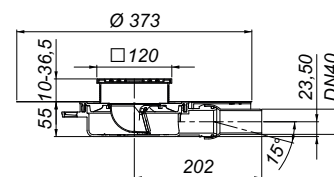
Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain Plan (part no. 517302).



floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM,
120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in ABS frame.

Outlet DN 50/DN 100 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

► floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517234.

Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

► floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM, 120 x 120 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517289 + 517234.

Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

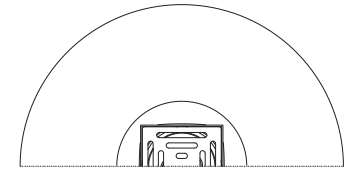
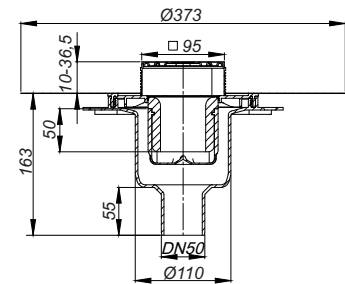
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☐ floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM	DN 50/DN100	100 x 100 mm	517685
☐ floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM	DN 50/DN100	120 x 120 mm	517692

- ☐ Fire and sound-insulating collar - installation kit 2 (Part No. 515025) or fire protection kit 12 (Part No. 515438) applicable.



floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM,
100 x 100 mm



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for

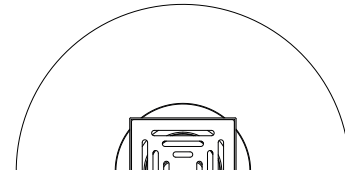
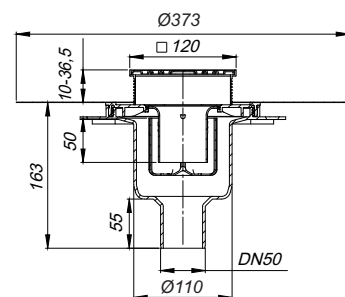
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

core drill for

fire protection kit 12 12: d: 120 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM,
120 x 120 mm



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for

fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

core drill for

fire protection kit 12 12: d: 120 mm

CeraDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Select

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain CeraDrain Select, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 518422.

Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

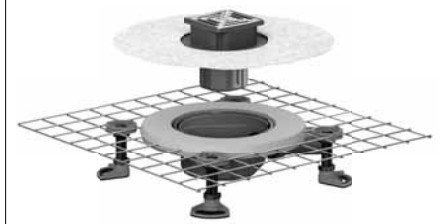
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

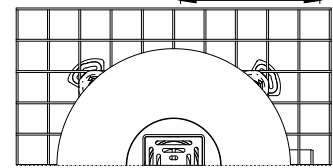
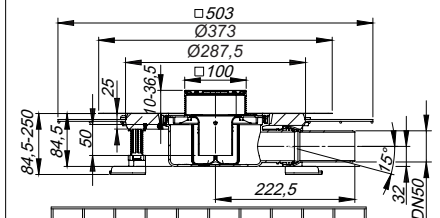
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Select	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	518354

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326).

This article replaces floor drain CeraDrain 48 VC 10, part no. 514066.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



floor drain CeraDrain Select,
100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including sound insulation mat DallDrain, grating DallDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.

Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;

304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

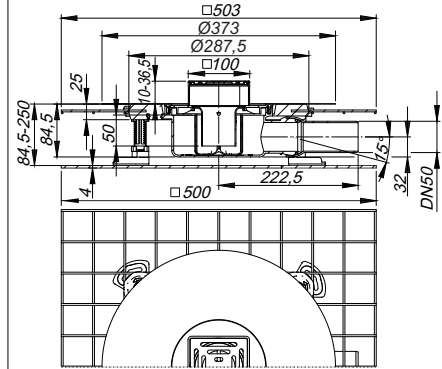
► sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517326 + 518422.

Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select,
100 x 100 mm



FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	518392

This article replaces sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 VC 10, part no. 514448.
Please change accordingly in your documents!

CeraDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 518439. Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

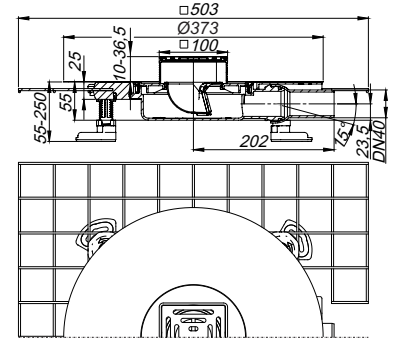
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	518378

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326).

This article replaces floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10, part no. 514028.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan,
100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan

Floor drain including sound insulation mat DallDrain, grating DallDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan, 100 x 100 mm

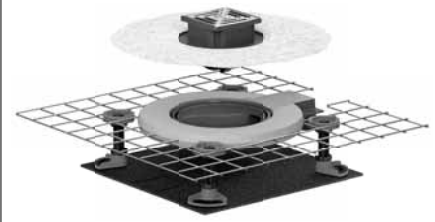
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517326 + 518439.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

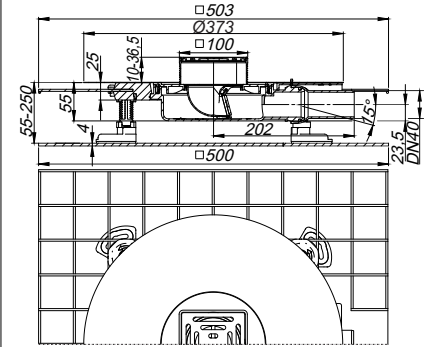
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	518408

This article replaces sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10, part no. 514042.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan,
100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Pure

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame.
Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

► floor drain CeraDrain Pure, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 518422.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

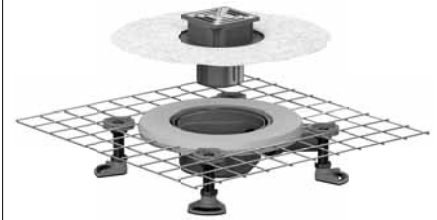
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

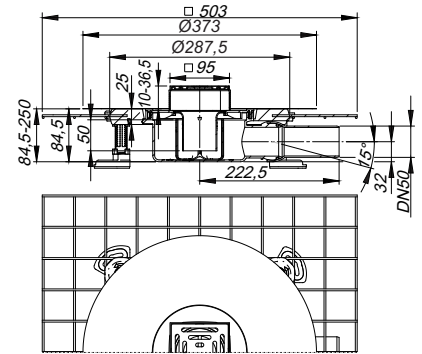
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Pure	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	518347

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326).

This article replaces floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10, part no. 513397.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



floor drain CeraDrain Pure 100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including sound insulation mat DallDrain, grating DallDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame. If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.

Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

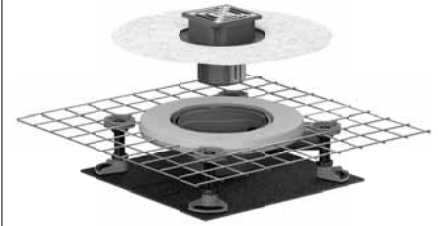
MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

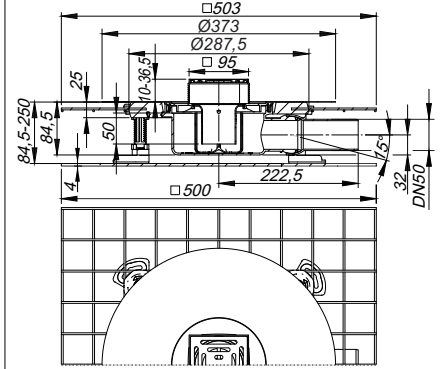
► sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517326 + 518422.

Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure,
100 x 100 mm



FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	518385

This article replaces sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10, part no. 513946.
Please change accordingly in your documents!

CeraDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame.
Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

► floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 518439.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

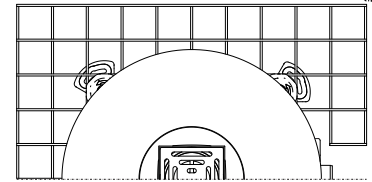
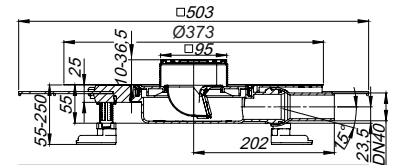
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	518361

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326).

This article replaces floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 10, part no. 514080.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan, 100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan

Floor drain including sound insulation mat DallDrain, grating DallDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame. If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- ▶ **sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517326 + 518439.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

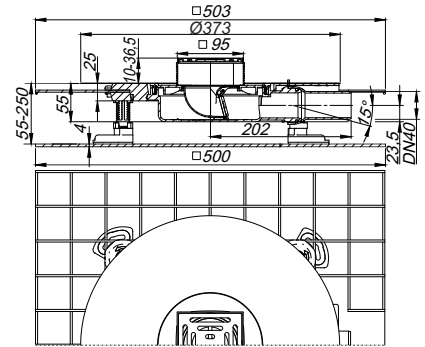
FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	518446



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan,
100 x 100 mm



DalIDrain/CeraDrain accessories

DALLMER sound insulation mat DalIDrain

For installation with DalIDrain and DalIDrain Plan drain bodies/floor drains with side outlet.
If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.

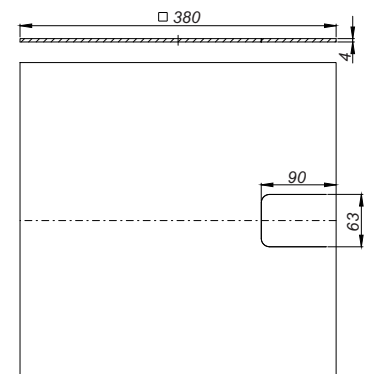
MATERIAL

rubber, coated on both sides with fleece

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound insulation mat DalIDrain	380 x 380 mm	517326



sound insulation mat DalIDrain



DALLMER mounting aid DalIDrain

For quick and easy installation of the drain body DalIDrain into the thermal insulation.

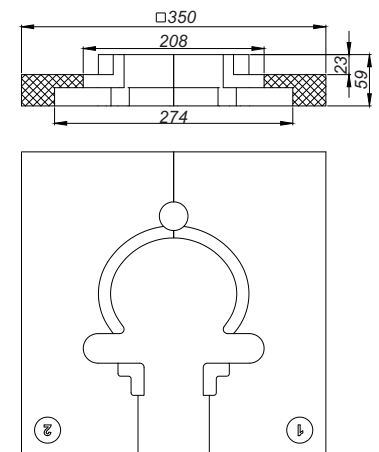
MATERIAL

EPS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
mounting aid DalIDrain	350 x 350 mm	517319



mounting aid DalIDrain



DALLMER mounting aid DalIDrain Plan

For quick and easy installation of the drain body DalIDrain Plan into the thermal insulation.

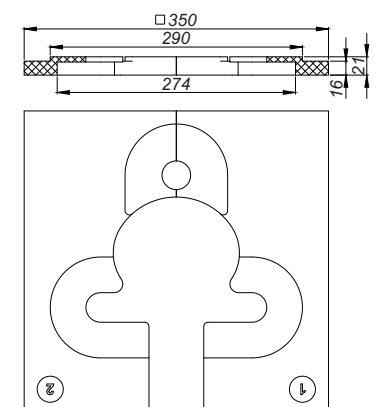
MATERIAL

EPS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
mounting aid DalIDrain Plan	350 x 350 mm	517302



mounting aid DalIDrain Plan



DalIDrain/CeraDrain accessories

DALLMER raising piece DalIDrain

For installation with DalIDrain drain bodies, DalIDrain floor drains.

SPECIFICATION

- backflow seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be shortened 19 – 125 mm

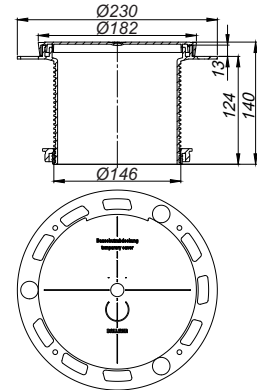
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece DalIDrain	517241



raising piece DalIDrain



DALLMER mounting feet DalIDrain

For fixing and height adjustment of the drain bodies DalIDrain: 85 - 250 mm (DalIDrain), 55 - 250 mm (DalIDrain Plan), 47 - 250 mm (DalIDrain vertical).

SPECIFICATION

- Three sound-insulated mounting feet with fastening material
- Three sound-insulated threaded rods with lock nuts

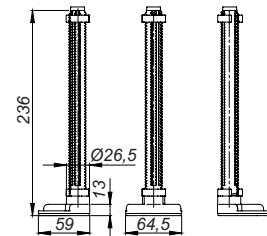
MATERIAL

ABS; TPE; polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	HEIGHT	PART NO.
mounting feet DalIDrain	236 mm	517340



mounting feet DalIDrain



DALLMER trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical

Mechanically operating trap insert without water seal (deviating from DIN EN 1253). Suitable for all drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family.

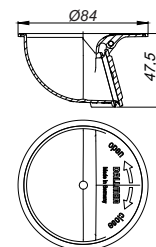
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical	d: 84 mm	517395



trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical



DallDrain/CeraDrain accessories

DALLMER hair sieve DallDrain

Accessories suitable for all drain bodies and floor drains of the DallDrain system family with two-part trap insert with water seal.

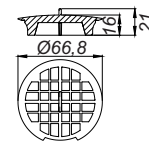
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hair sieve DallDrain	d: 66.8 mm	517333



hair sieve DallDrain



DALLMER hair sieve DallDrain GM

Accessories suitable for all drain bodies and floor drains of the DallDrain system family with mechanical trap insert without water seal.

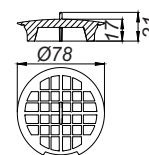
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hair sieve DallDrain GM	d: 78 mm	518514



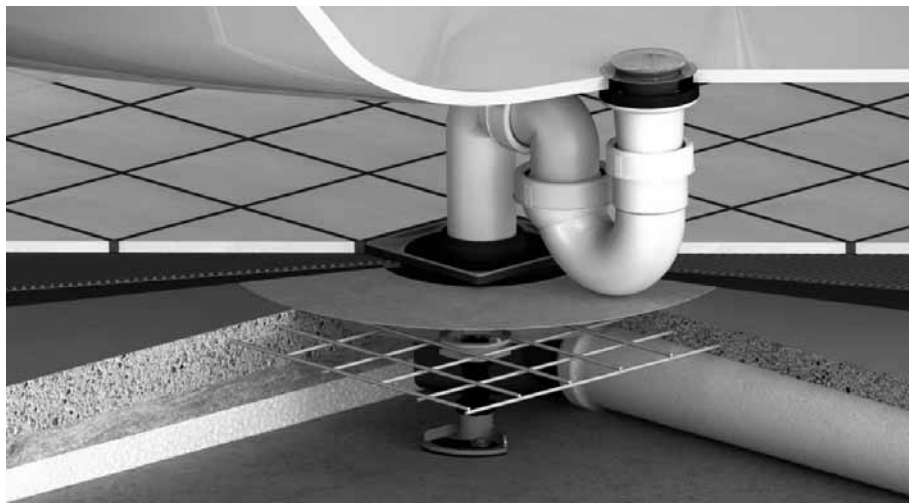
hair sieve DallDrain GM



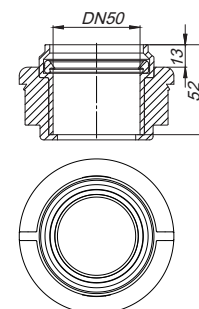
DALLMER bathtub connector DallDrain

Connecting piece with rubber socket seal and flexible lip seals made of TPE for safe connection of bathtubs to the floor drains of the DallDrain system family.

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
bathtub connector DallDrain	DN 50	518521



bathtub connector DallDrain



DalIDrain/CeraDrain accessories

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2

used with floor drain bodies/floor drains DalIDrain vertical.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1543

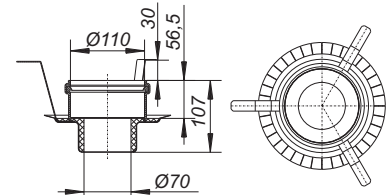
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar - installation kit 2	DN 50	515025



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2



core drill: d: 157 - 177 mm

DALLMER sleeve former DD 160

coated styrofoam, used when installing fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2

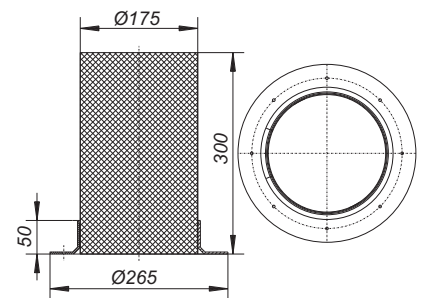
UITVOERING

holder in polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sleeve former DD 160	d: 175 mm	495501



sleeve former DD 160



DALLMER fire protection kit 12

For retrofitting under drain bodies and floor drains DalIDrain and TistoPlan with vertical outlet.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1543

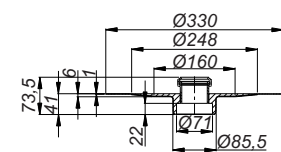
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire protection kit 12	DN 50	515438



fire protection kit 12



core drill: d: 120 mm

DalIDrain/CeraDrain spare parts

DALLMER sealing sleeve DalIDrain

Spare part suitable for drain bodies and floor drains DalIDrain.

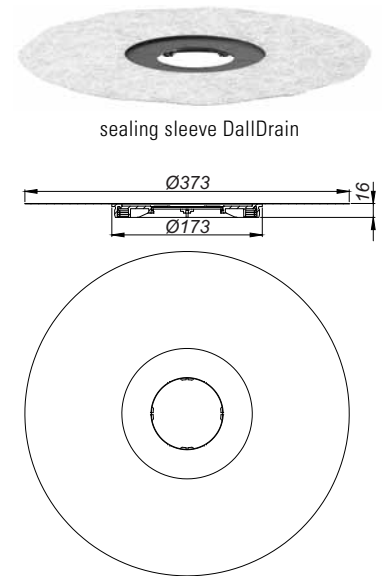
SPECIFICATION

– Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534

MATERIAL

polypropylene, TPE

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sealing sleeve DalIDrain	d: 373 mm	517197



DALLMER trap insert DalIDrain

Spare part suitable for the drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family with DN 50 outlet.

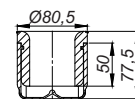
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap insert DalIDrain	d: 80.5 mm	517357



trap insert DalIDrain



DALLMER trap insert DalIDrain

Spare part suitable for the drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family with DN 40 outlet.

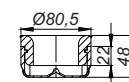
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap insert DalIDrain Plan	d: 80.5 mm	517364



trap insert DalIDrain Plan



DALLMER trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical

Mechanically operating trap insert without water seal (deviating from DIN EN 1253). Suitable for all drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family.

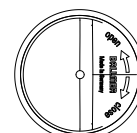
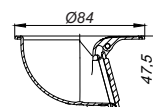
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical	d: 84 mm	517395



trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoPlan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)
outlet DN 40/DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan K 10**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan K 12**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan VC 10**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10**
design grate Quadra, 5 mm 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12**
design grate Quadra, 5 mm 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40/DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	95 x 95 mm	513113
floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513090
floor drain TistoPlan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513748
floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	514301
floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	514318

DALLMER trap insert for TistoPlan

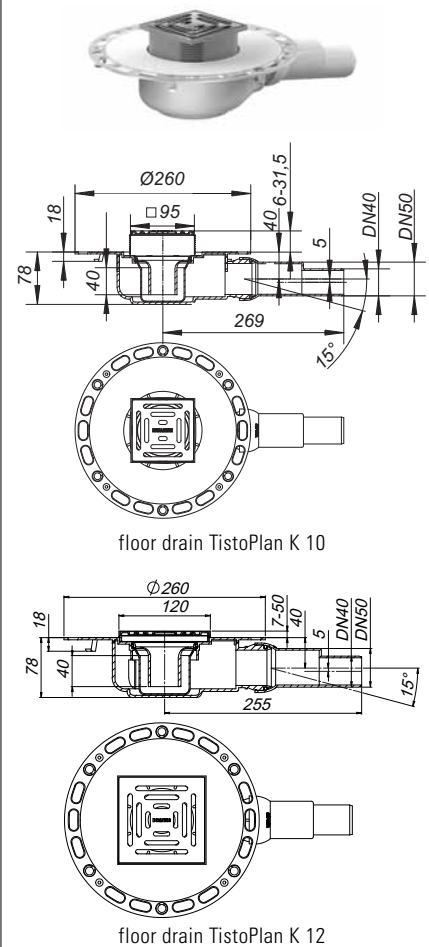
Spare part for floor drains TistoPlan and CeraDrain Plan

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for TistoPlan	482013

Build-in height 78 mm

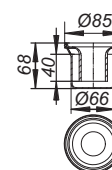


floor drain TistoPlan K 10

floor drain TistoPlan K 12



trap insert for TistoPlan



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)

tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI4100, certificate P-BA 226/2008

outlet DN 40/DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating
- sound-proofing pad 500 x 500 mm

MATERIAL

polypropylene

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

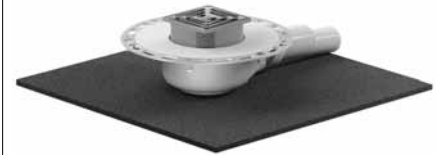
- ▶ **sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10**
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12**
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

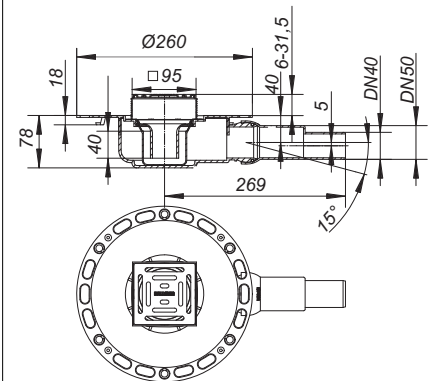
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40/DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513922
sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513939

Applicable if increased sound proofing requirements must be complied with and where a lower, second tanking system is not being used.



sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoPlan vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

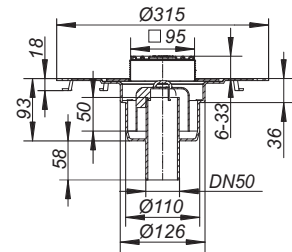
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81/1.3 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☑ floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513489
☑ floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513472
☑ floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513991

- ☑ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) or system 12 (Part No. 515438) applicable.



floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10



core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoDrain

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Perfect for wetrooms on timber floors!

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- sawing template
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

► floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12

frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

► floor drain TistoDrain CS 12

frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

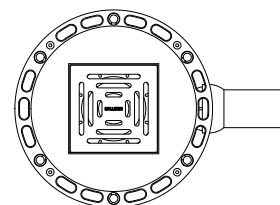
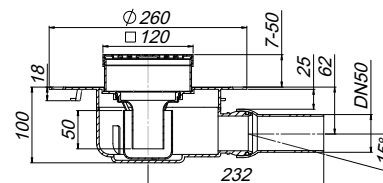
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.61/0.68 l/s

Floor drain conforming to DIN EN 1253-1, flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513786
floor drain TistoDrain CS 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513793



floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

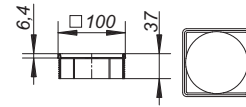
DALLMER frame TS 10

for floor drains type TistoPlan and CeraDrain Plan
spigot ABS
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm,
used with grates 90 x 90 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame TS 10	100 x 100 mm	495587



frame TS 10



DALLMER grate Primus 115

specially designed for floor drains with Primus trap insert (using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Primus 115	115 x 115 mm	502377



grate Primus 115



DALLMER grate Saturn 115

for 120 x 120 mm frames and floor drains TistoPrimus
design grate, satin finish, with design Saturn

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn 115	115 x 115 mm	502353



grate Saturn 115



DALLMER floor drain Fast Trap

Perfect for wetrooms on timber floors!
outlet BS 2" horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- sawing template
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

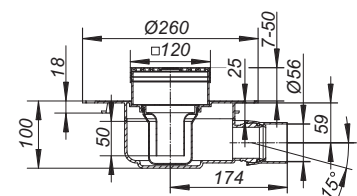
MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain Fast Trap	BS 2"	120 x 120 mm	513137



floor drain Fast Trap



Also available with connectors to suit PVC and HDPE pipe.

Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies TistoStone

DALLMER floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15

floor drain with a stainless steel grating for tiling with customers floor finish
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- grating laterally adjustable +/- 4 mm, height adjustable for floorings 6 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive)

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grating 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

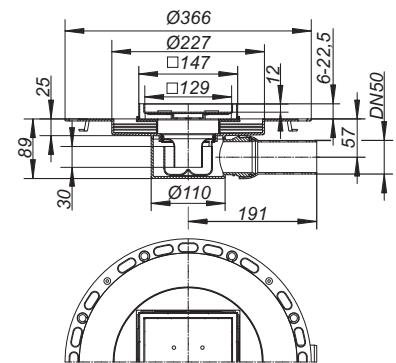
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516220

Build-in height 90 mm



floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15



DALLMER floor drain TistoStone VC 15

conforming to DIN EN 1253
floor drain with a stainless steel grating for tiling with customers floor finish
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- grating laterally adjustable +/- 4 mm, height adjustable for floorings 6 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive)

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grating 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

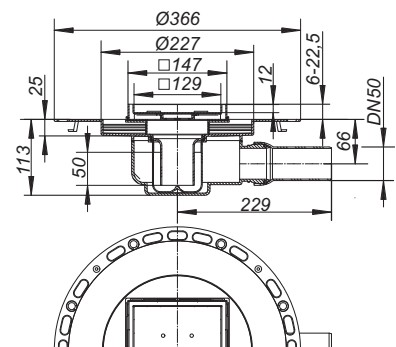
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.75/0.82 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoStone VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516237

Build-in height 113 mm



floor drain TistoStone VC 15



Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies Tisto

DALLMER under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain body 55*, TistoDrain raising piece S 15 and type VC 15 grating. Height adjustable up to 35 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

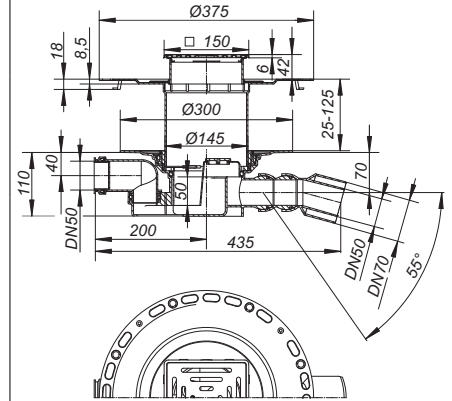
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	563224

* Trapped drain body with access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.



under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain body 61 HT, TistoDrain raising piece S 15 and type VC 15 grating. Height adjustable up to 35 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

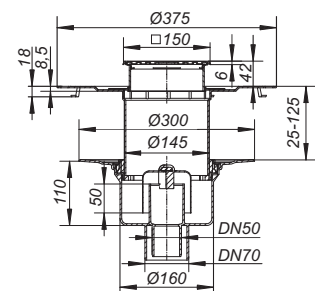
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	563231

Fire protection system 1 (Part No. 515018) applicable.



under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies Tisto

DALLMER under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42

Floor drain body 42 S, TistoDrain raising piece S 10 and a up to 40 mm height adjustable grating with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment.

- ▶ **under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC**
with grating VC 10 (frame made of 304 stainless steel), 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VE**
with grating VE 10 (frame made of ABS), 100 x 100 mm

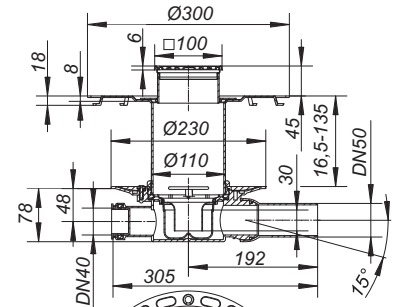
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513199
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513151



under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40

conforming to DIN EN 1253


Floor drain body 40 S, TistoDrain raising piece S 10 and a up to 40 mm height adjustable grating with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment.

- ▶ **under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC**
with grating VC 10 (frame made of 304 stainless steel), 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VE**
with grating VE 10 (frame made of ABS), 100 x 100 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

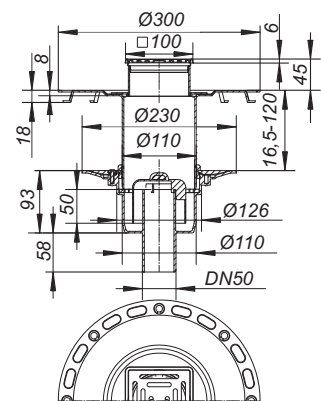
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513182
 under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513298

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC



recess size: 150 x 180 mm

core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for

fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies Tisto

DALLMER floor drain type 32 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

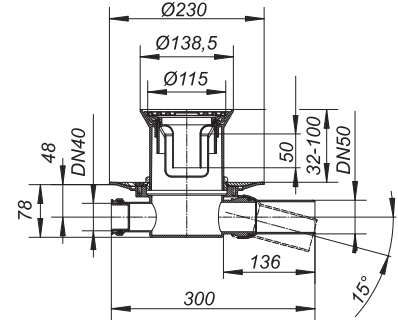
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO
floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	420329



floor drain type 32 ERP 12



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 30 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

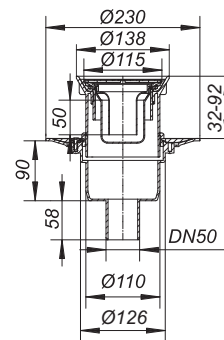
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☐ floor drain type 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	405326

☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain type 30 ERP 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

Module 1

Complete grating series 10



grating VC 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel

Part no. 400352



grating VN 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 400376



grating VS 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm
304 stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 400369



grating CD 10/100
100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm
304 stainless steel,
Design-grate

Part no. 400413



grating VE 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel,
frame ABS

Part no. 400383



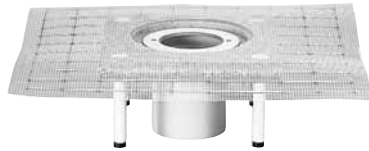
grating VC, S 10/120
120 x 120 mm
grate 304
stainless steel

Part no. 400468

+
plus

Module 2

CeraDrain collar series 10
or
TistoDrain collar series 10



collar CeraDrain S 10
polymer concret collar with steel mesh reinforcement,
sound-absorbing levelling legs

Part no. 513069

or



collar TistoDrain S 10
with fleece surface on flange

Part no. 513168

+
plus

Module 3

Floor drain body series 10



floor drain body type 40 S*
DN 50

Part no. 405128



floor drain body type 42*
DN 50

Part no. 420022



floor drain body type 42/3*
DN 50

Part no. 421722



floor drain body type 46 S*
DN 50

Part no. 460059

















R 30 - 120 option available

* DallBit type also available: d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

Module 1b

Frame series 10
with
design grate

 <p>frame V, S 10/120 120 x 120 mm frame stainless steel</p> <p>Part no. 495426</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 115 x 115 mm</p>	 1) Design-grate Loire 115 Part no. 501615	 1) Design-grate Seine 115 Part no. 501622	 1) Design-grate Orinoco 115 Art.-Nr. 501639	 1) Design-grate Nil 115 Part no. 501646	 1) Design-grate Yukon 115 Part no. 501653
		 Design-grate Quadra 115 Part no. 501585	 Grate Saturn 115 Part no. 502353			
 <p>frame V, S 10/100 100 x 100 mm frame stainless steel</p> <p>Part no. 495402</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 90 x 90 mm</p>	 1) Design-grate Loire 90 Part no. 502605	 1) Design-grate Seine 90 Part no. 502612	 1) Design-grate Orinoco 90 Part no. 502629	 1) Design-grate Nil 90 Part no. 502636	 1) Design-grate Yukon 90 Part no. 502643
		 Design-grate Quadra 90 Part no. 501592	 Design-grate Cut 90 Part no. 502650			

1) 
design award
winner
2004

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 40

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

► floor drain body type 40 S
polypropylene

► floor drain body type 40 PE
polyethylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

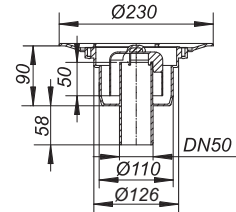
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s
DN 50/OD 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☑ floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50	405128
☑ floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50	405135

☑ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 S



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 40 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

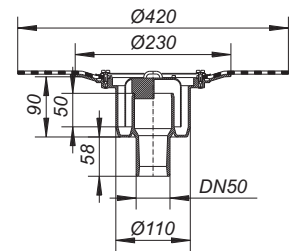
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☑ floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50	405227

☑ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 DallBit



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 42

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

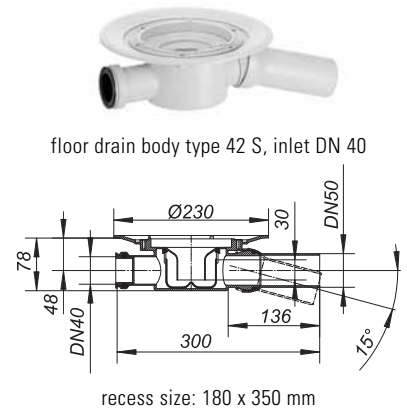
polypropylene

- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40 with DN 40 side inlet
- ▶ floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40 with three DN 40 side inlets
- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet without side inlet

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	420022
floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40	DN 50	421722
floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet	DN 50	420060



DALLMER floor drain body type 42 DallBit

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- DN 40 side inlet

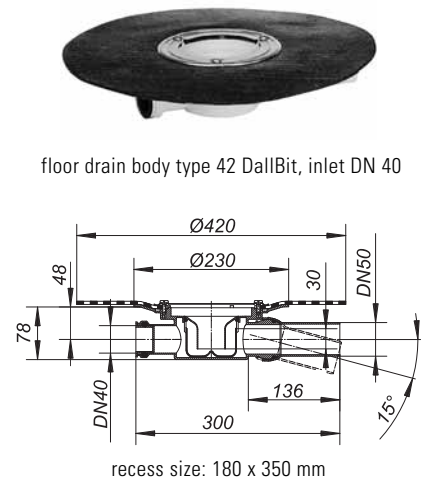
MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	422026



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 S, DN 40 side inlet

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 40 side inlet
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

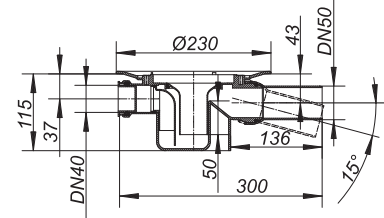
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO
floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	460059



floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 DallBit, DN 40 side inlet

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 40 side inlet
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

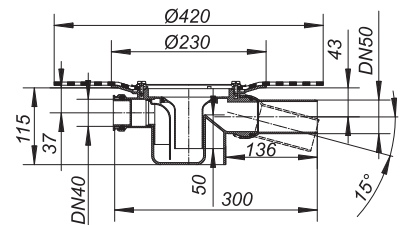
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	462053



floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER collar CeraDrain S 10

used with floor drain bodies 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain types 83 and 84

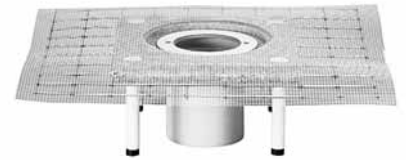
SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- height adjustable levelling legs
- ABS raising piece
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate

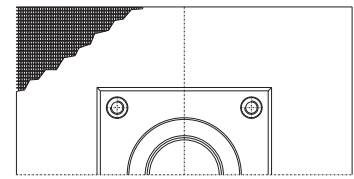
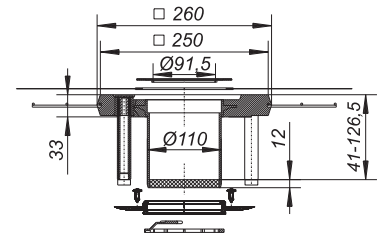


Gratings for CeraDrain S 10/
TistoDrain S 10 are continuously
adjustable.
lateral adjustment: +/- 5.5 mm
height adjustable: up to 40 mm

ITEM	PART NO.
collar CeraDrain S 10	513069



collar CeraDrain S 10



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

DALLMER collar TistoDrain S 10

used with floor drain bodies 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain types 83 and 84

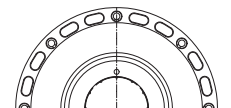
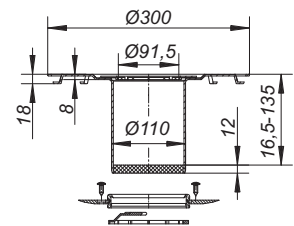
SPECIFICATION

- ABS flange with fleece surface
- ABS spigot
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- Tisto membrane
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate

ITEM	PART NO.
collar TistoDrain S 10	513168



collar TistoDrain S 10



recess size: 400 x 400 mm

* Please note: in cases where a secondary membrane is used and a DallBit drain was installed, then an S 10 seal (Art. Nr. 495020) must be used instead of the CeraDrain seal.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

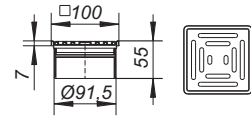
DALLMER grating VC 10

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC 10	100 x 100 mm	400352



grating VC 10



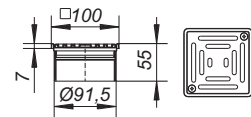
DALLMER grating VN 10

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VN 10, secured	100 x 100 mm	400376



grating VN 10, secured



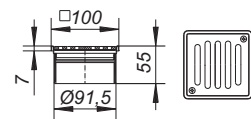
DALLMER grating VS 10

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VS 10	100 x 100 mm	400369



grating VS 10



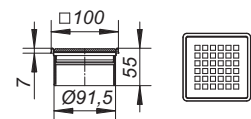
DALLMER grating Quadra CD 10/100

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra CD 10/100	100 x 100 mm	400413



grating Quadra CD 10/100



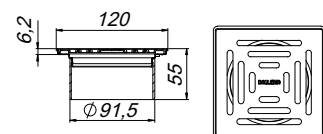
DALLMER grating VC, S 10/120

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC, S 10/120	120 x 120 mm	400468



grating VC, S 10/120



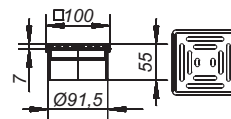
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER grating VE 10

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)



grating VE 10



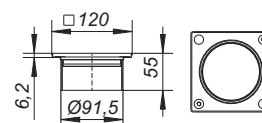
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VE 10	100 x 100 mm	400383

DALLMER frame V, S 10/120

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 120 x 120 mm, used with grates 115 x 115 mm



frame V, S 10/120



- ▶ frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel
304 stainless steel
- ▶ frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel
316L stainless steel

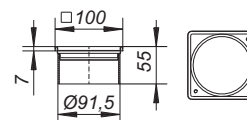
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495426
frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495440

DALLMER frame V, S 10/100

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 100 x 100 mm, used with grates 90 x 90 mm



frame V, S 10/100



- ▶ frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
304 stainless steel
- ▶ frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel
316L stainless steel

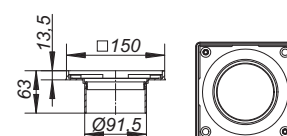
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495402
frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495495

DALLMER frame KEN

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
frame ABS with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm



frame KEN S 10/150



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame KEN S 10/150	150 x 150 mm	400338

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER back flow seal S 10

seals between drain body and grating

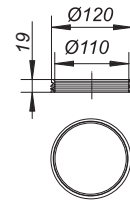
For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM
back flow seal S 10, d: 110 mm

PART NO.
495020



back flow seal S 10



DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel screws
- rubber seal

MATERIAL

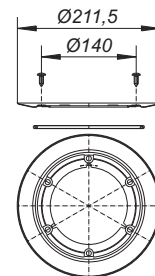
stainless steel

ITEM
clamp ring S 10

PART NO.
839503



clamp ring S 10



DALLMER bell trap for floor drain body type 40

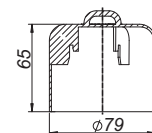
spare part for floor drain body type 40

ITEM
bell trap for floor drain body type 40

PART NO.
590275



bell trap for floor drain body type 40



DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 42

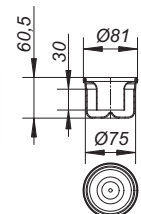
spare part for floor drain body type 42

ITEM
trap insert for floor drain body type 42

PART NO.
495044



trap insert for floor drain body type 42



DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 46

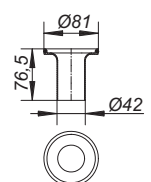
spare part for floor drain body type 46

ITEM
trap insert for floor drain body type 46

PART NO.
495051



trap insert for floor drain body type 46



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

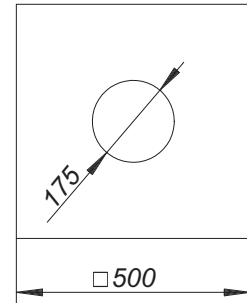
DALLMER glassfibre mat S 10

Spare part for collar CeraDrain S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 175 mm	595102



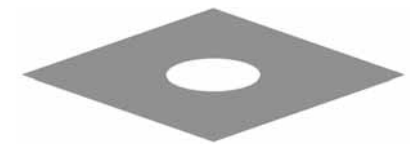
glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced, 500 x 500 mm, id: 175 mm



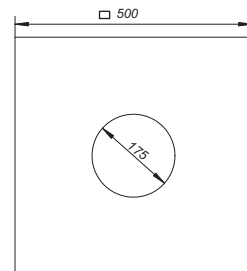
DALLMER membrane Tisto S 10

Spare part for collar TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
membrane Tisto S 10	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 175 mm	513304



membrane Tisto S 10



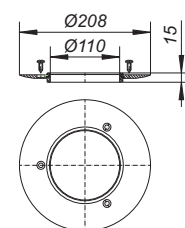
DALLMER two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10

Spare part for collars CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	PART NO.
two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10	495075



two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10



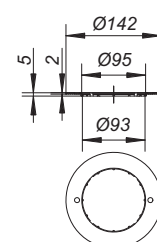
DALLMER upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10

Spare part for collars CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	PART NO.
upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10	495082



upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

Module 1

Complete
grating
series 15



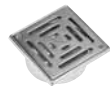
grating VC 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless
steel

Part no. 500359



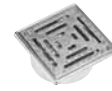
grating VN 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless
steel, secured

Part no. 500397



grating VS 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 5 mm,
304 stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 500366



grating VSR 15
150 x 150 mm
grate non-slip 5 mm,
316L stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 500342



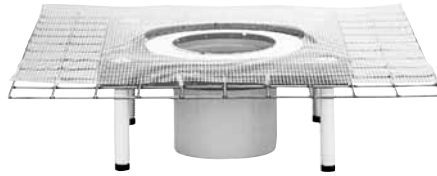
grating CD 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 5 mm,
304 stainless steel,
Design-grate

Part no. 500465

+
plus

Module 2

CeraDrain collar
series 15
or
TistoDrain collar
series 15



collar CeraDrain S 15
polymer concret collar with steel mesh reinforcement,
sound absorbing levelling legs

Part no. 563002

or



collar TistoDrain S 15
with fleece surface on flange

Part no. 563200

+
plus

Module 3

Floor drain body
series 15



floor drain body type 61 HT*
DN 50
Part no. 611024

DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 611055

DN 100
Part no. 611062



floor drain body type 54*
DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 541055



floor drain body type 55*
DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 551054



floor drain body type 57*
DN 70/DN 100
Part no. 571076

floor drain body type 58*
DN 70/DN 100
DN 50 side inlet
Part no. 581075

R 30 - 120 option available

* DallBit type also available: d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

Module 1b

Frame series 15
with
design grate

 <p>frame V, S 15/150 150 x 150 mm frame stainless steel, +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment</p> <p>Part no. 503022</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 140 x 140 mm</p>	 <p>Design-grate Cut 140 Part no. 502315</p>	 <p>Design-grate Quadra 140 Part no. 501226</p>			
 <p>frame V, S 15/120 120 x 120 mm frame stainless steel, +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment</p> <p>Part no. 495419</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 115 x 115 mm</p>	 <p>Design-grate Loire 115 Part no. 501615</p>	 <p>Design-grate Seine 115 Part no. 501622</p>	 <p>Design-grate Orinoco 115 Part no. 501639</p>	 <p>Design-grate Nil 115 Part no. 501646</p>	 <p>Design-grate Yukon 115 Part no. 501653</p>
 <p>frame V, S 15/ d: 155 d: 155 mm</p> <p>Part no. 503039</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates d: 145 mm</p>	 <p>Design-grate Galaxy 145 Part no. 502285</p>	 <p>Design-grate Saturn 145 Part no. 502292</p>	 <p>Design-grate Quadra Ø 145 Part no. 502247</p>		
 <p>frame V, S 15/ d: 120 d: 120 mm</p> <p>Part no. 495433</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates d: 115 mm</p>	 <p>Design-grate Quadra d: 115 Part no. 502223</p>	 <p>Design-grate Aquarius 115 Part no. 501806</p>			

1)

design award
winner
2004

2)

reddot design award
winner 2008

3)

German
Design Award
2012
NOMINEE

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 54

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

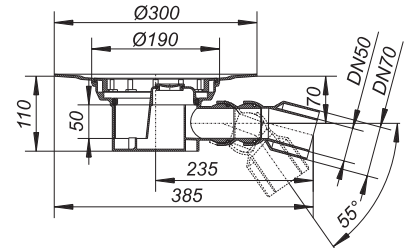
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70	541055



floor drain body type 54



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 54 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

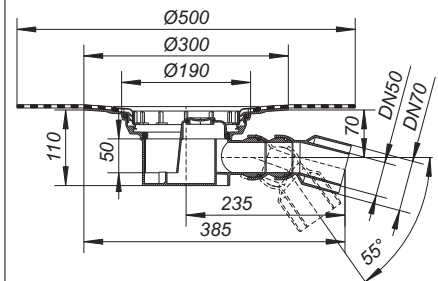
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	542052



floor drain body type 54 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 55

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM

floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50

DN

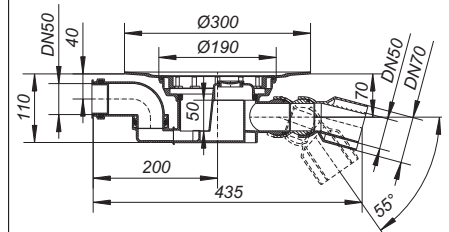
DN 50/DN 70

PART NO.

551054



floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 55 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM

floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50

DN

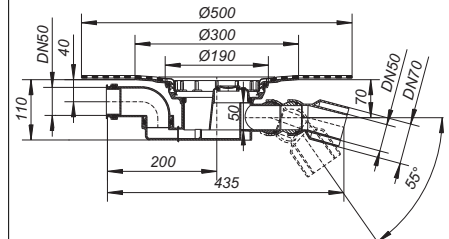
DN 50/DN 70

PART NO.

552051



floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 57

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

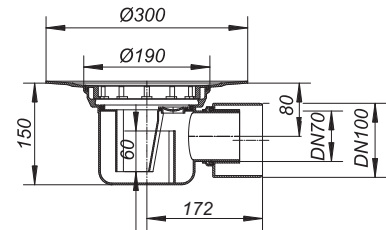
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100	571076



floor drain body type 57



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 57 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

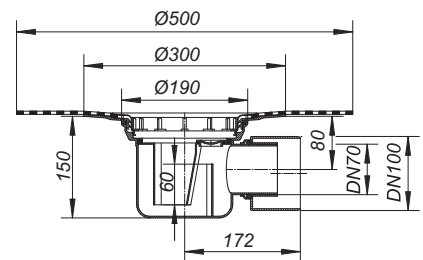
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	572073



floor drain body type 57 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 58

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

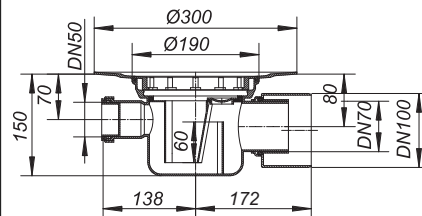
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	581075



floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 58 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

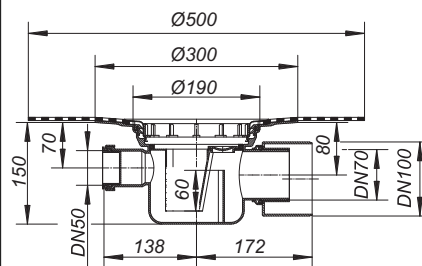
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	582072



floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

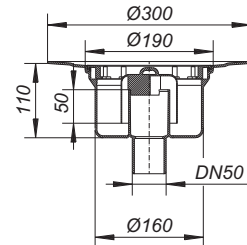
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50	611024
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70	611055
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100	611062

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain body type 61 HT



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

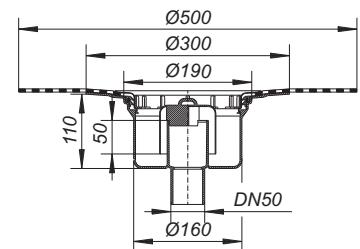
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50	612021
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	612052
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100	612069

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

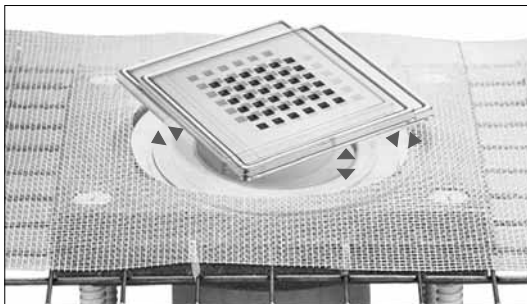
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER collar CeraDrain S 15

used with polypropylene floor drain bodies
54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

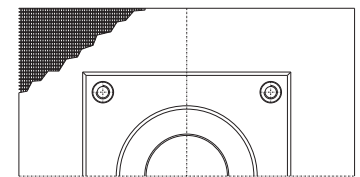
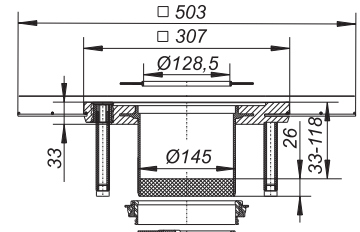
- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- height adjustable levelling legs
- ABS raising piece
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate



Gratings for CeraDrain S 15/
TistoDrain S 15 with lateral
adjustment:
+/- 13 mm (type VR 15 and
V,S 15/d: 155 +/- 5 mm),
height adjustable 40 mm



collar CeraDrain S 15



recess size: 600 x 600 mm

ITEM

collar CeraDrain S 15

PART NO.

563002

DALLMER collar TistoDrain S 15

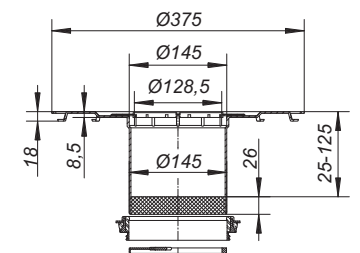
used with polypropylene floor drain bodies
54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

- ABS flange with fleece surface
- ABS spigot
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- Tisto membrane
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate



collar TistoDrain S 15



recess size: 475 x 475 mm

ITEM

collar TistoDrain S 15

PART NO.

563200

* Please note: in cases where a secondary membrane is used and a DallBit drain was installed, then an S 15 seal (Art. Nr. 590022) must be used instead of the CeraDrain seal.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

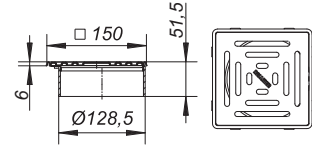
DALLMER grating VC 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC 15	150 x 150 mm	500359



grating VC 15



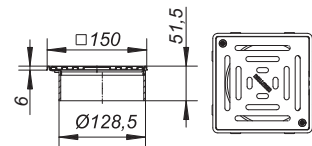
DALLMER grating VN 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VN 15	150 x 150 mm	500397



grating VN 15



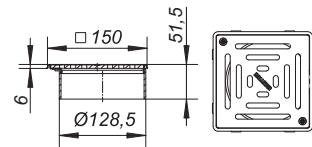
DALLMER grating VS 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VS 15	150 x 150 mm	500366



grating VS 15



DALLMER grating VSR 15

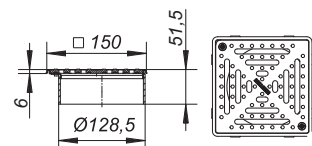
for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating VSR 15, massive grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ **grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VSR 15, massive 5.0 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500342
grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500441



grating VSR 15



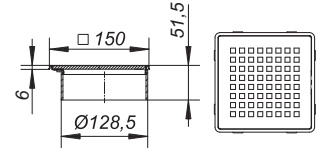
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER grating Quadra CD 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)



grating Quadra CD 15



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra CD 15	150 x 150 mm	500465

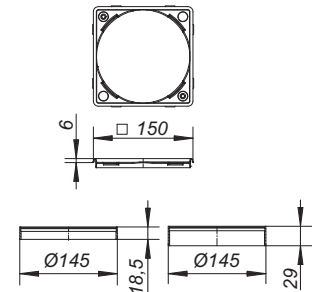
DALLMER frame S 15/150

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15
spigot ABS, 1 x 16 mm, 1 x 42.5 mm

- ▶ **frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel**
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm
- ▶ **frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm



frame S 15/150



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503077
frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503084

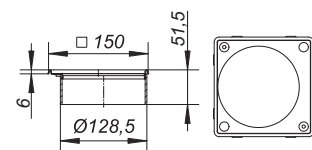
DALLMER frame V, S 15/150

for CeraDrain-S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS

- ▶ **frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm**
frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm,
used with grates 140 x 140 mm
- ▶ **frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm,
used with grates 140 x 140 mm



frame V, S 15/150



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503022
frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503053

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

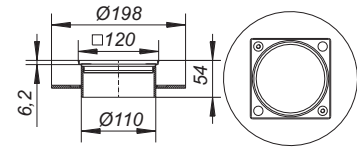
DALLMER frame V, S 15/120

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, with centring collar, spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 120 x 120 mm, used with grates 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/120	120 x 120 mm	495419



frame V, S 15/120



DALLMER frame V, S 15/d: 155

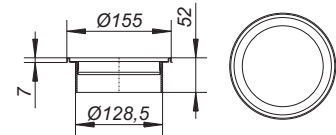
for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS

- ▶ **frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel**
frame 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm, used with grates d: 145 mm
- ▶ **frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, d: 155 mm, used with grates d: 145 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel	d: 155 mm	503039
frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel	d: 155 mm	503091



frame V, S 15/d: 155



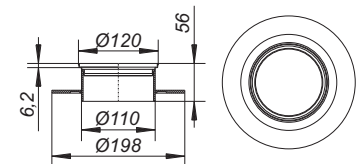
DALLMER frame V, S 15/d: 120

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, with centring collar, spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm, used with grates d: 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/d: 120 mm	d: 120 mm	495433



frame V, S 15/d: 120



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER back flow seal S 15

seals between grating and floor drain body
For use with S 15 sealing kit or DallBit floor drain bodies S 15

ITEM

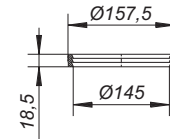
back flow seal S 15

PART NO.

590022



back flow seal S 15



DALLMER sealing kit S 15

for installation of a floor drain body with a waterproofing membrane,
used with floor drains S 15 and type 550 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel clamp ring
- PE lip seal
- PP support ring
- temporary blanking plate/template

ITEM

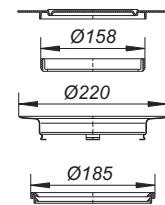
sealing kit S 15

PART NO.

560506



sealing kit S 15



DALLMER back flow seal CeraDrain S 15

Spare part for collars CeraDrain and TistoDrain S 15.

ITEM

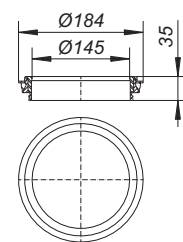
back flow seal CeraDrain S 15

PART NO.

693006



back flow seal CeraDrain S 15



DALLMER upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15

Spare part for collars CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15.
For height and laterally adjustable positioning of frames and grates.

ITEM

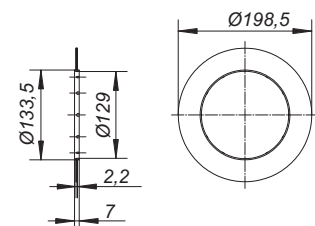
upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15

PART NO.

693099



upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

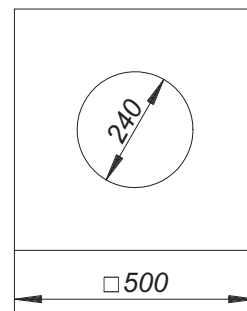
DALLMER glassfibre mat S 15

Spare part for collar CeraDrain S 15.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 240 mm	693143



glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced, 500 x 500 mm, i.d. 240 mm



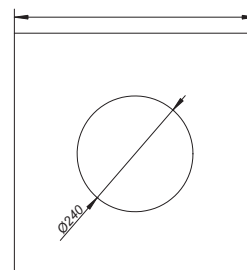
DALLMER membrane Tisto S 15

Spare part for collar TistoDrain S 15.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
membrane Tisto S 15	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 240 mm	563309



membrane Tisto S 15



Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Quadra

design grate satin finish, square design

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

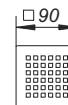
- ▶ **grate Quadra 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames
- ▶ **grate Quadra 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames
- ▶ **grate Quadra 140**
for 150 x 150 mm frames

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 90	90 x 90 mm	501592
grate Quadra 115	115 x 115 mm	501585
grate Quadra 140	140 x 140 mm	501226

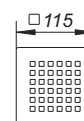
Quadra design grates in other stainless steel qualities on request!



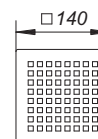
grate Quadra 90



grate Quadra 115



grate Quadra 140



Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Cut

design grate satin finish, with design Cut

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

► **grate Cut 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Cut 140**
for 150 x 150 mm frames

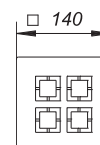
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Cut 90	90 x 90 mm	502650
grate Cut 140	140 x 140 mm	502315



grate Cut 90



grate Cut 140



DALLMER grate Saturn 115

for 120 x 120 mm frames and floor drains TistoPrimus
design grate, satin finish, with design Saturn

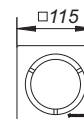
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn 115	d: 115 mm	502353



grate Saturn 115



Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Loire

design grate satin finish, with design Loire

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

► **grate Loire 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Loire 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Loire 90	90 x 90 mm	502605
grate Loire 115	115 x 115 mm	501615



grate Loire 90



grate Loire 115



DALLMER grate Seine

design grate satin finish, with design Seine

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

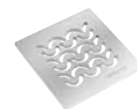
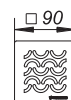
► **grate Seine 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Seine 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames

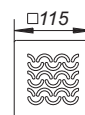
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Seine 90	90 x 90 mm	502612
grate Seine 115	115 x 115 mm	501622



grate Seine 90



grate Seine 115



DALLMER grate Orinoco

design grate satin finish, with design Orinoco

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

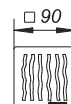
► **grate Orinoco 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Orinoco 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames

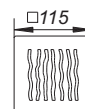
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Orinoco 90	90 x 90 mm	502629
grate Orinoco 115	115 x 115 mm	501639



grate Orinoco 90



grate Orinoco 115



Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Nil

design grate satin finish, with design Nil

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

► **grate Nil 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Nil 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Nil 90	90 x 90 mm	502636
grate Nil 115	115 x 115 mm	501646



grate Nil 90



grate Nil 115



DALLMER grate Yukon

design grate satin finish, with design Yukon

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

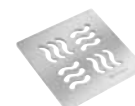
► **grate Yukon 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Yukon 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames

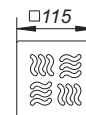
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Yukon 90	90 x 90 mm	502643
grate Yukon 115	115 x 115 mm	501653



grate Yukon 90



grate Yukon 115



Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Aquarius 115

for frames with d: 120 mm
design grate satin finish, with design Aquarius

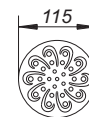
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Aquarius 115	d: 115 mm	501806



grate Aquarius 115



DALLMER round grate Quadra

design grate satin finish, square design

MATERIAL

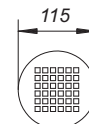
5 mm 304 stainless steel

- ▶ **round grate Quadra 115**
for frames with d: 120 mm
- ▶ **round grate Quadra 145**
for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays

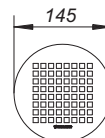
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra 115	d: 115 mm	502223
round grate Quadra 145	d: 145 mm	502247



grate Quadra 115



grate Quadra 145



Quadra design grates in other stainless steel qualities on request!

Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Galaxy 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Galaxy

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Galaxy	d: 145 mm	502285



reddot design award
winner 2008



product design award
2009



German Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Galaxy



DALLMER grate Saturn 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Saturn

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn	d: 145 mm	502292



reddot design award
winner 2008



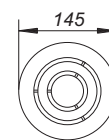
product design award
2009



German Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Saturn



Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays



Drainage for one piece stone shower trays

These drains are another innovative product developed by Dallmer for use with a level access shower which has a one piece natural stone tray. In this case, too, a perfect solution has been found to the problem of creating a secure and watertight connection between shower tray and drain.

And, to ensure an attractive visual appearance, special Design grates, modified to suit their use in a prepared stone tray are available.



type 32 N floor drain



type 30 N floor drain

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER floor drain 32 N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 horizontal with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet, DN 40
- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- TistoDrain type N flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- push-fit connector with 0 – 20 mm height adjustment
- seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

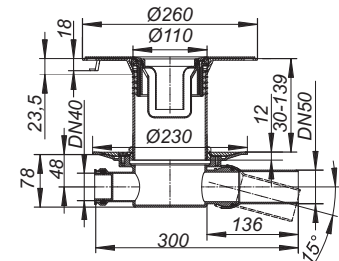
FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB 3, (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain 32 N	DN 50	420343



floor drain 32 N



DALLMER floor drain 30 N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- TistoDrain type N flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- push-fit connector with 0 – 20 mm height adjustment
- seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

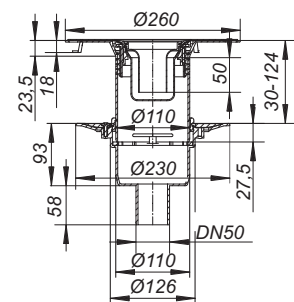
FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB 3, (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.08 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain 30 N	DN 50	405340



floor drain 30 N



Ordering: Only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shower drain ORIO N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 horizontal with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

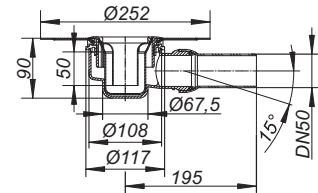
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower drain ORIO N	DN 50	160126



shower drain ORIO N



DALLMER shower drain ORIO 60 N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 40 horizontal with ball joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

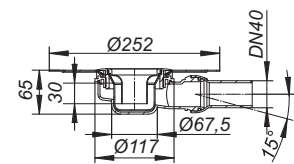
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower drain ORIO 60 N	DN 40	160379



shower drain ORIO 60 N



Ordering: Only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shower drain ORIO V N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.51 l/s

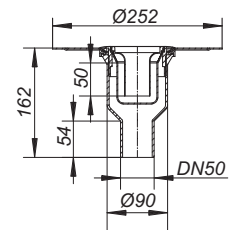
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☒ shower drain ORIO V N	DN 50	160225

☒ Fire protection system 3 (Part No. 515032) applicable.

Ordering only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.



shower drain ORIO V N



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

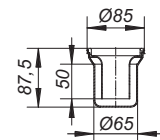
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shim kit N 145 x 145

for 145r10 grates

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

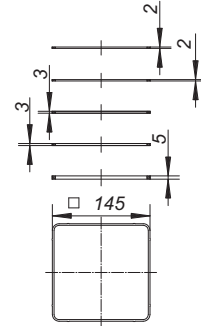
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N 145 x 145	145 x 145 mm	495600



shim kit N 145 x 145



DALLMER shim kit N 120 x 120

for 120r10 grates

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

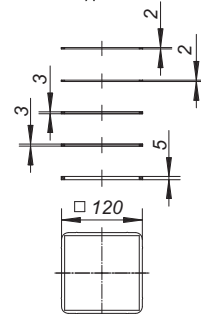
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit type N 120 x 120	120 x 120 mm	495617



shim kit type N 120 x 120



DALLMER shim kit N d: 120 mm

for grates with d: 120 mm

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

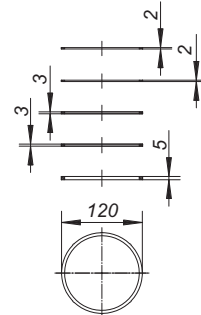
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N	d: 120 mm	495624



shim kit N



DALLMER shim kit N d: 145 mm

for grates with d: 145 mm

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

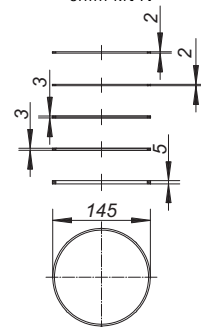
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N	d: 145 mm	495631



shim kit N



Design grates for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER grate Quadra 120r10

with 10 mm radius for one-piece stone shower tray
design grate satin finish, square design

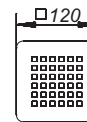
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 120r10	120 x 120 mm	502186



grate Quadra 120r10



DALLMER grate Quadra 145r10

with 10 mm radius for one-piece stone shower tray
design grate satin finish, square design

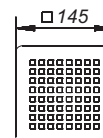
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 145r10	145 x 145 mm	502179



grate Quadra 145r10



Quadra design grates in other stainless steel qualities on request!

Design grates for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER round grate Quadra 120

for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, square design

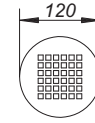
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra 120	d: 120 mm	502230



round grate Quadra 120



DALLMER round grate Quadra 145

for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, square design

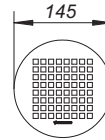
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, d: 145 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra d: 145 mm	d: 145 mm	502247



round grate Quadra 145



Quadra design grates in other stainless steel qualities on request!

DALLMER grate Astra Aquarius 120

for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, with design Aquarius

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Astra Aquarius 120	d: 120 mm	502216



grate Astra Aquarius 120



Design grates for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER grate Galaxy 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Galaxy

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Galaxy	d: 145 mm	502285



reddot design award
winner 2008



product
design
award
2009



German
Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Galaxy



DALLMER grate Saturn 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Saturn

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn	d: 145 mm	502292



reddot design award
winner 2008



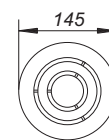
product
design
award
2009



German
Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Saturn




Modular system for floor drains, series 10



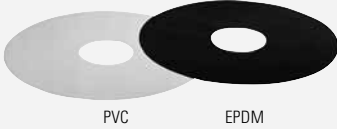
MODULE 1	complete grating series 15 (see all types from page 189)				
	 grating ECS 10 100 x 100 mm, secured, 5 mm 304 stainless steel Part no. 510020	 grating EC 10 100 x 100 mm Part no. 510013 grating ECN 10 100 x 100 mm, secured Part no. 510082	 grating E 10 100 x 100 mm, frame ABS Part no. 510006 grating EN 10 100 x 100 mm, frame ABS, secured Part no. 510044	 grating KE 10 150 x 150 mm, frame ABS Part no. 510051 grating KEN 10 150 x 150 mm, frame ABS, secured Part no. 510099	 grating SEC 10 150 x 150 mm, Part no. 510105 grating SEN 10 150 x 150 mm, secured Part no. 510136


























MODULE 2	floor drain body series 10 (see all types from page 186)			
	 floor drain body type 40 S * DN 50 Part no. 405128	 floor drain body type 42 S * DN 50 Part no. 420022	 floor drain body type 42/3 * mit 3 Zuläufen DN 40 DN 50 Part no. 421722	 floor drain body type 46 * DN 50 Part no. 460059

 R 30 - 120 options available

* DallBit type also available: d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

Accessories 3	clamp ring, seal, waterproofing collar		
	 clamp ring S 10 Part no. 839503	 seal S 10 Part no. 495020	 waterproofing collar S 10 d: 420 mm PVC: Part no. 790316 EPDM: Part no. 790323

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

MODULE 1b frame series 10 with Design grate (see all types from page 198)		frame SES 10 150 x 150 mm, stainless steel Part no. 495259	+ plus suitable Design grates 140 x 140 mm	 2) Design grate Cut 140 Part no. 502315	 Design grate Quadra 140 Part no. 501226			
	 frame ECS 12 120 x 120 mm, stainless steel Part no. 495341	+ plus suitable Design grates 115 x 115 mm	 1) Design grate Loire 115 Part no. 501615	 1) Design grate Seine 115 Part no. 501622	 1) Design grate Orinoco 115 Part no. 501639	 1) Design grate Nil 115 Part no. 501646	 1) Design grate Yukon 115 Part no. 501653	
			 Design grate Quadra 115 Part no. 501585	 Grate Saturn 115 Part no. 502353				
	 frame ECS 10 100 x 100 mm stainless steel Part no. 495211	+ plus suitable Design grates 90 x 90 mm	 1) Design grate Loire 90 Part no. 502605	 1) Design grate Seine 90 Part no. 502612	 1) Design grate Orinoco 90 Part no. 502629	 1) Design grate Nil 90 Part no. 502636	 1) Design grate Yukon 90 Part no. 502643	
			 Design grate Quadra 90 Part no. 501592	 Design grate Cut 90 Part no. 502650				
1) 	 frame ER 12 d: 120 mm, stainless steel Part no. 495334	+ plus suitable Design grates d: 115 mm	 Design grate Aquarius Part no. 501806	 Design grate Quadra 115 Part no. 502223				
2) 								

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 40

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

► floor drain body type 40 S
polypropylene

► floor drain body type 40 PE
polyethylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

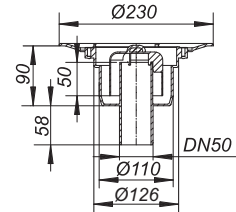
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s
DN 50/OD 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☑ floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50	405128
☑ floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50	405135

☑ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 S



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 40 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

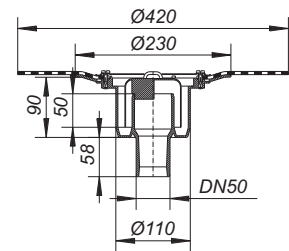
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☑ floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50	405227

☑ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 DallBit



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 42

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40 with DN 40 side inlet
- ▶ floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40 with three DN 40 side inlets
- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet without side inlet

FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	420022
floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40		421722
floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet		420060

DALLMER floor drain body type 42 DallBit

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- DN 40 side inlet

MATERIAL

polypropylene

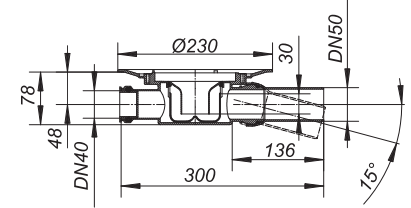
FLOW RATE FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	422026



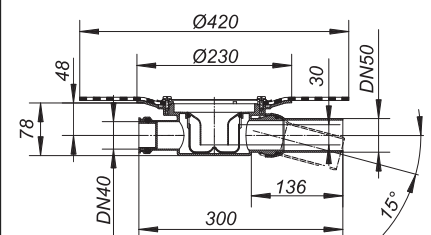
floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm



floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 S, DN 40 side inlet

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 40 side inlet
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

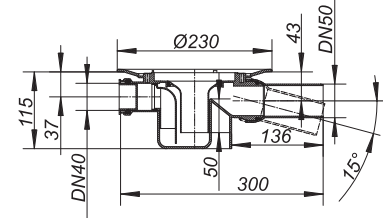
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	460059



floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 DallBit, DN 40 side inlet

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 40 side inlet
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

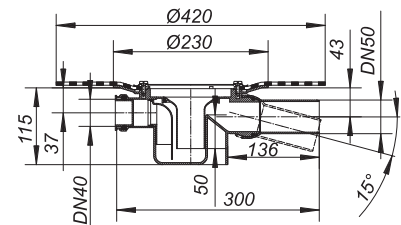
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	462053



floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40



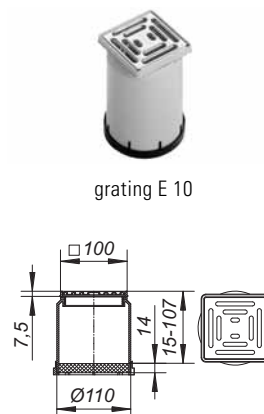
recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER grating E 10, EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 10	100 x 100 mm	510006
grating EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510044

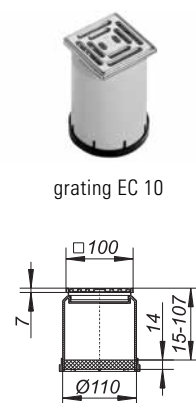


grating E 10

DALLMER grating EC 10, ECN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 10	100 x 100 mm	510013
grating ECN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510082

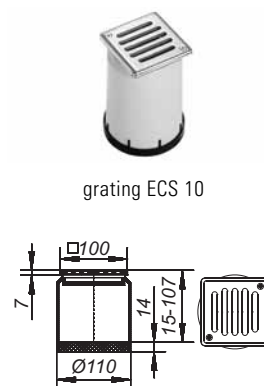


grating EC 10

DALLMER grating ECS 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured	100 x 100 mm	510020

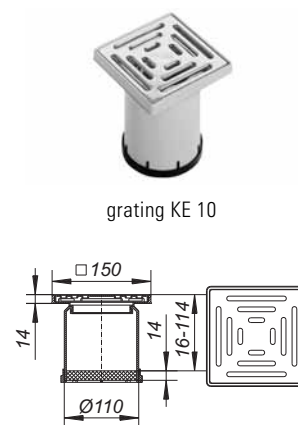


grating ECS 10

DALLMER grating KE 10, KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame ABS, 150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KE 10	150 x 150 mm	510051
grating KEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510099



grating KE 10

Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER gratings SEC 10, SEN 10, SES 10

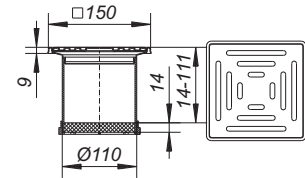
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating SEC 10**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SEN 10, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SES 10, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating SEC 10	150 x 150 mm	510105
grating SEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510136
grating SES 10, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	510143



grating SEC 10



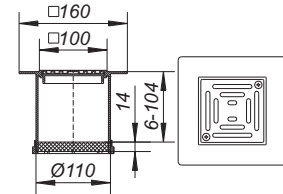
DALLMER grating PVC-EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
version with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame PVC, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510150



grating PVC-EN 10



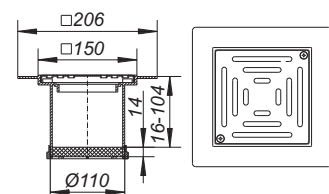
DALLMER grating PVC-KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
version with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame PVC, 150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-KEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510037



grating PVC-KEN 10



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

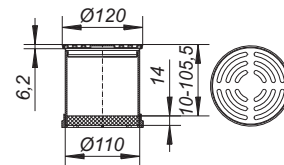
DALLMER grating ER 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ER 12	d: 120 mm	510334



grating ER 12



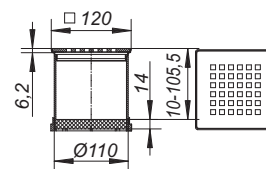
DALLMER grating Quadra S 10/120

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 10/120	120 x 120 mm	510365



grating Quadra S 10/120



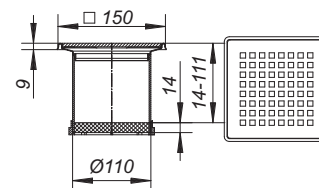
DALLMER grating Quadra S 10/150

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, 140 x 140 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 10/150	150 x 150 mm	510167



grating Quadra S 10/150



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

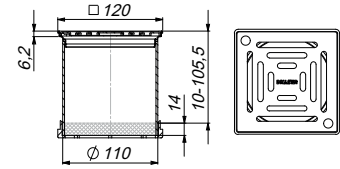
DALLMER grating E 12, EN 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 12	120 x 120 mm	510310
grating EN 12, secured grate	120 x 120 mm	510327



grating E 12



DALLMER grating KES 11

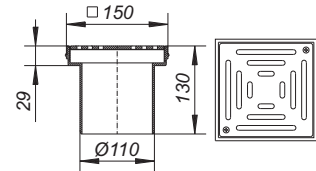
without trap
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
 grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KES 11	150 x 150 mm	510129

These gratings have a connector diameter of 110 mm and can be installed as a grating for an untrapped drain.



grating KES 11



DALLMER grating KEN 11

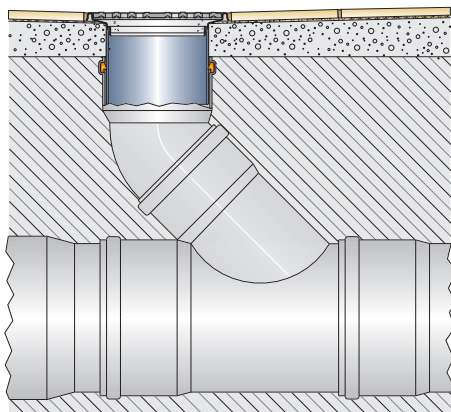
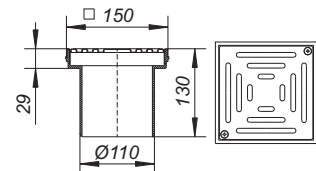
without trap
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KEN 11	150 x 150 mm	510112

These gratings have a connector diameter of 110 mm and can be installed as a grating for an untrapped drain.



grating KEN 11



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
 Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 40 SE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- height adjustable grating E 10
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

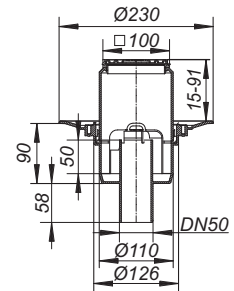
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 40 SE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	405050

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain type 40 SE



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

DALLMER floor drain 42 E

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

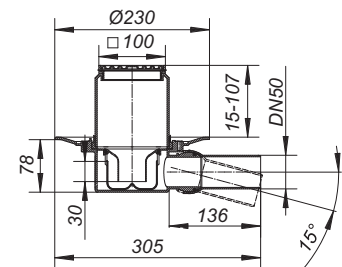
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain 42 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	420107



floor drain 42 E



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 42 SE

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 - 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

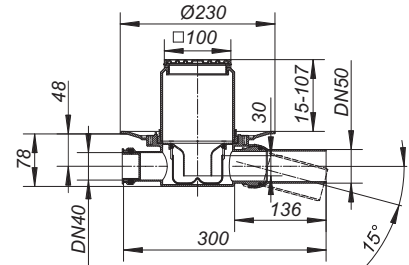
polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s



floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	420121

DALLMER floor drain type 46 SE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

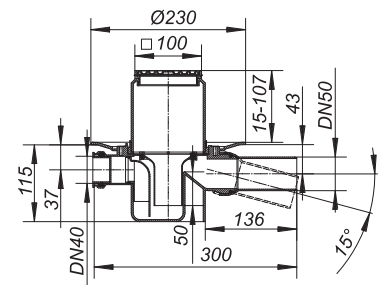
polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s



floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	460127

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 40 SE 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- height adjustable grating E 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

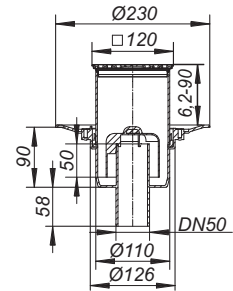
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 40 SE 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	405067

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain type 40 SE 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 42 SE 12

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating E 12
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

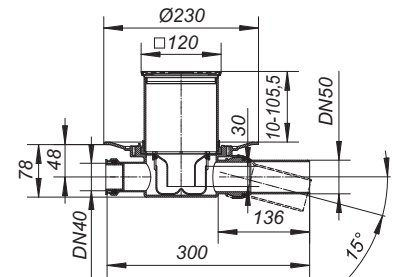
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	420220



floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 32 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

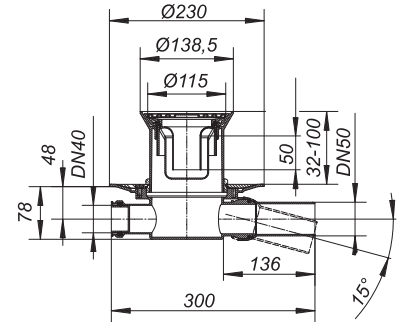
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	420329



floor drain type 32 ERP 12



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 30 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

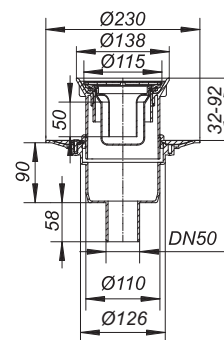
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☐ floor drain 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	405326

☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain 30 ERP 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER trap insert Primus, 50 mm

spare part for floor drains type PRIMUS E 12 and used with frame type ECS 12 in combination with grate Primus 115 or grate Saturn 115.
Trap insert using a floating bell which sinks to seal the trap if water (50 mm) evaporates.

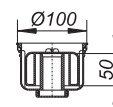
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert Primus	495006



trap insert Primus



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

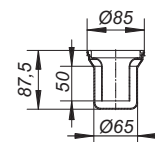
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



DALLMER grate Primus 115

specially designed for floor drains with Primus trap insert (using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Primus 115	115 x 115 mm	502377



grate Primus 115



DALLMER grate Saturn 115

for 120 x 120 mm frames and floor drains TistoPrimus design grate, satin finish, with design Saturn

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn 115	115 x 115 mm	502353



grate Saturn 115



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

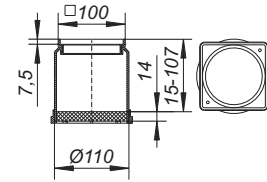
DALLMER frame EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
 frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm,
 spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame EN 10	100 x 100 mm	495204



frame EN 10



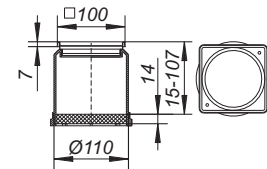
DALLMER frame ECS 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
 frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 10, 304 stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495211
frame ECS 10, 316L stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495228



frame ECS 10



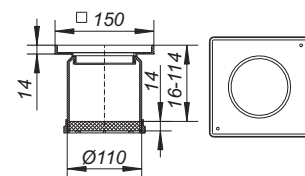
DALLMER frame KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
 frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame KEN 10	150 x 150 mm	495242



frame KEN 10



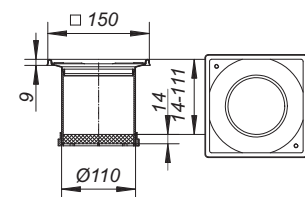
DALLMER frame SES 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
 frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 100 x 100 mm
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame SES 10	150 x 150 mm	495259



frame SES 10



Suitable grates see pages 170 and 227.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER frame PVC-EN 10

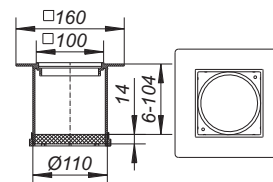
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot PVC-U, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC-EN 10	100 x 100 mm	495303

Seal must be used.



frame PVC-EN 10



DALLMER frame PVC-KEN 10

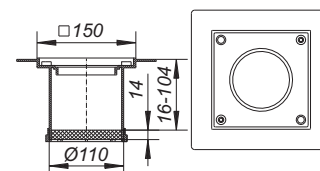
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts, spigot PVC-U,
extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC-KEN 10	150 x 150 mm	495310

Seal must be used.



frame PVC-KEN 10



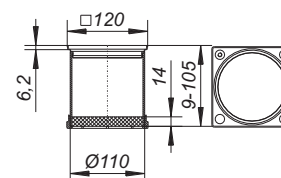
DALLMER frame ECS 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84,
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 12, 304 stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495341
frame ECS 12, 316L stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495389



frame ECS 12



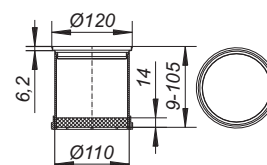
DALLMER frame ER 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84,
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, d: 120 mm,
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ER 12, 304 stainless steel	d: 120 mm	495334
frame ER 12, 316L stainless steel	d: 120 mm	495396



frame ER 12



Suitable grates see pages 170 and 227.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER test plug S 10

for pressure testing to DIN EN 1610 for floor drain types 42 and 46

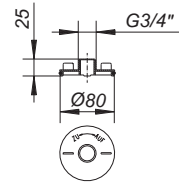
MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber

ITEM	PART NO.
test plug S 10	495068



test plug S 10



DALLMER back flow seal S 10

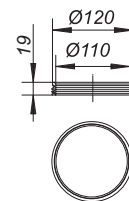
seals between drain body and grating

For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
back flow seal S 10	d: 110 mm	495020



back flow seal S 10



DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel screws
- rubber seal

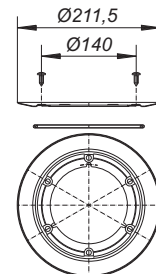
MATERIAL

stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring S 10	839503



clamp ring S 10



DALLMER waterproofing collar S 10

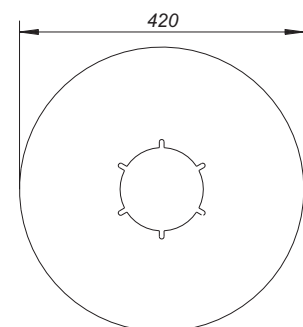
cut from single-ply membrane material used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and type 85 raising piece

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC	d: 420 mm	790316
waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM	d: 420 mm	790323

Other materials on request.



waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER raising piece type 85

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

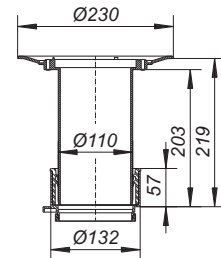
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85	831569



raising piece type 85



DALLMER raising piece type 85 DallBit

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

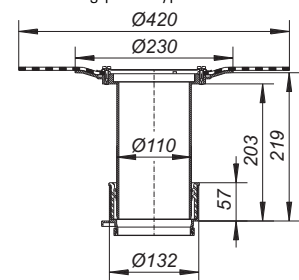
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85 DallBit	832566



raising piece type 85 DallBit



DALLMER socket 85

spare part for raising piece 85

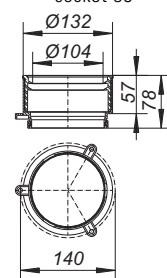
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
socket 85	495877



socket 85



DALLMER drainage ring S 10

with dripping holes, spare part. Used for assembling of frames, collets and installation kits within drain bodies and installation kits of Series 10 respectively.

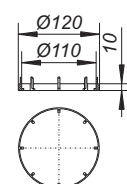
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
drainage ring S 10	495013



drainage ring S 10



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10

fitted in the series 10 frames and gratings 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

– seal

MATERIAL

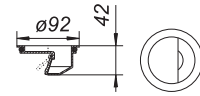
ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10	d: 92 mm	495839

Utilisation of flap-valves in balcony drains DN 70 and DN 100 decreases the flow to under the rate tested to DIN EN 1253.



self-closing flap-valve S 10



DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10/12

for use with floor drain PRONTO in place of trap insert (except for PRONTO K Alu), gratings and frames series 10 with 120 x 120 mm or with d: 120 mm, and for frames type SES 10/ECS 12. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

– self-closing flap

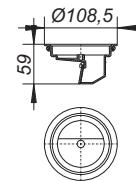
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10/12	d: 108.5 mm	495846



self-closing flap-valve S 10/12



DALLMER dirt and hair strainer S 10

accessory used with gratings and frames series S 10 with dimension 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10

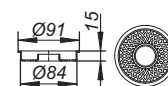
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
dirt and hair strainer S 10	d: 91 mm	495143



dirt and hair strainer S 10



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER bell trap for floor drain body type 40

spare part for floor drain body type 40

ITEM

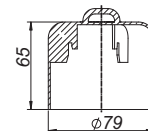
bell trap for floor drain body type 40

PART NO.

590275



bell trap for floor drain body type 40



DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 42

spare part for floor drain body type 42

ITEM

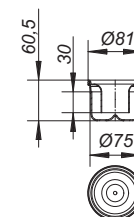
trap insert for floor drain body type 42

PART NO.

495044



trap insert for floor drain body type 42



DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 46

spare part for floor drain body type 46

ITEM

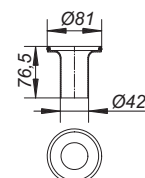
trap insert for floor drain body type 46

PART NO.


495051







trap insert for floor drain body type 46




Modular system for floor drains, series 15

MODULE 1 complete grating series 15 (see all types from page 214)					
	grating KE 15, 150 x 150 mm, frame polypropylen Part no. 500113 grating KEN 15, 150 x 150 mm, frame polypropylen secured Part no. 500229	grating GES 15, 200 x 200 mm, secured, 5 mm 316 Ti stainless steel Part no. 500205	grating RHS 15 150 x 150 mm, non-slip, secured, 5 mm 316 Ti stainless steel Part no. 500144	grating Quadra 15 150 x 150 mm, 5 mm 304 stainless steel Design-grate Part no. 500410	grating SEC 15 150 x 150 mm Part no. 500298 grating SEN 15 150 x 150 mm, secured Part no. 500281

**+
plus**
























MODULE 2 floor drain body series 15 (see all types from page 206)				
	floor drain body type 61 HT * DN 50 Part no. 611024 DN 50/DN 70 Part no. 611055 DN 100 Part no. 611062	floor drain body type 54 * DN 50/DN 70 Part no. 541055	floor drain body type 55 * DN 50/DN 70 Part no. 551054	floor drain body type 57 * DN 70/DN 100 Part no. 571076 floor drain body type 58 * DN 70/DN 100 side inlet DN 50 Part no. 581075

 R 30 - 120 options available

* DallBit type also available: d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

ACCESSORIES 3 sealing kit, seal, waterproofing collar			
	sealing kit S 15 Part no. 560506	seal S 15 Part no. 590022	waterproofing collar S 15 d: 500 mm PVC: Part no. 790118 EPDM: Part no. 790125

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

MODULE		1b		2) 3)						
<p>frame series 15 with Design grate (see all types from page 221)</p>	 <p>frame VS 15 150 x 150 mm, frame stainless steel, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment Part no. 500663</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 140 x 140 mm</p>	 <p>Design grate Cut 140 Part no. 502315</p>	 <p>Design grate Quadra 140 Part no. 501226</p>						
	 <p>frame S 15/120 120 x 120 mm, frame stainless steel, Part no. 500601</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 115 x 115 mm</p>	 <p>Design grate Loire 115 Part no. 501615</p>	 <p>Design grate Seine 115 Part no. 501622</p>	 <p>Design grate Orinoco 115 Part no. 501639</p>	 <p>Design grate Nil 115 Part no. 501646</p>	 <p>Design grate Yukon 115 Part no. 501653</p>			
			 <p>Design grate Quadra 115 Part no. 501585</p>	 <p>Grate Saturn 115 Part no. 502353</p>						
	 <p>frame ECS 15 100 x 100 mm frame stainless steel, Part no. 500564</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 90 x 90 mm</p>	 <p>Design grate Loire 90 Part no. 502605</p>	 <p>Design grate Seine 90 Part no. 502612</p>	 <p>Design grate Orinoco 90 Part no. 502629</p>	 <p>Design grate Nil 90 Part no. 502636</p>	 <p>Design grate Yukon 90 Part no. 502643</p>			
			 <p>Design grate Quadra 90 Part no. 501592</p>	 <p>Design grate Cut 90 Part no. 502650</p>						
 <p>frame VER 15 d: 155 mm, frame stainless steel, Part no. 500755</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates d: 145 mm</p>	 <p>Design grate Galaxy 145 Part no. 502285</p>	 <p>Design grate Saturn 145 Part no. 502292</p>	 <p>Design grate Quadra d: 145 Part no. 502247</p>						



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 54

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

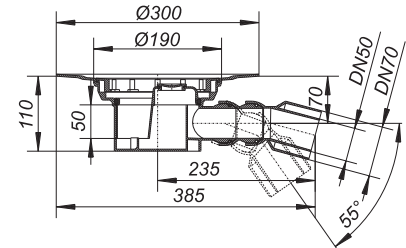
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70	541055



floor drain body type 54



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 54 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

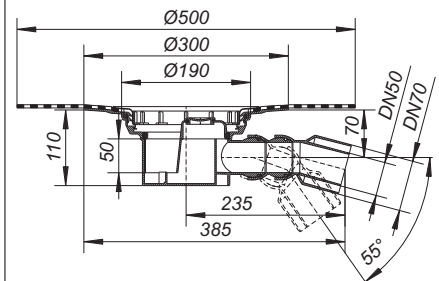
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	542052



floor drain body type 54 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 55

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM

floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50

DN

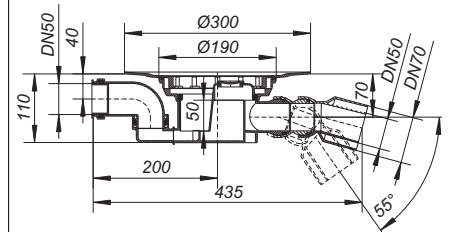
DN 50/DN 70

PART NO.

551054



floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 55 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM

floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50

DN

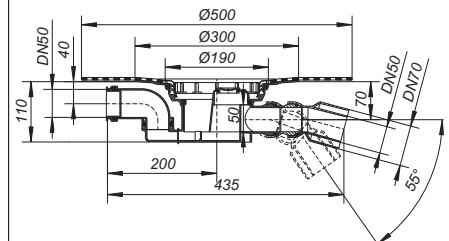
DN 50/DN 70

PART NO.

552051



floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 57

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

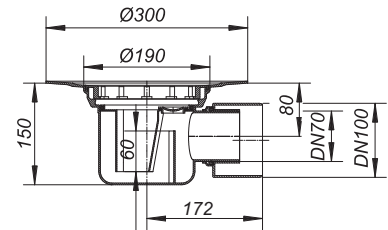
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100	571076



floor drain body type 57



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 57 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

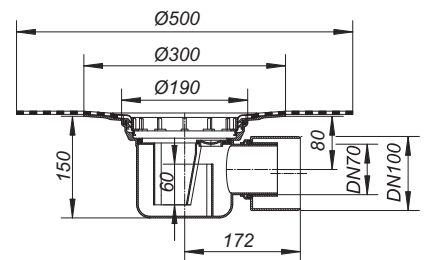
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	572073



floor drain body type 57 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 58

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

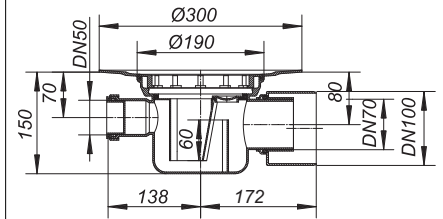
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	581075



floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 58 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

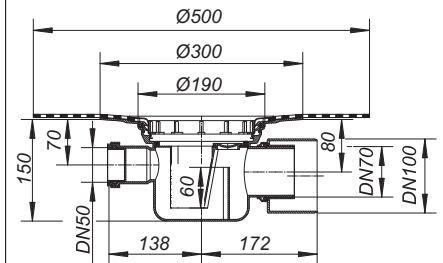
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	582072



floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

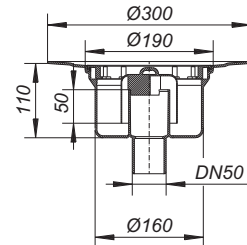
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50	611024
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70	611055
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100	611062

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 5 (Part No. 515056).



floor drain body type 61 HT



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

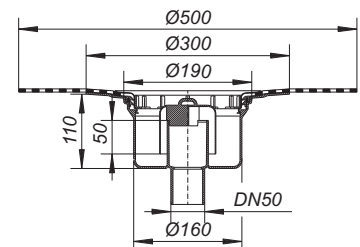
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50	612021
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	612052
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100	612069

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 5 (Part No. 515056).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61/1 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

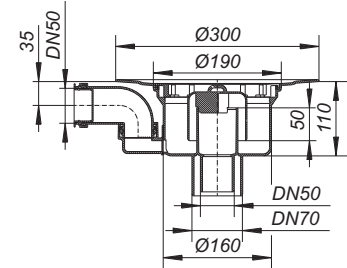
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	611550



floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

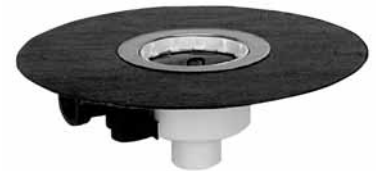
MATERIAL

polypropylene

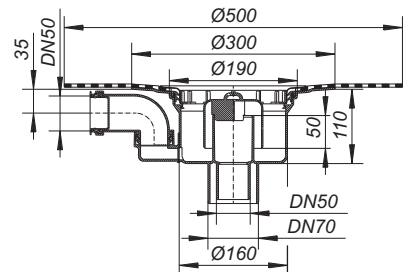
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	612557



floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION



- stainless steel liner
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene,
304 stainless steel

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

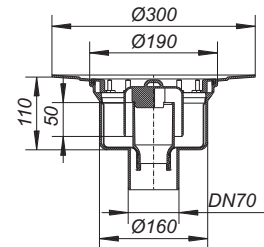
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.64 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.64 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 70	611840
 floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 100	611895

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION



- stainless steel liner
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene,
304 stainless steel

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

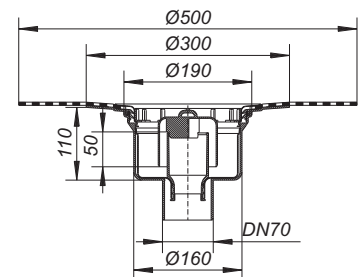
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.64 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.64 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 70	612847
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 100	612892

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 GA

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical, for connection to SML cast iron pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

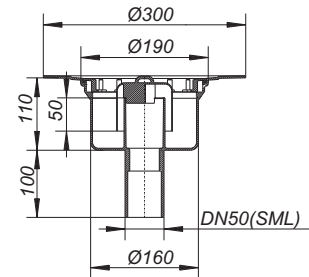
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 50 SML	611727
☐ floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 70 SML	611741
☐ floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 80 SML	611758
☐ floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 100 SML	611765

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 5 (Part No. 515056).



floor drain body type 61 GA



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical, for direct connection of SML cast iron pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

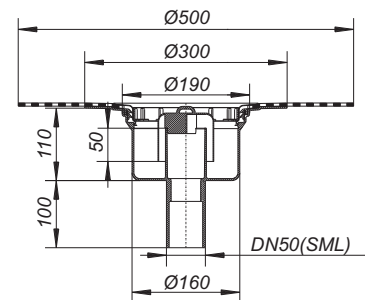
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 50 SML	612724
☐ floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 70 SML	612748
☐ floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 80 SML	612755
☐ floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 100 SML	612762

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 5 (Part No. 515056).



floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER grating E 15, EN 15

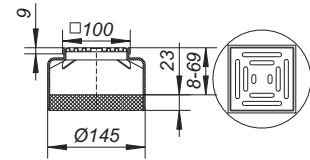
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm

- ▶ **grating E 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating EN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 15	100 x 100 mm	500014
grating EN 15, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	500083



grating E 15



DALLMER gratings EC 15, ECN 15

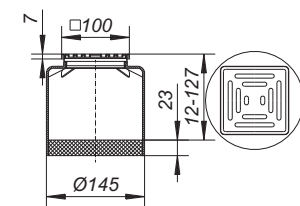
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

- ▶ **grating EC 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating ECN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 15	100 x 100 mm	500052
grating ECN 15, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	500076



grating EC 15



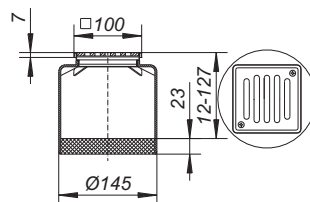
DALLMER grating ECS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm,
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 15, massive grate, secured	100 x 100 mm	500069



grating ECS 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER gratings KE 15, KEN 15

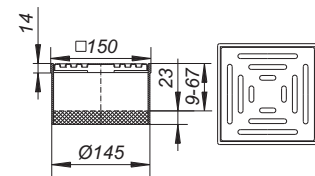
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating KE 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating KEN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KE 15	150 x 150 mm	500113
grating KEN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500229



grating KE 15



DALLMER gratings SEC 15, SEN 15, SES 15

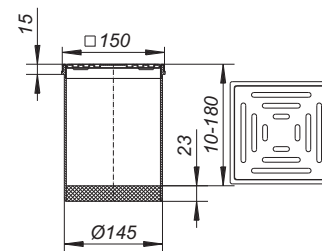
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating SEC 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SEN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SES 15, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating SEC 15	150 x 150 mm	500298
grating SEN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500281
grating SES 15, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	500120



grating SEC 15



DALLMER grating RHS 15

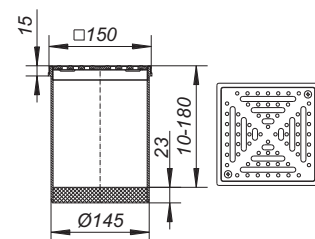
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating RHS 15, 5.0 massive grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured,
conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B,
conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ **grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B,
conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating RHS 15, 5.0 mm massive grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500144
grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500434



grating RHS 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER gratings PVC-E 15, PVC-EN 15, PVC-ES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
specification with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC-U, frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm

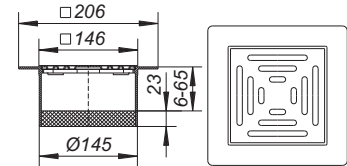
- ▶ **grating PVC-E 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-E 15	150 x 150 mm	500137
grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500236
grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	500335

Seal must be used.



grating PVC-E 15



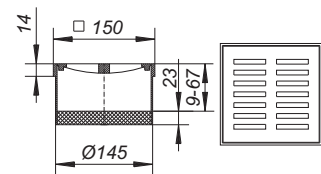
DALLMER grating K 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm,
grate polyamid, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating K 15, polyamide grate	150 x 150 mm	500175



grating K 15



DALLMER gratings VEC 15, VEN 15, VES 15

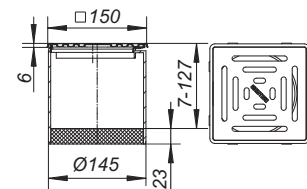
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment

- ▶ **grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured**
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable	150 x 150 mm	500151
grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured	150 x 150 mm	500243
grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured	150 x 150 mm	500168



grating VEC 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

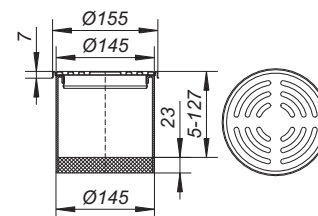
DALLMER grating VER 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm,
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VER 15	d: 155 mm	500250



grating VER 15



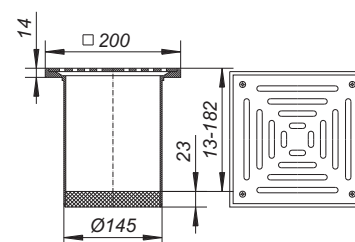
DALLMER grating GES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 200 x 200 mm,
 grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating GES 15, massiv grate, secured	200 x 200 mm	500205



grating GES 15



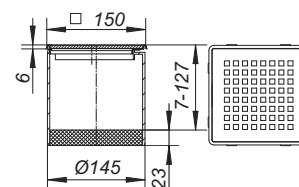
DALLMER grating Quadra S 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment,
 design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 15	150 x 150 mm	500410



grating Quadra S 15, 150 x 150 mm



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 55 E

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- height adjustable grating E 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

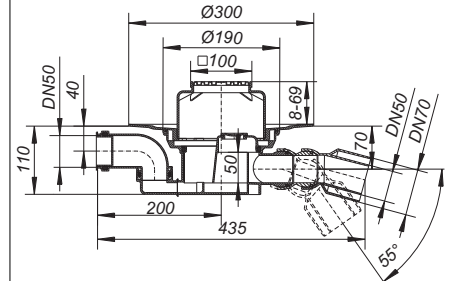
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 55 E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	551153



floor drain type 55 E



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 55 KE

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- height adjustable grating KE 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylen

frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel grate, class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

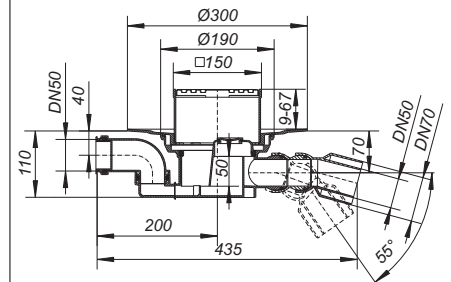
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 55 KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	551252



floor drain type 55 KE



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 57 KE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating KE 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylen
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel grate, class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

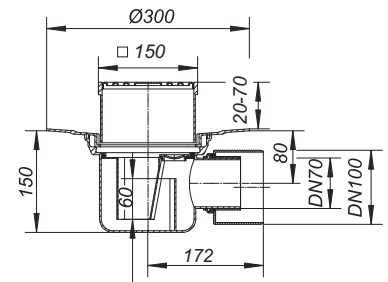
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 57 KE	DN 70/DN 100	150 x 150 mm	571274

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.



floor drain type 57 KE, DN 50/DN 70



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 61 HT/E

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50/DN 70 vertical, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION


- height adjustable grating E 15
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

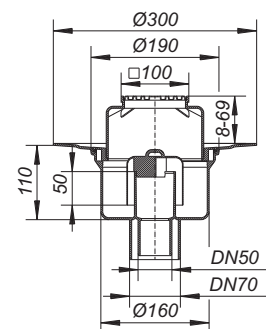
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 61 HT/E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	611154

 Fire protection system 1 (Part No. 515018) applicable.



floor drain type 61 HT/E



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 61 HT/KE

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating KE 15
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

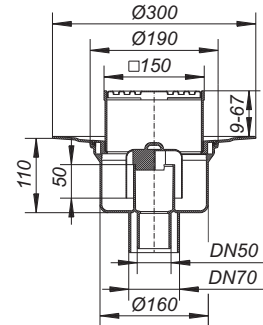
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☐ floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	611253
☐ floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	611260

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain type 61 HT/KE



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

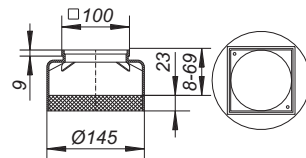
DALLMER frame E 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame E 15	100 x 100 mm	500519



frame E 15



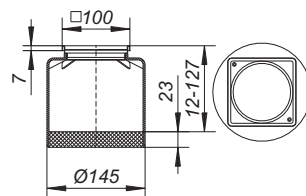
DALLMER frame ECS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 15	100 x 100 mm	500564



frame ECS 15



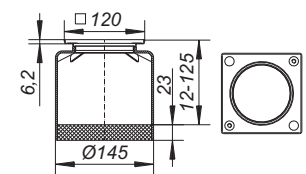
DALLMER frame S 15/120

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15/120	120 x 120 mm	500601



frame S 15/120



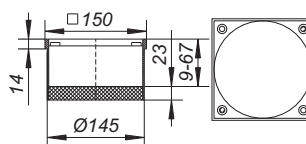
DALLMER frame K 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame K 15	150 x 150 mm	500670



frame K 15



Suitable grates see pages 170 and 227.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER frame PVC 15

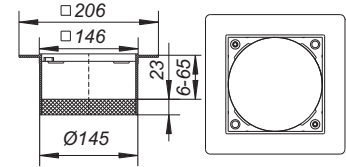
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot PVC-U

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC 15	150 x 150 mm	500571

Seal must be used.



frame PVC 15



DALLMER frame S 15

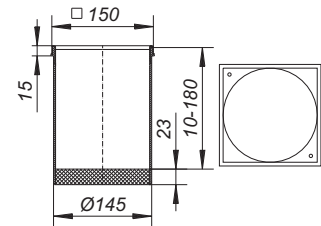
used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene

- ▶ **frame S 15, 304 stainless steel**
304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
- ▶ **frame S 15, 316L stainless steel**
316L stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	500625
frame S 15, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	500618



frame S 15



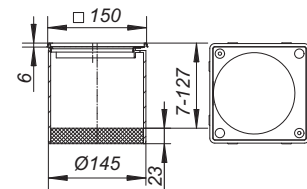
DALLMER frame VS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment,
spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame VS 15	150 x 150 mm	500663



frame VS 15



Suitable grates see pages 170 and 227.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

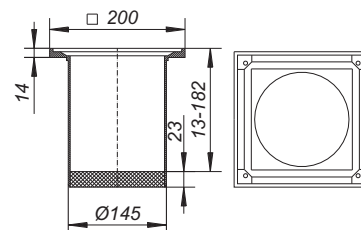
DALLMER frame GES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame polypropylene, 200 x 200 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame GES 15	200 x 200 mm	500700



frame GES 15



DALLMER frame VER 15

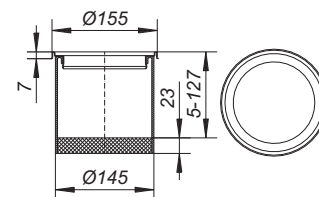
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame 304 or 316L stainless steel,
 spigot polypropylene

- ▶ frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel
 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm
- ▶ frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel
 316L stainless steel, d: 155 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel	d: 155 mm	500755
frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel	d: 155 mm	500762



frame VER 15



Suitable grates see pages 170 and 227.

DALLMER extension S 15

for all gratings S 15
 length 155 mm, cut to suit on site,
 push fit seal

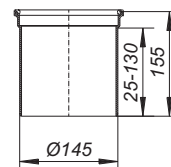
MATERIAL
 polypropylene

- ▶ extension S 15, side inlet DN 40
 with side inlet DN 40

ITEM	PART NO.
extension S 15	591005
extension S 15, side inlet DN 40	591012



extension S 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

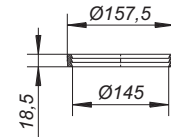
DALLMER back flow seal S 15

seals between grating and floor drain body
For use with S 15 sealing kit or DallBit floor drain bodies S 15

ITEM	PART NO.
back flow seal S 15	590022



back flow seal S 15



DALLMER sealing kit S 15

for installation of a floor drain body with a waterproofing membrane,
used with floor drains S 15 and type 550 raising piece

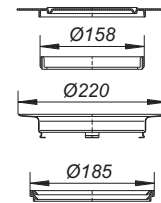
SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel clamp ring
- PE lip seal
- PP support ring
- temporary blanking plate/template

ITEM	PART NO.
sealing kit S 15	560506



sealing kit S 15



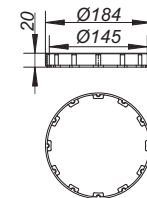
DALLMER support ring for 560506, white

spare part for sealing kit S 15

ITEM	PART NO.
support ring, white	590084



support ring, white



DALLMER waterproofing collar S 15

cut from single-ply membrane material, used with floor drains series 15 and raising piece 550

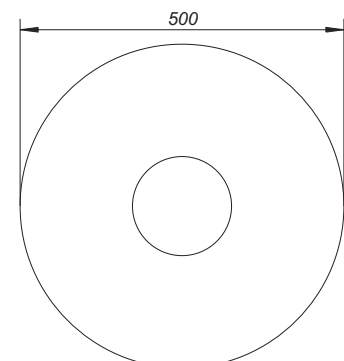
- ▶ **waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC**
flexible PVC, d: 500 mm
- ▶ **waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM**
EPDM, d: 500 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC	d: 500 mm	790118
waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM	d: 500 mm	790125

Other materials on request.



waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER dirt and hair strainer S 15

used with gratings and frames series S 15 with dimension 150 x 150 mm and with utility drains 57 AK and 61 AK

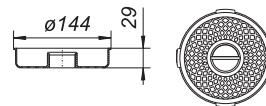
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
dirt and hair strainer S 15	d: 144 mm	591050



dirt and hair strainer S 15



DALLMER raising piece type 550

used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

- S 15 seal
- temporary blanking plate

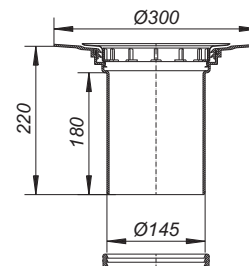
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 550 with sealing kit S 15	560001
raising piece type 550 without sealing kit S 15	560018



raising piece type 550



DALLMER raising piece type 550 DallBit

used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- S 15 seal
- temporary blanking plate

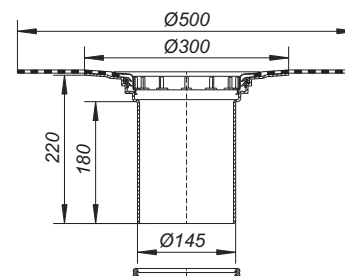
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15	562005



raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

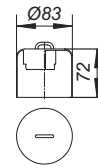
DALLMER bell trap for drain body 61

spare part for all drain bodies type 61

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
bell trap for drain body 61	590077



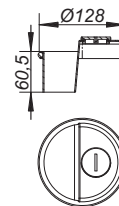
DALLMER trap insert for 54, 55

Spare part, trap insert with rodding eye for all drain bodies type 54 and 55

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 54, 55	590046



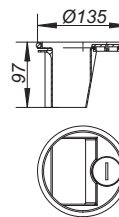
DALLMER trap insert for 57, 57 AK , 58

spare part, trap insert with rodding eye for all drain bodies type 57, 58 and utility drains 57 AK

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 57, 57 AK , 58	590053



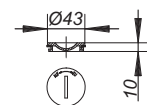
DALLMER screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71

spare part, screwed plug for the rodding eye in drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58 and utility drains type 57 AK and 71

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71	590015



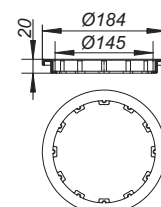
DALLMER centralising ring for drain bodies series 15

spare part for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
centralising ring for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61	590091



Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate E 90

for 100 x 100 mm frame

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 90	90 x 90 mm	501011



grate E 90



DALLMER grate EN 90

for 100 x 100 mm frame with threaded inserts, secured

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, with screws, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate EN 90	90 x 90 mm	501066



grate EN 90



DALLMER grate ES

massiv grates for frames with threaded inserts

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, with screws, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

► **grate ES 90, massive**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate ES 140, massive**
for 150 x 150 mm frame

► **grate ES 190, massive**
for 200 x 200 mm frame

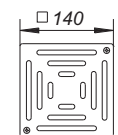
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate ES 90, massive	90 x 90 mm	501028
grate ES 140, massive	140 x 140 mm	501127
grate ES 190, massive	190 x 190 mm	501202



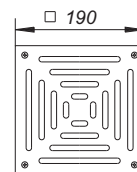
grate ES 90



grate ES 140



grate ES 190



Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate E 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame

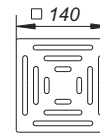
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 140	140 x 140 mm	501110



grate E 140



DALLMER grate EN 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame with threaded inserts, secured

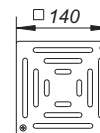
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, with screws, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate EN 140	140 x 140 mm	501219



grate EN 140



DALLMER grate RHS 140

conforming to DIN 51130/DIN 51097

non-slip grates for 150 x 150 mm frame with threaded inserts

► grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured

5 mm 316L stainless steel, with screws, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

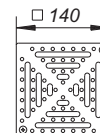
► grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured

304 stainless steel, with screws, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured	140 x 140 mm	501141
grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured	140 x 140 mm	501783



grate RHS 140



DALLMER grate K 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame

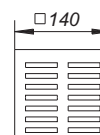
MATERIAL

polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate K 140, polyamide	140 x 140 mm	501172



grate K 140



Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate VER

for frames with d: 120 or d: 155 mm

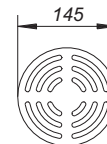
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate VER	d: 145 mm	501257
grate VER	d: 115 mm	501264



grate VER



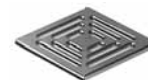
DALLMER grate E 115, EN 115

for 120 x 120 mm frame

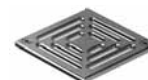
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel class K 3 (300 kg)

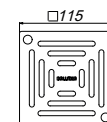
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 115	115 x 115 mm	501080
grate EN 115, , secured, with screws	115 x 115 mm	501097



grate E 115



grate EN 115



Colour coated grates on request.

DALLMER vandal resistant screws

for secured grates, 304 stainless steel, matching key available

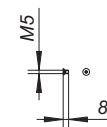
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 5 x 8	495167
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 8	495174
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 10	590220
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 14	590237



vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces



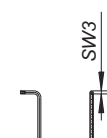
DALLMER key for vandal resistant screws

Matching key for vandal resistant screws.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
key for vandal resistant screws M 5	SW 3	495181
key for Vandal resistant screws M 6	SW 4	590244



key for vandal resistant screws M 5

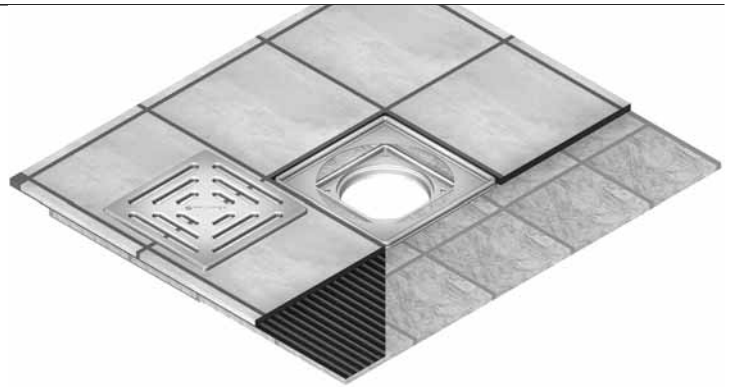


Replacement gratings

New on old

use RENO for quick, effective renovation

When renovating by tiling over existing tiles, one of the RENO range of gratings can be fitted over the existing floor drain. All the frames shown here can be upgraded with grates from our Design range to further enhance a new bathroom.



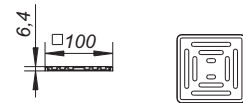
DALLMER RENO-grating

with grate, for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-grating	100 x 100 mm	504029
RENO-grating	150 x 150 mm	504005



RENO-grating



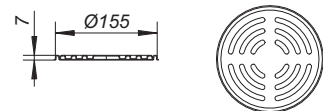
DALLMER RENO-grating round

with grate, for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel
grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-grating, round	d: 155 mm	504012



RENO-grating, round



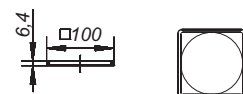
DALLMER RENO-frame

for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
material 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-frame	100 x 100 mm	495518
RENO-frame	120 x 120 mm	495532
RENO-frame	150 x 150 mm	500502



RENO-frame



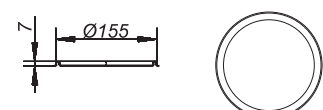
DALLMER RENO-frame round

for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-frame, round	d: 155 mm	500496
RENO-frame, round	d: 120 mm	495549



RENO-frame, round



03

Shower tray drains and traps

3.1 Shower tray drains

Shower tray drains ORIO DaIIBox	p. 234
Shower tray drains ORIO	p. 235
Shower tray drains SOLOS and TELOS	p. 241
Stand pipe traps	p. 244

3.2 Traps

Urinal traps	p. 245
Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps	p. 246
Concealed traps for wash basins and vanity units	p. 255
Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, waste and overflow sets	p. 259
Condensate/air-conditioner traps	p. 269
Connection accessories/spare parts	p. 272

Shower traps ORIO DallBox

DALLMER shower trap ORIO DallBox

conforming to DIN EN 274

Drain body for standard-compliant installation in floor constructions 80 – 250 mm with bonded waterproofing according to DIN 18534. For easy and safe connection of flat shower trays made of mineral casting and other materials with a outlet of d: 90 mm, which can be installed directly on the sealed screed.

SPECIFICATION

- elastic Flex element to compensate for lateral differences between the drain body and the outlet of the shower tray by up to 2 cm in any horizontal direction
- flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded waterproofing as per DIN 18534
- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 274)
- temporary blanking plate
- Installation aid for straightforward and secure connection of the shower tray to the drain set
- Three acoustically decoupled installation feet for fastening and height adjustment of the drain bodies; installation area 0 – 50 mm
- Drain body can be cut to length for installation heights 80 – 250 mm
- Inspection option to control moisture formation underneath the shower tray at a later date

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body, highly impact-resistant; TPE flex element

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO DallBox, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	161505
shower trap ORIO DallBox, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50	161512
shower trap ORIO DallBox Select, stainless steel matt	DN 50	161529
shower trap body ORIO DallBox (without cover plate*)	DN 50	161536

*Compatible with all ORIO cover plates

MEMBRANE FLEXIBILITY



The Flex element offsets deviations at the sides between the drain body and the shower tray by up to 2 cm from the centre in any horizontal direction.



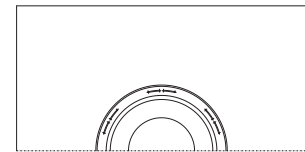
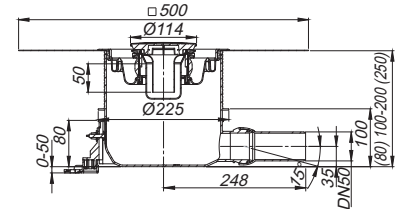
Scan the QR code now and watch our membrane flexibility animation!

If you are not sure whether your shower tray fits, please feel free to contact us::

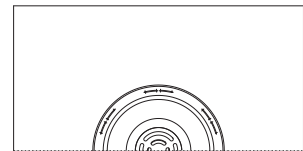
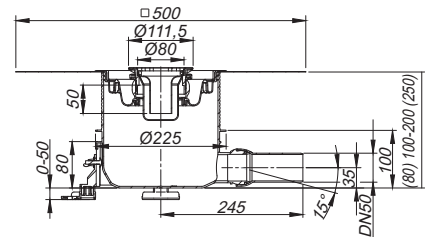
E support@dallmer.de T +49 (0)2932 9616-444



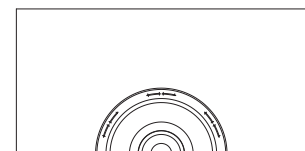
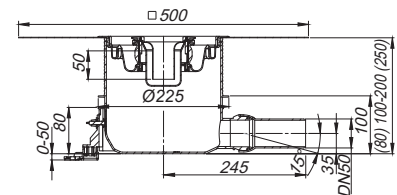
shower trap ORIO DallBox,
raised grid stainless steel



shower trap ORIO DallBox Select,
stainless steel matt



shower trap body ORIO DallBox*



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO

conforming to DIN EN 274

with build-in height only 85 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel, ABS chromed or ABS black matt

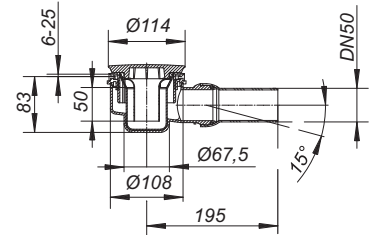
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	160119
shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50	160201
shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS black matt	DN 50	161369



shower trap ORIO



DALLMER shower trap ORIO 60

extremely low build-in height (60 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed

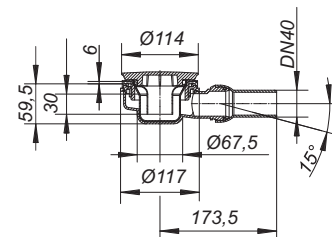
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid stainless steel	DN 40	160294
shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 40	160324
shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS black matt	DN 40	161376



shower trap ORIO 60



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO Select

conforming to DIN EN 274

with build-in height only 87 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed
Design-grate, 5 mm 316L stainless steel, satin finish or mirror polished

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

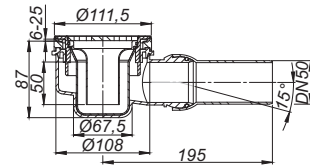
(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 50	161307
shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 50	161314



shower trap ORIO



DALLMER shower trap ORIO 60 Select

extremely low build-in height (63 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed
Design-grate, 5 mm 316L stainless steel, satin finish or mirror polished

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

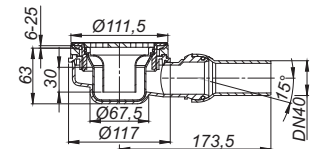
(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 40	161338
shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 40	161345



shower trap ORIO 60



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO V Select

conforming to DIN EN 274

for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 vertical
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL


trap polypropylene,


Design-grate, 5 mm 316L stainless steel, satin finish

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

(with 15 mm water over grate)

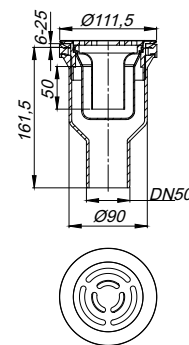
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 shower trap ORIO V Select, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	161321

 Fire protection system 3 (Part No. 515032) applicable.



shower trap ORIO V Select, vertical



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO V

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION




- outlet DN 50 vertical
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key


MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel, ABS chromed or ABS black matt

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

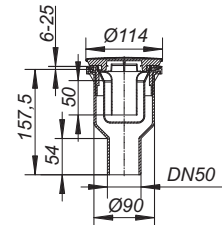
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	160218
 shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50	160249
 shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid black matt	DN 50	161383

 Fire protection system 3 (Part No. 515032) applicable.



shower trap ORIO V, vertical



DALLMER shower trap body ORIO

conforming to DIN EN 274
with build-in height only 85 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

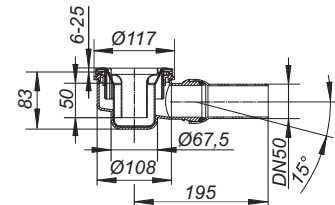
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body ORIO	DN 50	160010



shower trap body ORIO



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap body ORIO 60

extremely low build-in height (60 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

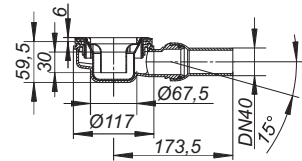
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body ORIO 60	DN 40	160355



shower trap body ORIO 60



DALLMER shower trap body ORIO V

conforming to DIN EN 274

for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 vertical
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

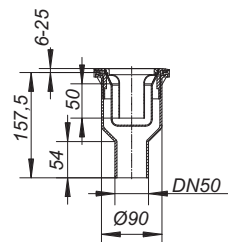
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☒ shower trap body ORIO V	DN 50	160027

☒ Fire protection system 3 (Part No. 515032) applicable.



shower trap body ORIO V



Shower traps

DALLMER raised grid ORIO

ABS, with choice of finish: stainless steel, chromed or white

ITEM	PART NO.
raised grid ORIO, stainless steel	160706
raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed	160812
raised grid ORIO, ABS white	160829
raised grid ORIO, ABS, black matt	161390
raised grid ORIO, ABS, white matt	161475
raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed, manufactured 2004 - May 2010	162809
raised grid ORIO, ABS white, manufactured 2004 - May 2010	162830

Other colours on request.



raised grid ORIO, stainless steel



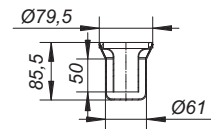
DALLMER trap insert ORIO

spare part

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO	160683



trap insert ORIO



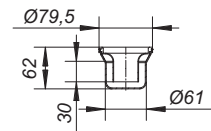
DALLMER trap insert ORIO 60

spare part

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO 60	160690



trap insert ORIO 60



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

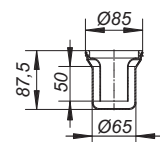
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap SOLOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS

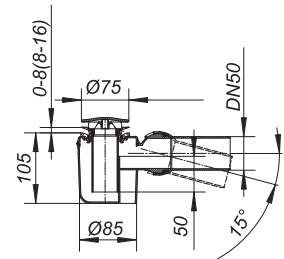
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap SOLOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150318



shower trap SOLOS



DALLMER shower trap TELOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- integral stand pipe
- raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS

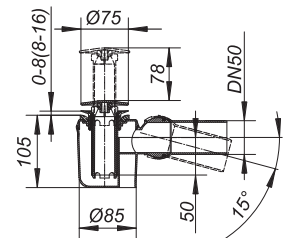
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap TELOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150110



shower trap TELOS



Shower traps

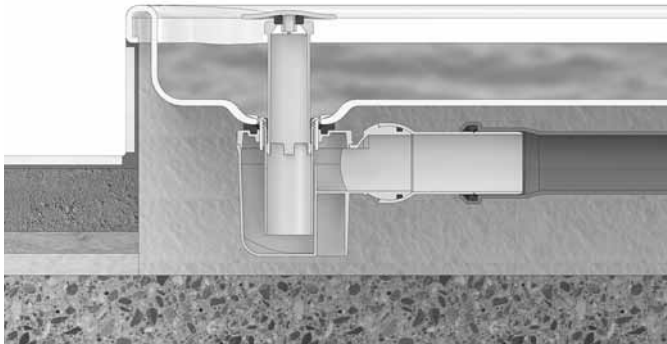
DALLMER shower trap TELOS V
conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

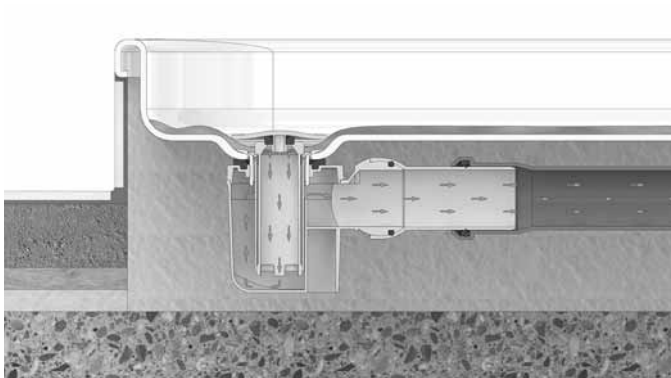
- outlet DN 50 vertical
- integral stand pipe
- raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS



Stand pipe up – water is dammed up



Stand pipe down – water flows

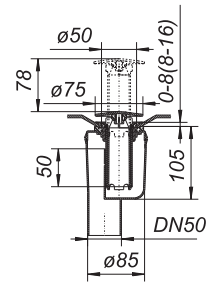
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274
(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap TELOS V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150219



shower trap TELOS V, vertical



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap body TELOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

– outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

MATERIAL

polypropylene

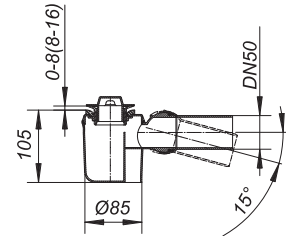
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body TELOS	DN 50	150011



shower trap body TELOS



DALLMER shower trap body TELOS V

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

– outlet DN 50 vertical

MATERIAL

polypropylene

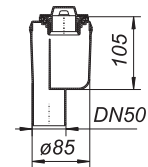
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body TELOS V	DN 50	150028



shower trap body TELOS V



DALLMER raised grid TELOS

stand pipe with flexibly mounted cap and seal

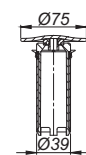
MATERIAL

stand pipe polypropylene, raised grid ABS

ITEM	PART NO.
raised grid TELOS with stand pipe, ABS chromed	150516



raised grid TELOS with stand pipe



Shower traps

DALLMER trap type 200

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays, bidets or bath tubs with 1 1/2" waste

SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet DN 40/DN 50

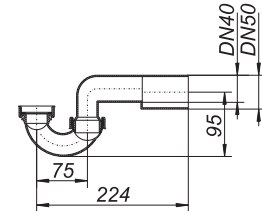
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 200	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	170606



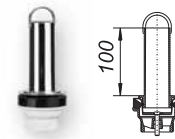
trap type 200



DALLMER stand pipe assembly type 018 KSCR

1 1/2" waste for shower trays, with 100 mm standpipe ABS, chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed	100 mm	170132



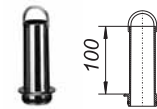
stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed

100

DALLMER stand pipe

fits an existing 1 1/2" plug waste, 100 mm high, ABS chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
stand pipe, ABS chromed	100 mm	170156



stand pipe, chromed

100

DALLMER trap type 500 N

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

– outlet DN 40/DN 50 lateral
– loose backnut

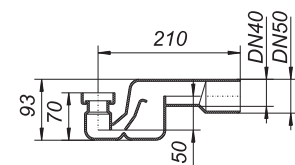
MATERIAL

PE, weldable

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 500 N	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	189127



trap type 500 N



Urinal traps

DALLMER urinal trap HL 430

conforming to DIN 19541 (DN 50)

for suction bowl urinals conforming to DIN 1390 with concealed outlet and with flush volume from 1 l up

SPECIFICATION

- outlet adjustable 0 - 90 degrees
- lip seals for d: 50 mm urinal outlet

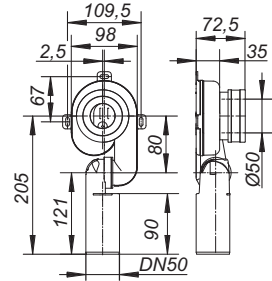
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
urinal trap HL 430	DN 50	360021
urinal trap HL 430	DN 40	360014



urinal trap HL 430

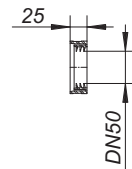


DALLMER lip seal for HL 430

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
lip seal for HL 430	DN 50	368003



lip seal for HL 430



DALLMER urinal trap 119

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable socket
- concealed 2" lip seal for urinal spigot
- ball joint adjustable outlet DN 50
- escutcheon

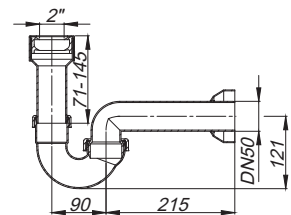
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
urinal trap 119	DN 50	030924



urinal trap 119



DALLMER socket connector type 019

used with sinks, urinal bowls etc.

SPECIFICATION

- recessed 2" lip-seal

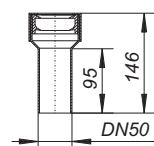
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
socket connector type 019	DN 50	140 mm	080929



socket connector type 019



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

The classic: HL 400 washing machine/dishwasher trap

- ▶ compact recess - small, smooth-flowing trap body with cleaning eye
- ▶ variable build-in depth – threaded inlet cut to length on site, from 60 – 110 mm
- ▶ a perfect finish every time – the patented red spacer can be cut to exactly the right depth for the chosen wall finish
- ▶ secure connection – the hose adaptor is screwed onto the threaded inlet, with an O-ring for perfect sealing
- ▶ highly versatile – can be used with a variety of installation systems
- ▶ quick connection – pipework connected with a socket or welded to HD-PE
- ▶ meets Standards – DIN EN 274/DIN 19541 approved



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- cleaning eye
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- angled hose connector
- stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm
- recess depth 60 – 110 mm
- spacer

MATERIAL

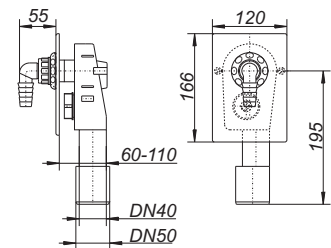
polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400	DN 40/DN 50	130402

Cover plates and on/off valves can be colour-coated to customers choice.



washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400



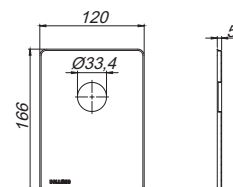
DALLMER cover plate for HL 400

polished stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for HL 400, stainless steel, polished	140517



cover plate for HL 400



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine dishwasher trap HL 400 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover, chrome
- cover plate stainless steel, 200 x 100 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

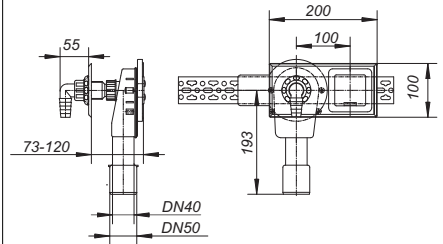
TESTED BY

VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E	DN 40/DN 50	130419



washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- gunmetal wall plate elbow
- original 1/2" SCHELL on/off valve COMFORT with backflow preventer and air admittance valve
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- cover plate stainless steel 280 x 100 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover, chrome
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

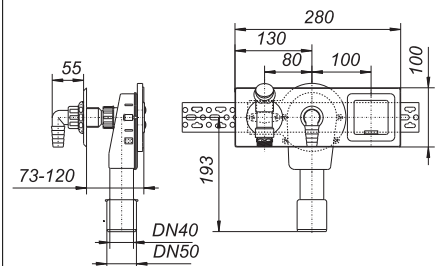
TESTED BY

DVGW (on/off valve), VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E	DN 40/DN 50	130617



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- gunmetal wall plate elbow
- original 1/2" SCHELL on/off valve COMFORT with backflow preventer and air admittance valve
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

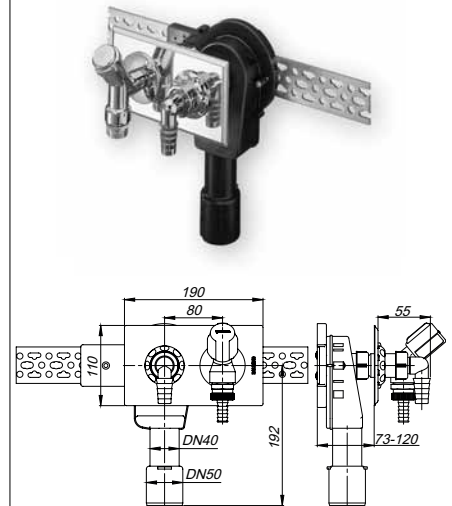
polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

TESTED BY

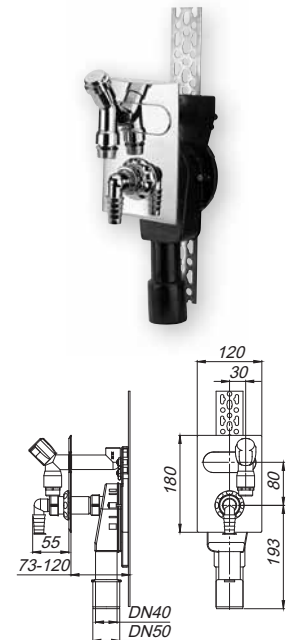
DVGW (on/off valve)

- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406**
for horizontal installation, cover plate stainless steel 190 x 110 mm
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical**
for vertical installation, cover plate ABS chromed, 120 x 180 mm
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long**
for vertical installation, cover plate ABS chromed, 120 x 180 mm, with long comfort shut-off valve
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2**
for horizontal installation, with 2 on/off valves e.g. hot and cold feeds, cover plate stainless steel, 280 x 100 mm

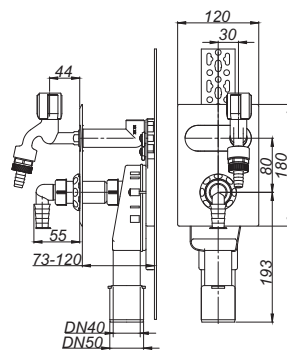
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406	DN 40/DN 50	130600
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical	DN 40/DN 50	130648
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long	DN 40/DN 50	130730
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2	DN 40/DN 50	130709



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long

Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- gunmetal wall plate elbow
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- separate 1/2" on/off valve with back flow preventor, air-admittance valve and escutcheon
- cover plate stainless steel 190 x 110 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

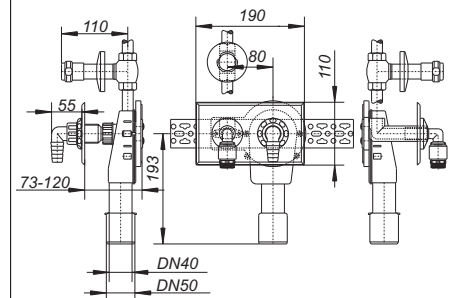
TESTED BY

DVGW (on/off valve)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405	DN 40/DN 50	130501



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- gunmetal wall plate elbow
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- separate 1/2" on/off valve with back flow preventor, air-admittance valve and escutcheon
- cover plate stainless steel 280 x 100 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover, chrome
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE.

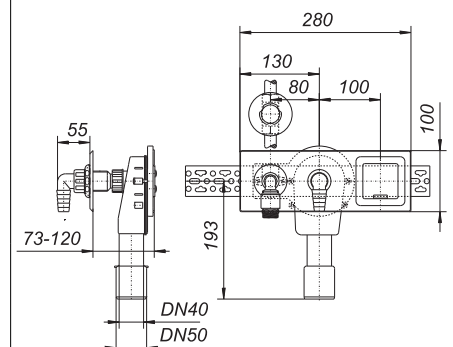
TESTED BY

DVGW (on/off valve), VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E	DN 40/DN 50	130518



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER installation kit washing machine trap 400 Vario
housing for wall recessing

SPECIFICATION

- recess depth 75 – 115 mm
- spacer

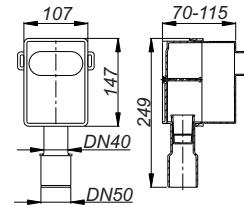
MATERIAL

polyethylene for welding HDPE

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario	DN 40/DN 50	140401



installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario



DALLMER connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1
for installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario

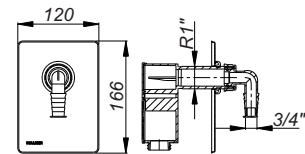
SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- adjustable depth threaded inlet
- angled hose connector
- stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm

ITEM	PART NO.
installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1	140418



installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1



DALLMER connection kit washing machine trap 400 Vario.2
for installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario

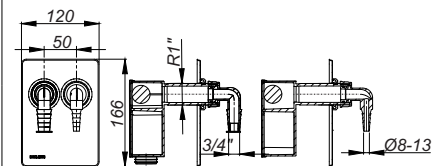
SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- two adjustable depth threaded inlets
- angled hose connectors for connection of two washing machines or one washing machine and one dryer
- stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm

ITEM	PART NO.
connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2	140425



connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2



Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

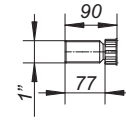
DALLMER threaded inlet extension 1"

used with 400 series concealed washing machine traps

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded inlet extension	1"	140104



threaded inlet extension



DALLMER washing machine manifold 1"

used with washing machine trap type 400 to connect dishwasher and washing machine

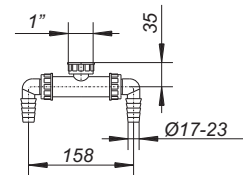
SPECIFICATION

- built-in cross flow preventors
- 2 hose connectors

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
washing machine manifold	1"	140128



washing machine manifold



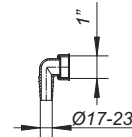
DALLMER hose connector 90° for HL 400, 405, 406

hose connector 90° for HL 400, 405, 406

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, grey	1"	090324
hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, white	1"	090348
hose connector 90° for concealed traps, chromed	1"	140173



hose connector 90°, for concealed traps HL 400/405/406



DALLMER hose connector 90° for condensation water

with 1" back nut

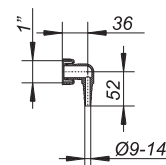
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90°, for condensation water	1"	090362



hose connector 90°, for condensation water



Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

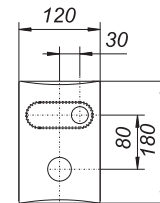
DALLMER cover plate vertical

used with concealed washing machine trap type 406 vertical

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate vertical	147011



cover plate vertical



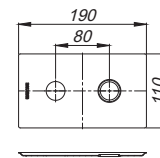
DALLMER cover plate for 405, 406

polished stainless steel or white finish

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel	141514



cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel



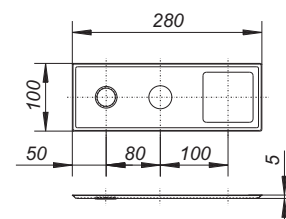
DALLMER cover plate for 405 E/406 E

stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel	141705



cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel



Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

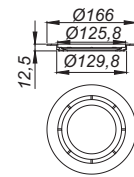
DALLMER upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed
with colour kit

MATERIAL
c.p. brass

ITEM	PART NO.
upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed	140388



upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed

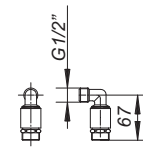


DALLMER hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405
chromed brass

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405	1/2"	140210



hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405



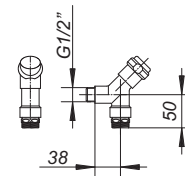
DALLMER on/off valve for 406, chromed
original 1/2" SCHELL on/off valve COMFORT with backflow preventer and air admittance valve

MATERIAL
c.p. brass

ITEM	PART NO.
on/off valve for 406, chromed	140067



on/off valve for 406, chromed

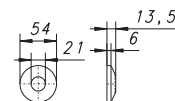


DALLMER escutcheon for 405
stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
escutcheon for 405, stainless steel	140234



escutcheon for 405, stainless steel

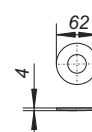


DALLMER escutcheon for 406
stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
escutcheon for 406, stainless steel	140098



escutcheon for 406, stainless steel



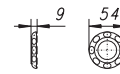
Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER lock nut for 400, 405, 406

lock nut for HL 400, 405, 406, available colours white, grey or chrome

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
lock nut for 400/405/406, grey	1"	140142
lock nut for 400/405/406, white	1"	140159
lock nut for 400/405/406, chromed	1"	140166

lock nut for 400/405/406, grey

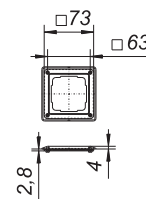


DALLMER blind frame set for 400 E/405 E/406 E

Spare part for wall-mounted washing machine siphons 400 E/405 E/406 E until year of manufacture 12.2022

ITEM	PART NO.
blind frame set for 400 E/405 E/406 E	141729

blind frame set for 405 E and 406 E

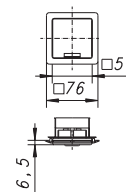


DALLMER power socket with hinged cover for 400 E/405 E/406 E

Spare part for wall-mounted washing machine siphons 400 E/405 E/406 E

ITEM	PART NO.
power socket with hinged cover for 400 E/405 E/406 E	141736

socket with hinged cover for 400 E/405 E/406 E

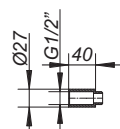


DALLMER extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405

Extension of 40 mm length for the 1/2" concealed on/off valve of the washing machine or dishwasher traps 405/405 E.

ITEM	PART NO.
extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405	140371

extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405



DALLMER plug for hose connectors

ITEM	PART NO.
plug for hose connectors	090294

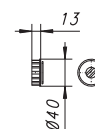
plug for hose connectors



DALLMER cleaning-eye cap for HL 400

ITEM	PART NO.
cleaning-eye cap for HL 400	140135

cleaning-eye cap for HL 400



Space-saving traps

DALLMER trap type 137

conforming to DIN EN 274

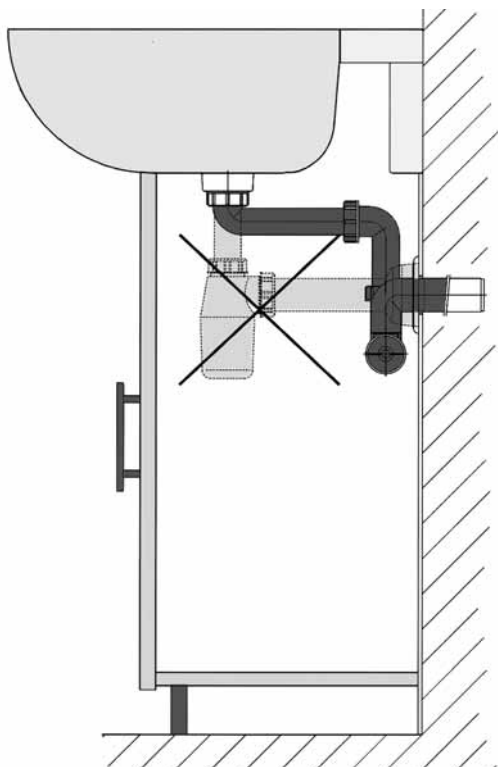
space-saving trap used under wash-basins, in vanity units etc.

SPECIFICATION

- three-way adjustment
- cleaning eye/tray
- escutcheon

MATERIAL

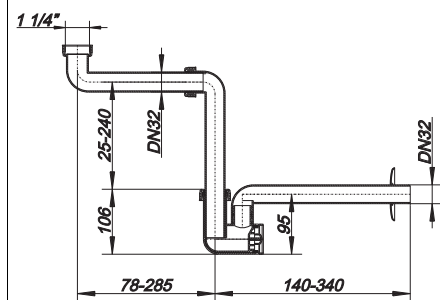
polypropylene, highly impact-resistant



Compared with a standard trap



trap type 137



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 137	1 1/4" x DN 32	051103
trap type 137	1 1/4" x DN 40	051110

DALLMER threaded extension

for use in pipes without pressure, especially for the space-saving siphon connection of countertop wash-basins together with the wash-basin trap type 137. Internal thread x external thread.

SPECIFICATION

- back nut and flat seal 1 1/4"

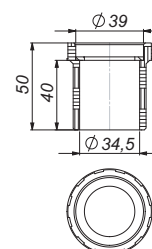
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded extension	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	090232



threaded extension



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 300

conforming to DIN 19541

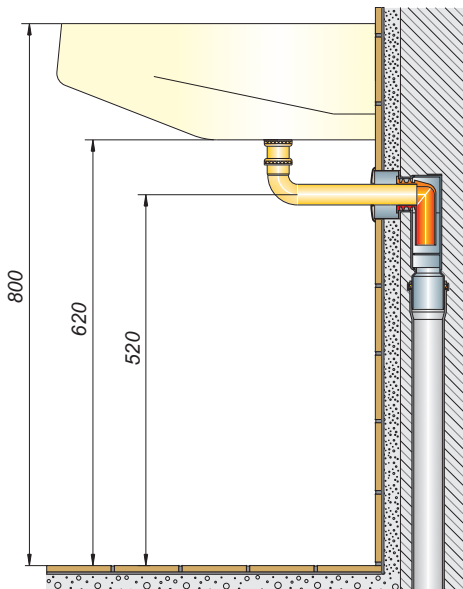
SPECIFICATION

- space saving built-in trap body
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

trap in polypropylene

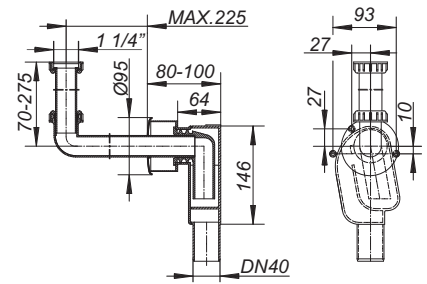
- ▶ **concealed trap type 300 KS**
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- ▶ **concealed trap type 300 CR**
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel



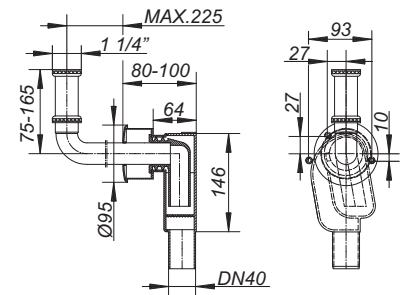
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
concealed trap type 300 KS	1 1/4" x DN 40	130235
concealed trap type 300 KS	1 1/4" x DN 50	130242
concealed trap type 300 CR	1 1/4" x DN 40	130211
concealed trap type 300 CR	1 1/4" x DN 50	130228



concealed trap type 300 KS



concealed trap type 300 CR



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 310

conforming to DIN 19541

SPECIFICATION

- space saving built-in trap body
- sound-absorbing backing plate
- fixing bracket
- 2 brass elbows for water supply
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

trap in polypropylene

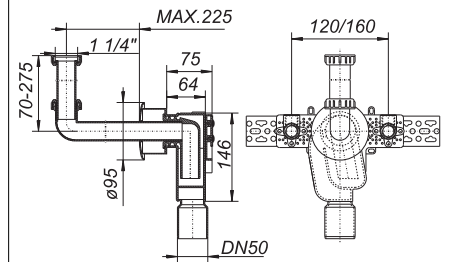
- ▶ **concealed trap type 310 KS**
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- ▶ **concealed trap type 310 CR**
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
concealed trap type 310 KS	1 1/4" x DN 50	130334
concealed trap type 310 CR	1 1/4" x DN 50	130327

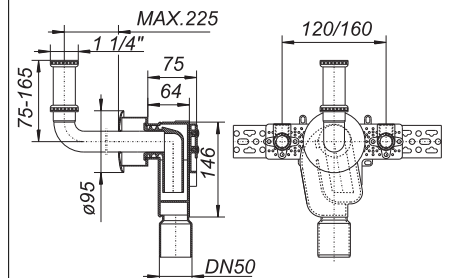
If installed with only sound insulated contact against the building structure, the requirements of all classes of sound proofing confirming to DIN 4109.10, table 1 and 2 are fulfilled.



concealed trap type 310 KS



concealed trap type 310 CR



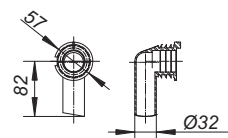
DALLMER trap insert for 300, 310

spare part for concealed trap types 300 and 310

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 300, 310	143020



trap insert for 300, 310



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 300 PC

conforming to DIN 19541
for hospital wash basins (e.g. „Paracelus“)

SPECIFICATION

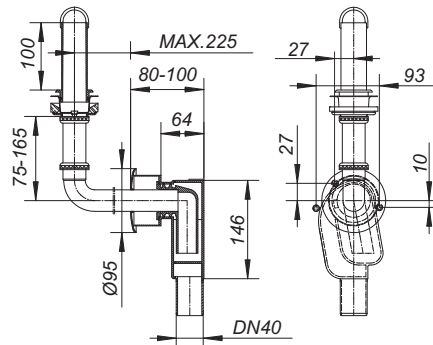
- space saving built-in trap body
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- waste
- c.p. standpipe
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

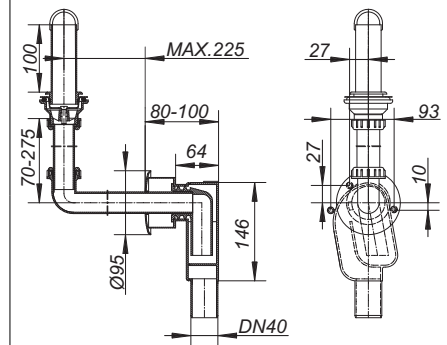
trap in polypropylene

- ▶ **concealed trap type 300 PC KS**
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- ▶ **concealed trap type 300 PC CR**
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 40	130273
concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 50	130280
concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 40	130297
concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 50	130303



concealed trap type 300 PC KS



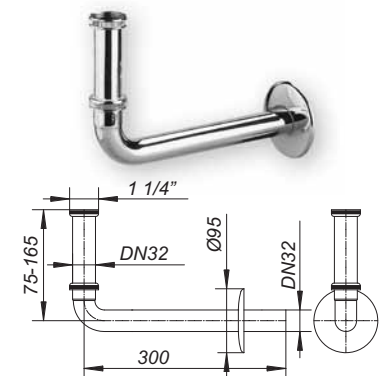
concealed trap type 300 PC CR

DALLMER elbow types 320

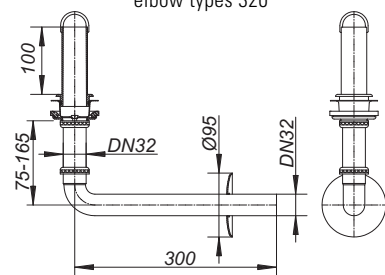
for use with concealed trap types 300, 300 PC and 310

- ▶ **elbow types 320**
chromed brass, with height adjustable inlet, back nut and stainless steel escutcheon d: 95 mm
- ▶ **elbow types 321**
white PP, with height adjustable inlet, back nut and ABS escutcheon d: 95 mm
- ▶ **elbow types 320 PC CR**
chromed brass, with height adjustable inlet, back nut, standpipe and stainless steel escutcheon d: 95 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
elbow types 320	1 1/4" x DN 32	140005
elbow types 321	1 1/4" x DN 32	140029
elbow types 320 PC CR	1 1/4" x DN 32	140333



elbow types 320



elbow types 320 PC CR

Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER tubular trap type 100/0

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet

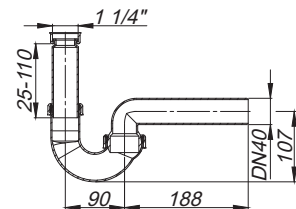
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/4" x DN 40	010117
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 40	010216
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	010230
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/4" x DN 50	010124
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 50	010223
tubular trap type 100/0	2" x DN 50	010421



tubular trap type 100/0



DALLMER tubular trap type 100/1

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet
– 1 appliance hose connector

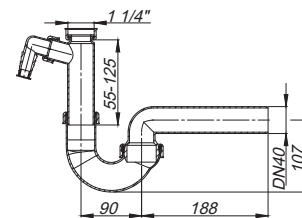
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/4" x DN 40	020116
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/2" x DN 40	020215
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	020239
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/4" x DN 50	020123
tubular trap type 100/1	2" x DN 50	020420



tubular trap type 100/1



DALLMER tubular trap type 100/2

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet
– 2 appliance hose connectors

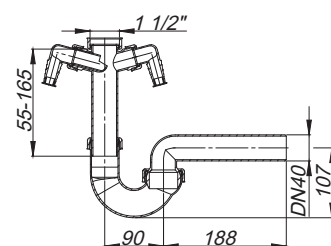
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/2	1 1/2" x DN 40	020314
tubular trap type 100/2	1 1/2" x DN 50	020321



tubular trap type 100/2



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER tubular trap type 100/1 SL

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- 1 washing machine or dishwasher connection with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

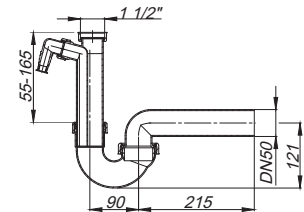
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/1 SL	1 1/2" x DN 50	020222



tubular trap type 100/1 SL



DALLMER tubular trap type 100/1 SLR/SLRS

conforming to DIN EN 274

DN 50 trap

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- 1 washing machine or dishwasher connection with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

MATERIAL

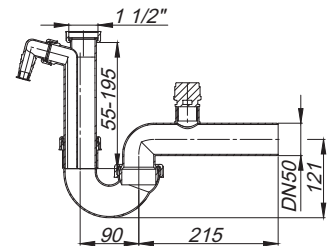
polypropylene

- ▶ tubular trap type 100/1 SLR with air admittance valve
- ▶ tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS with anti-reflux valve on appliance connection

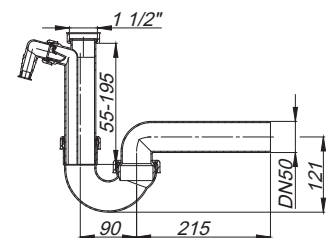
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/1 SLR	1 1/2" x DN 50	021229
tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS	1 1/2" x DN 50	022226



tubular trap type 100/1 SLR, with air admittance valve



tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS, with anti-reflux valve



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER spacesaver trap type 121

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball joint connector
- adjustable horizontal inlet offsets trap in confined spaces
- 1 appliance hose connector

MATERIAL

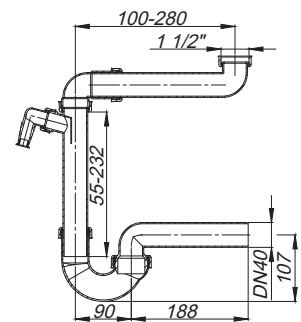
white polypropylene

- ▶ **spacesaver trap type 121 SL**
appliance hose connector with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
spacesaver trap type 121	1 1/2" x DN 40	040213
spacesaver trap type 121 SL	1 1/2" x DN 50	040220
spacesaver trap type 121	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	040237



spacesaver trap type 121



DALLMER washing machine trap type 111

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- hose connector
- escutcheon
- installation kit

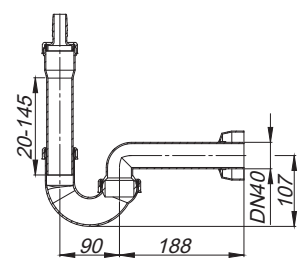
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine trap type 111	DN 40	030016
washing machine trap type 111	DN 50	030023



washing machine trap type 111



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER inlet tube type 111

SPECIFICATION

- hose connector
- ring nut
- seal
- installation kit

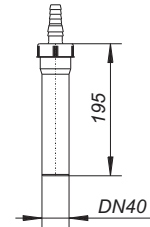
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
inlet tube type 111	DN 40	080714



inlet tube type 111



DALLMER washing machine trap HL 410

conforming to DIN 19541
wall mounted

SPECIFICATION

- hose connector
- escutcheon
- securing screws

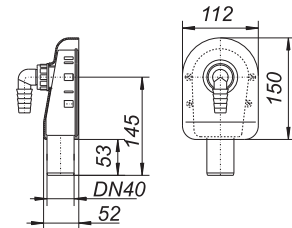
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine trap HL 410	DN 40	130105



washing machine trap HL 410



DALLMER T-connector for washing mashines

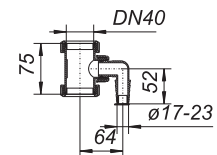
SPECIFICATION

- with appliance hose connector

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40	110954



T-connector for washing mashines



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER inlet tube type 010/0

SPECIFICATION

– back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)

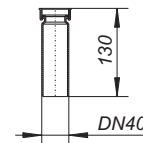
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm	1 1/4" x DN 40	060112
inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm	1 1/4" x DN 50	060129
inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	060211
inlet tube type 010/0 140 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	060228
inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm	2" x DN 50	060426



inlet tube type 010/0



DALLMER inlet tube type 010/1

SPECIFICATION

– back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)
– 1 appliance hose connector

MATERIAL

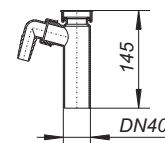
polypropylene

- ▶ **inlet tube type 010/1 SL**
washing machine or dishwasher connection with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm	1 1/4" x DN 40	070111
inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm	1 1/4" x DN 50	070128
inlet tube type 010/1, 250 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	070210
inlet tube type 010/1 SL, 210 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	070227
inlet tube type 010/1, 150 mm	2" x DN 50	070425



inlet tube type 010/1 154 mm



DALLMER inlet tube type 010/2

SPECIFICATION

– back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)
– 2 appliance hose connectors

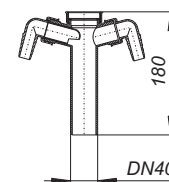
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	080219
inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	080226



inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER socket connector type 019

used with sinks, urinal bowls etc.

SPECIFICATION

– recessed 2" lip-seal

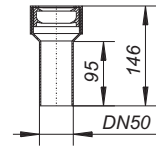
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
socket connector type 019, 140 mm	DN 50	080929



socket connector type 019, 140 mm



DALLMER double inlet type 012

converts a trap without a hose connector to connect 2 washing/dishwashing machines

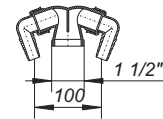
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
double inlet type 012	1 1/2"	090256



double inlet type 012



DALLMER non-return valve RS 3

rising ball system fitted in place of hose connector on a trap with a washing machine connector

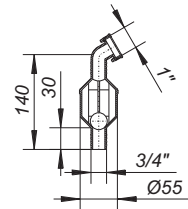
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
non-return valve RS 3	1"	090331



non-return valve RS 3



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER extension tube V
compression joint

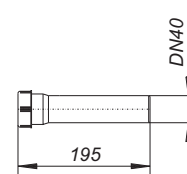
MATERIAL
polypropylene

- ▶ extension tube V 4, 195 mm
195 mm long
- ▶ extension tube V 5, 215 mm
215 mm long
- ▶ extension tube V 5, 215 mm
215 mm long, with air admittance valve

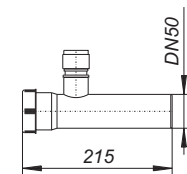
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
extension tube V 4, 195 mm	DN 40	090515
extension tube V 5, 215 mm	DN 50	090522
extension tube V 5, 215 mm, with air admittance valve	DN 50	090539



extension tube V 4, 195 mm



extension tube V 5, with air admittance valve



DALLMER elbow

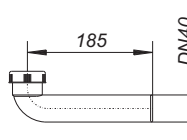
90° with compression joint

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
elbow B 40	DN 40	090614
elbow B 50	DN 50	090621



elbow B 40



DALLMER elbow type 020

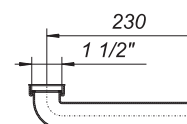
90 degrees with 1 1/2" back nut and flat seal

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
elbow type 020	1 1/2"	110008



elbow type 020



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER space-saving inlet tube type 021

horizontally adjustable for installation in a confined space

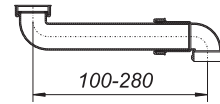
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
space-saving inlet tube 021	1 1/2"	110022



space-saving inlet tube 021



DALLMER inlet tube type 020

for connecting double sinks

SPECIFICATION

– spacer, wastes not included

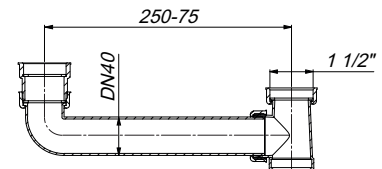
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 020	1 1/2"	110015



inlet tube type 020



DALLMER inlet tube type 022

for connecting double sinks
adjustable between 520 – 100 mm centres

SPECIFICATION

– spacer, wastes not included

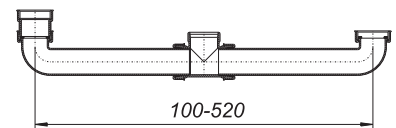
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 022	1 1/2"	110039



inlet tube type 022



Waste and overflow sets

DALLMER waste and overflow set type 014 U

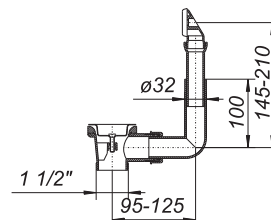
conforming to DIN EN 274
for a single sink, with plug and chain

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 014 U	1 1/2"	110206



waste and overflow set type 014 U



DALLMER waste and overflow set type 024 U

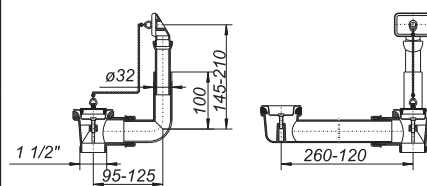
conforming to DIN EN 274
for a double sink, with plug and chain

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 024 U	1 1/2"	110404
waste and overflow set type 024 U, 2 chains	1 1/2"	110411



waste and overflow set type 024 U



DALLMER waste and overflow set type 023 U

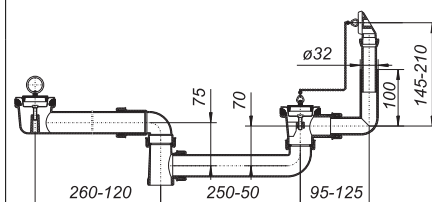
conforming to DIN EN 274
for a double sink, reversible, with plug and chain

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 023 U	1 1/2"	110305
waste and overflow set type 023 U, 2 chains	1 1/2"	110312



waste and overflow set type 023 U



Waste and overflow sets

DALLMER plug-waste type 014

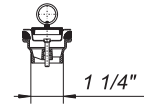
with stainless steel grid

- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring
d: 60 mm, with triangular ring
- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring
d: 70 mm, with triangular ring
- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with chain
d: 70 mm, with chain on plug

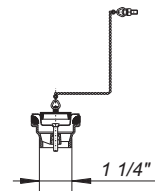
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring	1 1/4"	100108
plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring	1 1/2"	100207
plug-waste type 014, with chain	1 1/2"	100214



plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring



plug-waste type 014, with chain



Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER condensate trap type 113

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable tundish and pipe clamp
- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- escutcheon

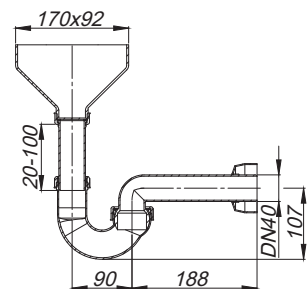
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate trap type 113	DN 40	030313
condensate trap type 113	DN 50	030320



condensate trap type 113



DALLMER condensate tundish type 013

SPECIFICATION

- 1 1/2" male thread DN 40 tube with 1 1/2" back nut clip
- tundish

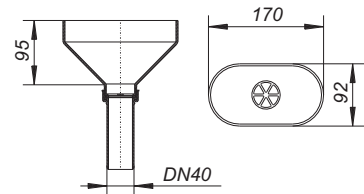
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate tundish type 013	DN 40	080325



condensate tundish type 013



DALLMER condensate trap type 21

rising ball seals the trap if the water level is low

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 32

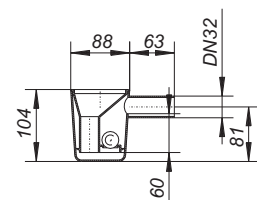
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate trap type 21	DN 32	030306



condensate trap type 21



Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER built-in condensate trap type 138

for use with air-conditioners, heating equipment, etc.
The floating ball keeps the trap seal intact!

SPECIFICATION

- housing
- inspection cover

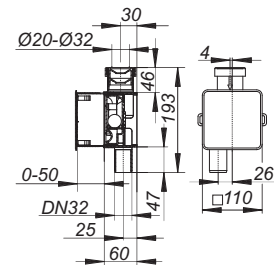
MATERIAL

polypropylene/ABS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
built-in condensate trap 138	DN 32	026200



built-in condensate trap 138



DALLMER hygiene connection adapter

adapter for wall-mounted condensate trap 138 for draining condensate into the drainage system via a free drip line. Suitable for fulfilling the hygiene requirements of DIN 1946-4:2008.

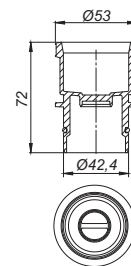
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
hygiene connection adapter	d: 20 – 32 mm	026019



hygiene connection adapter



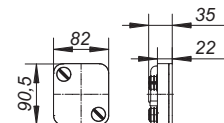
DALLMER condensate trap insert 138 K

spare part

ITEM	PART NO.
condensate trap insert 138 K	026101



condensate trap insert 138 K



Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER condensate trap type 136

for the installation of air-conditioners, heating equipment, etc.
The built-in ball valve seals the trap in case of water deficiency; swivel joints for flexible mounting!

SPECIFICATION

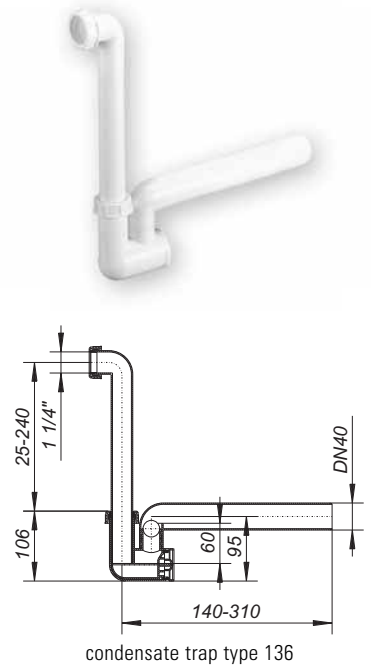
– cleaning eye/tray

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **condensate trap type 136**
inlet tube with back nut 1 1/4" horizontal
- ▶ **condensate trap type 136.3**
with inlet tube with back nut 1 1/4" vertical

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
condensate trap type 136	1 1/4" x DN 40	026118
condensate trap type 136.3	1 1/4" x DN 40	026224



DALLMER condensate trap type 136.2

conforming to DIN 19541
for the installation of air-conditioners, heating equipment, etc. Suitable for positive and negative pressure up to 2800 Pa (Pascal), transparent inlet tube, in case of water deficiency, may be filled through the hose connector

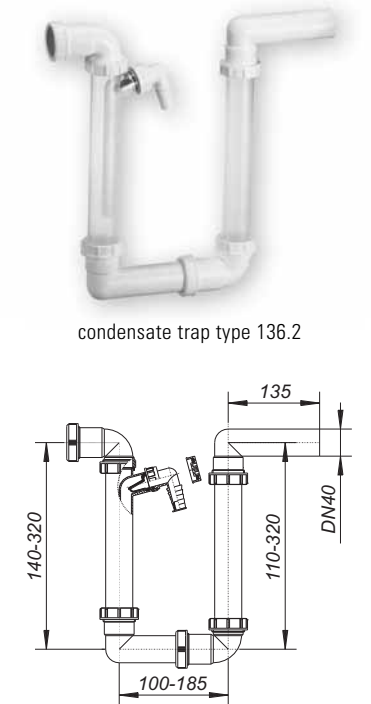
SPECIFICATION

– swivel joints for flexible mounting
– hose connector with anti-reflux valve

MATERIAL

polypropylene

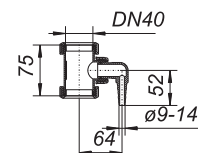
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
condensate trap type 136.2	1 1/2" x DN 40	026217



DALLMER T-connector for condensate drain

with hose connector for condensate drain

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for condensate drain	DN 40	110961



Accessories/spare parts

DALLMER reducer/spacer

Dimension: female x male thread

MATERIAL

polypropylene



reducer/spacer

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
reducer/spacer	1 1/4" x 1 1/2"	090126
reducer/ spacer	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	090218
reducer/spacer	2" x 1 1/2"	090423

DALLMER threaded extension

Dimension: female x male thread

SPECIFICATION

– back nut and flat seal 1 1/4"

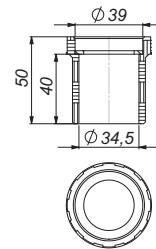
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant



threaded extension

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded extension DN 50	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	090232
threaded extension DN 40	1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	090225



DALLMER hose connector 90 degrees

with back nut

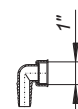
MATERIAL

polypropylene



hose connector 90 degrees

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90 degrees, white	1"	090300
hose connector 90 degrees, white	1 1/2"	090201



DALLMER escutcheon

for all DN 40 or DN 50 waste pipes

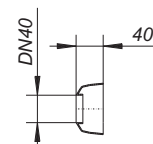
MATERIAL

polypropylene



escutcheon R 4

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
escutcheon R 4	DN 40	090812
escutcheon R 5	DN 50	090829



Accessories/spare parts

DALLMER seal replacement kit

for all traps and joints

ITEM	PART NO.
seal replacement kit	090058



DALLMER T-connector for washing mashines

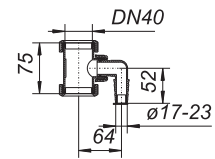
SPECIFICATION

– with appliance hose connector

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40	110954



T-connector for washing mashines



DALLMER tapered seal

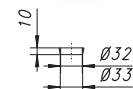
seal for compression joints

for bottle trap types 400 and 419, waste and overflow set types 014 U, 023 U and 024 U

MATERIAL

LDPE

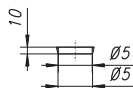
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
tapered seal	DN 32	090003
tapered seal	DN 40	090010
tapered seal	DN 50	090027



tapered seal DN 32



tapered seal DN 40



tapered seal DN 50

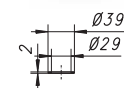
DALLMER flat seal, rubber

flat seal, rubber

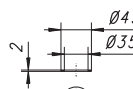
► flat seal, rubber
for tubular trap types 100, bottle trap type 400 and inlet tubes types 010 with 1 1/4" back nut/
plug waste connector

► flat seal, rubber
for various traps and trap-components with 1 1/2" back nut/plug waste connector

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat seal, rubber	1 1/4"	090065
flat seal, rubber	1 1/2"	090096



flat seal 1 1/4"



flat seal 1 1/2"

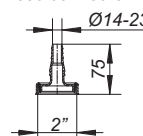
DALLMER hose connector for 111

for washing machine trap type 111

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 111	1 1/2"	090270



hose connector 111



Accessories/spare parts

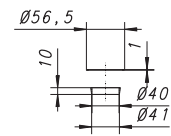
DALLMER seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint

seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint

ITEM	PART NO.
seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint	091024



seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint



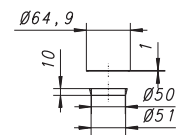
DALLMER seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint

seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint

ITEM	PART NO.
seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint	091031



seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint



DALLMER build-in elbow

for DN 32 and DN 40 connection
outlet DN 40/DN 50

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- multi size blanking plug
- cut to length to suit wall thickness

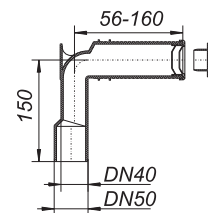
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
build-in elbow	DN 40/DN 50	350039



build-in elbow



DALLMER reducer

DN 50 socket x DN 40 spigot

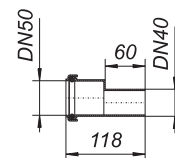
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
reducer	DN 50/DN 40	494030



reducer



Pipework and air-admittance valves

04

4.1 Pipework accessories

Rodding eyes, HT/SML-pipe couplings,
seals for pipe coupling p. 278

Pipe sleeves, sealing sleeves p. 281

WC-connectors p. 283

4.2 Air-admittance valves

Air-admittance valves DallVent Maxi/Mini p. 287

Air-admittance valves 900/904/902 T p. 288

Air-admittance valves DallVent WE p. 289

Rodding eyes

DALLMER rodding eye

for floor or wall installation

SPECIFICATION

- rapid plug
- stands 5.0 m head back-pressure

MATERIAL

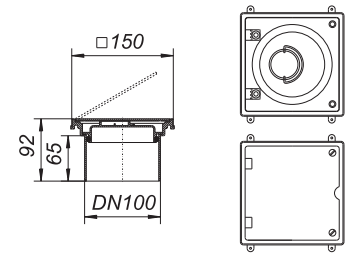
spigot in ABS, plug in polypropylene

- ▶ **rodding eye DN 100**
connects to plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings
frame 304 stainless steel
hinged cover 304 stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)
- ▶ **rodding eye DN 100 SML**
push fit to SML cast iron pipework DN 100
frame 304 stainless steel
hinged cover 304 stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)
- ▶ **rodding eye, 316L stainless steel**
connects to plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings
frame 316L stainless steel
hinged cover 316L stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)

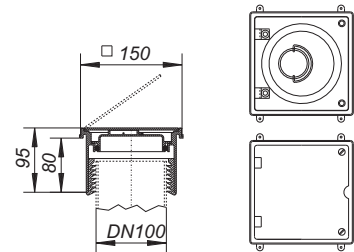
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
rodding eye DN 100	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510501
rodding eye DN 100 SML	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510518
rodding eye, 316L stainless steel	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510563



rodding eye DN 100



rodding eye SML



HT/SML pipe couplings

DALLMER pipe coupling HT/SML

for quick connection between plastic and SML cast iron pipework, including seals.
With general building authority licence (Germany): Z-42.5-536.

MATERIAL

polypropylene, rubber

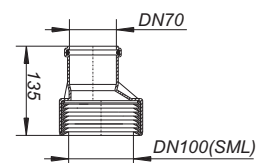
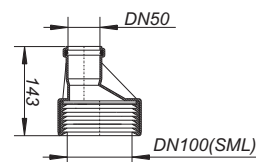
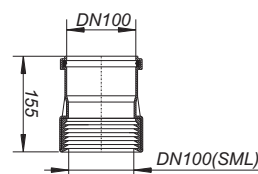
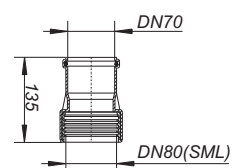
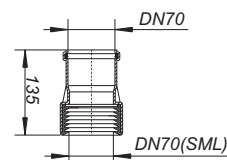
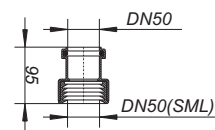
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 50 SML	880024
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 70 SML	880048
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 80 SML*	880345
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100/DN 100 SML	880062
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 100 SML	880260
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 100 SML	880468

* pipe coupling HT/SML DN 70/DN 80:

connects DN 70 plastic pipe to BS4514/ DN 80 75 mm (3") pipe



pipe coupling HT/SML



Seals, threaded adaptors

DALLMER seals

spare part for HT/SML pipe coupling

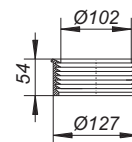
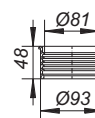
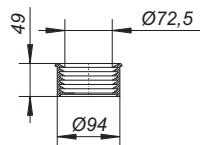
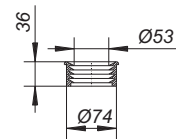
MATERIAL

rubber

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50	880925
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70	880949
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 80	880956
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100	880963



seals for pipe coupling HT/SML



DALLMER threaded adaptor

with flat seal, DN spigot pushes into side inlets, converting them to 1 1/2" female thread

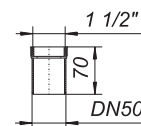
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded adaptor with flat seal	DN 50 x 1 1/2"	880703



threaded adaptor with flat seal



Pipe sleeves

DALLMER pipe sleeve DallBit

seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab

SPECIFICATION

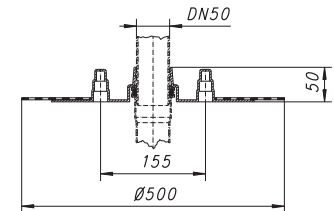
– factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 500 mm/500 x 500 mm (DN 150)

- ▶ pipe sleeve DallBit DN 50 and DN 70 with two additional seals for water connections

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 50	892027
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 70	892041
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100	892065
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150	892096



pipe sleeve DallBit



DALLMER pipe sleeve Tisto

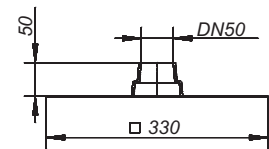
seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab

- ▶ pipe sleeve Tisto DN 50 and DN 70 with integral Tisto membrane collar 330 x 330 mm
- ▶ pipe sleeve Tisto DN 100 and DN 150 with integral Tisto membrane collar 500 x 500 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 50	893024
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 70	893048
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 100	893062
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 150	893093



pipe sleeve Tisto



DALLMER pipe sleeve DallBit

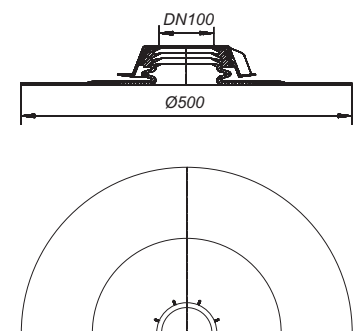
seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab or wall, waterproof to 6.0 m water gauge

- ▶ pipe sleeve DallBit DN 100 with factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 500 mm
- ▶ pipe sleeve DallBit DN 150 with factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 560 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100	890061
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150	890092



pipe sleeve DallBit



Sealing sleeves

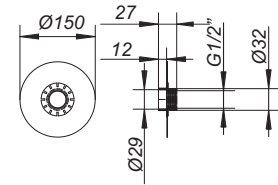
DALLMER sealing sleeve

seals around a pipe or fitting where it penetrates the undertile waterproofing

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sealing sleeve	1/2"	144058



sealing sleeve



WC-connectors

DALLMER connector type 88 90°

for back to wall WC installations, 210 - 235 mm long

SPECIFICATION

- lip-seal
- temporary blanking plate

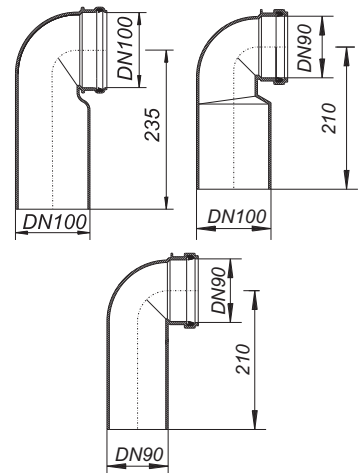
MATERIAL

PE-HD, weldable

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
connector type 88	DN 100 x DN 100	320117
connector type 88, 90°	DN 90 x DN 100	320186
connector type 88	DN 90 x DN 90	320087



connector type 88



DALLMER connector kit type 786 WC

for back to wall WC installations

SPECIFICATION

- straight connector
- 180 mm long flushing tube and seal nuts
- washers and white caps

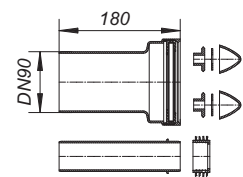
MATERIAL

black polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
connector kit type 786 WC	DN 90	310088
connector kit type 786 WC	DN 100	311115



connector kit type 786 WC



DALLMER flushing tube

length 300 mm

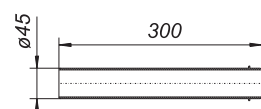
MATERIAL

black polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flushing tube	45 x 300 mm	352033



flushing tube



WC-connectors

DALLMER WC connector type 89 wall

for back to wall DN 90 WCs, height and length adjustable

SPECIFICATION

- lip seal
- blanking plugs
- side inlet
- temporary blanking plate

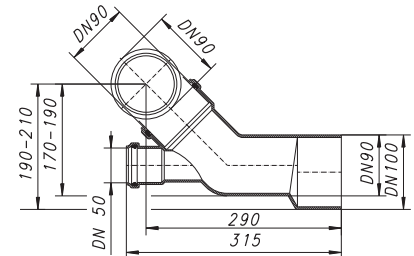
► **WC connector type 89 wall**
PE-HD, weldable

► **WC connector type 899 wall**
used with a raw of back to wall DN 90 WCs
grey polypropylene

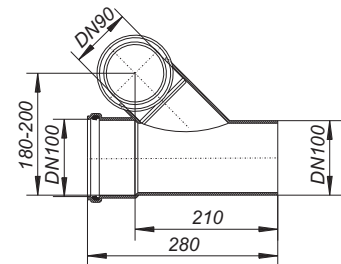
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
WC connector type 89 wall	DN 90/DN 50/DN 100	330147
WC connector type 899 wall	DN 90/DN 100/DN 100	330017



WC connector type 89 wall



WC connector type 899 wall



DALLMER straight WC connector

extension for WC connectors in DN 90

SPECIFICATION

- recessed lip seal
- 230 mm long

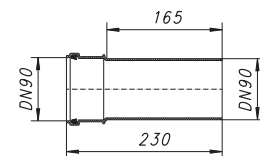
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
straight WC connector	DN 90	350015



straight WC connector



WC-connectors

DALLMER Atlas WC elbow type 87

ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 90 degrees

SPECIFICATION

– recessed lip seal

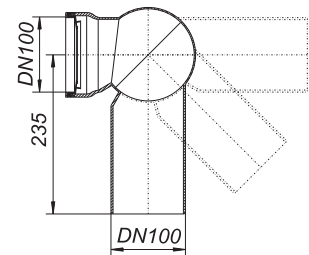
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
Atlas WC elbow type 87, white	DN 100	280527



Atlas WC elbow type 87, white



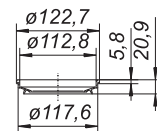
DALLMER seal for Atlas WC elbow 87

spare part for elbow 87

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
seal for Atlas WC elbow 87	DN 100	352026



seal for Atlas WC elbow 87



DALLMER offset WC connector type 781

160 mm long, 15 mm offset

SPECIFICATION

– recessed lip seal

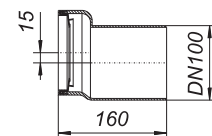
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
offset WC connector type 781 white	DN 100	250520



offset WC connector type 781



WC-connectors

DALLMER joint covers type 79

used with WC connectors

MATERIAL

white polypropylene

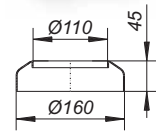
► joint covers type 791, one piece

1 piece, 45 mm high

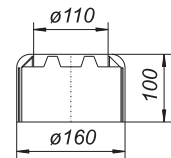
► joint cover type 79, two pieces

2 piece, 100 mm high

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
joint covers type 791, one piece	DN 100	271525
joint cover type 79, two pieces	DN 100	270528



joint cover type 791, one piece



joint cover type 79, two pieces

DALLMER joint cover type DN 90

used with DN 90 WC connectors, 1 piece

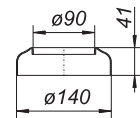
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
joint cover type	DN 90	272522



joint cover type



DALLMER WC connector type 783

fits in the bore of DN 100 plastic or cast iron pipe,
783 Vario with 0 – 20 mm eccentric adjustment

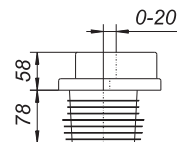
MATERIAL

white polyethylene

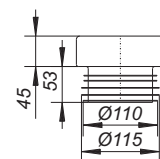
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable	DN 100	253002
WC connector type 783 N	DN 100	253019



WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable



WC connector type 783 N



Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi

conforming to EN 12380

for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- removable insect screen
- integral thermal insulation (frost proof to -20°)
- lip seal for connection to DN 70, DN 90 and DN 100 vent pipes

MATERIAL

ABS/PP

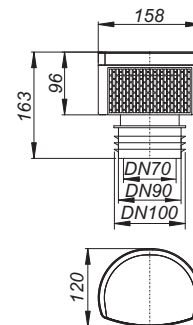
air flow capacity 32.7 l/s

classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi	DN 70/DN 90/DN 100	850409



air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi



DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent Mini

conforming to EN 12380

for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- removable insect screen
- integral thermal insulation (frost proof to -20°)
- seal and ring nut 1 1/2" for connection to DN 40, DN 50 and 1 1/2" vent pipes

MATERIAL

ABS/PP

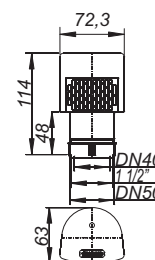
air flow capacity 8,0 l/s

classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

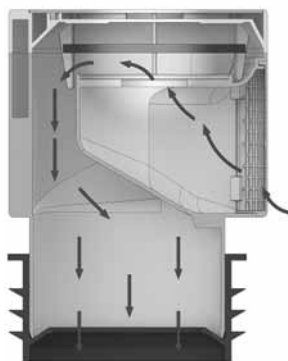
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent Mini	DN 40/DN 50, 1 1/2"	850416



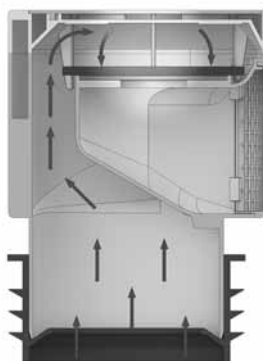
air-admittance valve DallVent Mini



Mode of operation:



In the event of underpressure in the pipe system, the vent valve will open and the inflowing air will equalize the pressure.



In the event of excessive pressure in the system, the vent valve will seal. No sewer gas can emerge.

Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve type 900

conforming to EN 12380 for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- rubber disc
- removable insect screen
- direct connection to plastic coupling DN 100

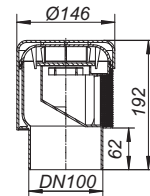
MATERIAL

polypropylene
 air flow capacity 37 l/s
 classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve type 900	DN 100	850201



air-admittance valve type 900



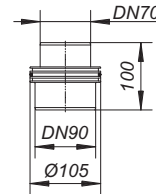
DALLMER plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900

for connection of air-admittance valve type 900 to DN 70 and DN 90 vent pipes

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900	DN 70/DN 90	850614



plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900



DALLMER air-admittance valve type 904

conforming to EN 12380 for internal venting of waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- compression joint to DN 40 vent pipe
- adaptor to DN 32 or DN 50 vent pipe

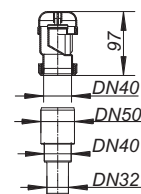
MATERIAL

polypropylene
 air flow capacity 5.3 l/s
 classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valves type 904	DN 40, DN 32, DN 50	850218



air-admittance valves type 904



DALLMER air-admittance valve type 902 T

for internal venting of waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- T-connector DN 40 with compression joint to DN 40 vent pipe

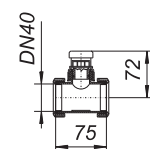
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valves type 902 T	DN 40	850119



air-admittance valves type 902 T



Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent WE

conforming to EN 12380

for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- for concealed installation in brick wall and dry lining (profile width 75 mm and more)
- spacer, cut to suit on site
- flush mounted cover plate 125 x 125 mm with integrated air inlet
- valve insert removable for inspection
- direct connection to plastic coupling DN 50 and DN 70 (DN 70 not in case of minimum installation depth of 75 mm)

MATERIAL

ABS/polypropylen

air flow capacity 13.0 l/s

classification AII (table 1, EN 12380)

- ▶ **air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white**
with white cover plate made of ABS
- ▶ **air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed**
with chromed cover plate made of ABS

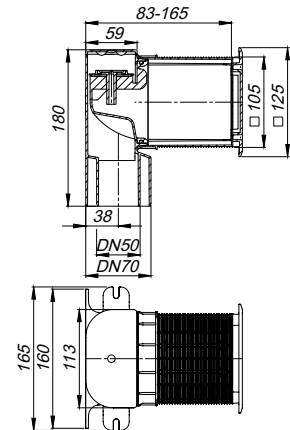
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white	DN 50/DN 70	850140
air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed	DN 50/DN 70	850157



air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white



air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed



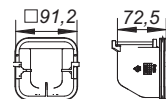
DALLMER valve insert DallVent WE, building years 2013-2020

spare part for air-admittance valve DallVent WE of the 2013-2020 building years

ITEM	PART NO.
valve insert DallVent WE, building years 2013-2020	850034



valve insert DallVent WE, building years 2013-2020



DALLMER cover plate DallVent WE

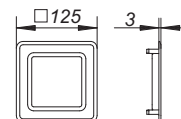
spare part for air-admittance valve DallVent WE

- ▶ **cover plate DallVent WE, white**
ABS, white
- ▶ **cover plate DallVent WE, chromed**
ABS, chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
cover plate DallVent WE, white	125 x 125 mm	850041
cover plate DallVent WE, chromed	125 x 125 mm	850058



cover plate DallVent WE, white



05

Anti-flooding valves, utility-, yard- and parking area drains, rain water hoppers

5.1 Anti-flooding valves

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe	S. 292
Non-return valve RS4	S. 295

5.2 Utility drains

Utility drains with anti-flooding	S. 298
Utility drains without anti-flooding	S. 301
Accessories for utility drains	S. 304

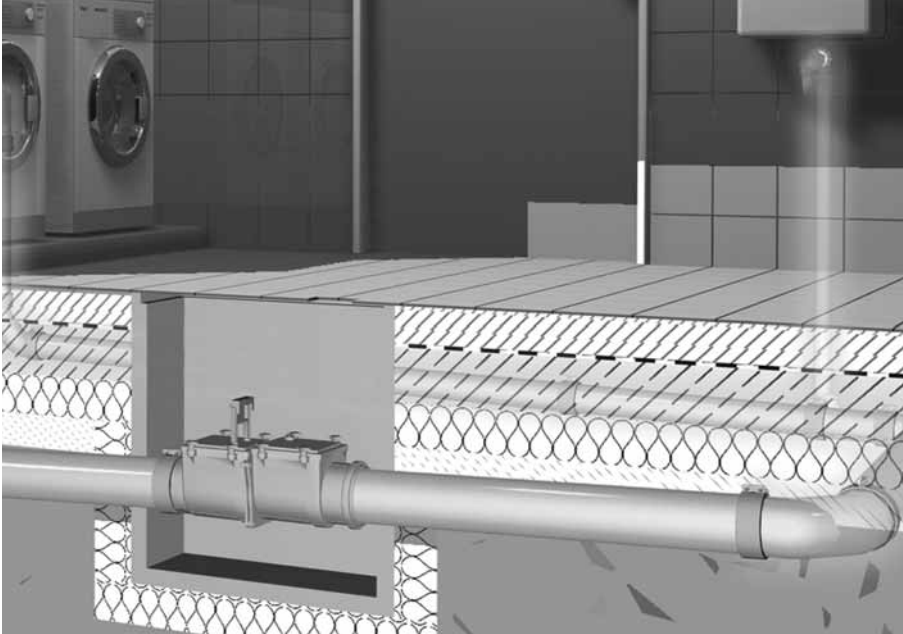
5.3 Floor drains PRONTO

S. 307

5.4 Drainage of outdoor area

Yard- and parking area drains	S. 309
Rain water hoppers	S. 316

Anti-flooding valves and basement drains



Anti-flooding valves

All areas below flood level should be protected against flood. Naturally, Dallmer, as a major manufacturer of building drainage products, has first class anti-flooding valves in its product range. These include Stausafe and Ballstau 110, usually for non-faecal (grey) water or stormwater. Depending on the region and the risk, basements can be effectively protected from sewage backflow with Stausafe F or Stausafe RS fittings.

Basement drains

You can use a variety of products from our range to drain basement areas - laundry rooms, for instance. Depending on the tasks to be performed, we have simple basement drains, basement drains with buckets and rodding eyes and those with a built-in anti-flooding function.



Stausafe F

Stausafe RS

anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES

		Stausafe E / H					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	V (mm)	
	DN 100	302	185	220-320	240	14.5	
	DN 125	315	185	220-320	240	16.5	
	DN 150	376	212	261-349	274	11.5	
	DN 200	445	165	248-348	258	20.0	
		Stausafe RS					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	V (mm)	
	DN 100	490	378	220-320	240	31	
	DN 125	503	378	220-320	240	31	
	DN 150	590	425	261-349	274	23	
	DN 200	615	335	248-348	258	40	
		Stausafe F					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	V (mm)
	DN 100	490	378	220-320	217	352	31
	DN 125	503	378	220-320	217	352	31
	DN 150	590	425	261-349	253	371	23

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe

DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe E

for use with rain water systems

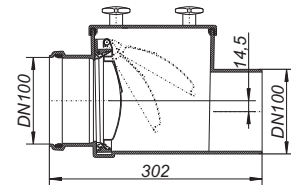
SPECIFICATION

- self-closing stainless steel flap
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 100	661067
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 125	661081
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 150	661098
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 200	660008



anti-flooding valve Stausafe E



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe H

for use with rain water systems

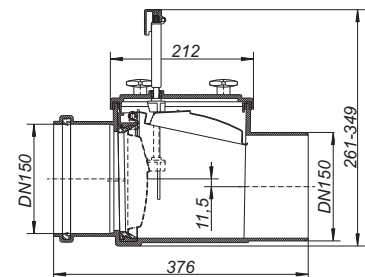
SPECIFICATION

- self-closing stainless steel flap
- manually operated lock
- stainless steel pivots
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 100	661166
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 125	661180
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 150	661197
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 200	660107



anti-flooding valve Stausafe H



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS

for EN 13564-1:2002 (DN 100-DN 150), type 2 operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03

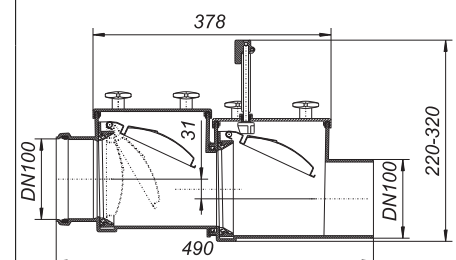
SPECIFICATION

- twin self-closing stainless steel flaps
- manually operated lock
- stainless steel pivots
- test-port
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 100	661265
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 125	661289
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 150	661296
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 200	660206



anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS



Note: Local regulations outside Germany may allow use on sewage lines.
eg. Document H of the UK Building Regulations.

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe

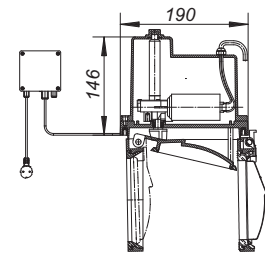
DALLMER anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F

complete kit incl. electronic controls and cables to convert an anti-flooding valve type Stausafe RS to type Stausafe F for use with faecal waste water

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 100/DN 125	664402
anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 150	664426



anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe F

according to EN 13564 type 3 (F)
operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with faecal waste water

SPECIFICATION

- electronic flood sensor
- flap with electrically operated lock
- secondary stainless steel flap with manual lock
- stainless steel pivots
- sealed compartment for motor
- emergency power by batteries
- test-port
- easy-to-install ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools
- electronic controls in box for on-wall mounting with warning lamp/ buzzer can be used with central building control systems.

flaps: 316L stainless steel/HDPE

power supply: 230 V/0.5 A

connection cable: 6 m, PUR, 5 x 0.75 mm²

motor supply: 12 V low voltage

emergency power: batteries, max. 6 days

sensor: coaxial electrode

sealing force: 500 newtons

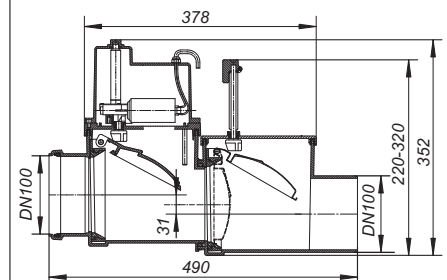
closing time: approx 9 seconds

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 100	661562
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 125	661586
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 150	661593

The motorized flap and its related components can be supplied separately, to convert a type RS valve to type F specification, parts 664402/664426.



anti-flooding valve Stausafe F



Anti-flooding valves Stausafe/non-return valves

DALLMER flap-valve

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel flap
- stainless steel pivots
- ring-seal socket connects to plastic pipework

MATERIAL

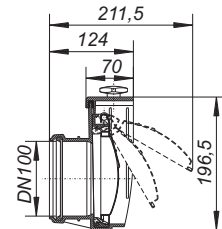
ABS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
flap-valve	DN 100	660367
flap-valve	DN 125	660381
flap-valve	DN 150	660398
flap-valve	DN 200	660305

Flap-valves allow free drainage, for example to a manhole, whilst preventing ingress of debris or vermin.



flap-valve



DALLMER rodding access Stausafe R

for installation in pipework as a rodding point or for subsequent conversion to an anti-flooding valve

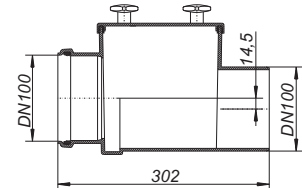
SPECIFICATION

- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 100	661661
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 125	661685
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 150	661692



rodding access Stausafe R



DALLMER non-return valve RS 4

vertical or horizontal installation with rising ball seal

MATERIAL

body polypropylene

- ▶ non-return valve RS 4.5 with two cleaning eyes
- ▶ non-return valve RS 4.7 with one cleaning eye

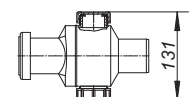
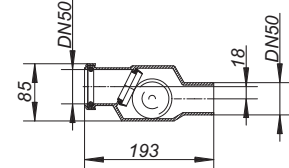
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
non-return valve RS 4.5	DN 50	840028
non-return valve RS 4.7	DN 70	840042

RS 4 non-return valves give a practical solution to back-flow in ,problem“ installations. The rising-ball mechanism prevents water flowing back into baths or showers.

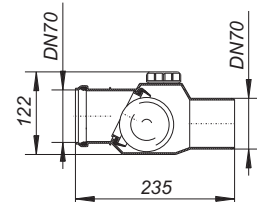
Type RS 4 non-return valves are used to prevent back-flow in pipework, but should not be regarded as anti-flooding valves conforming to DIN 1997. These non-return valves are not permitted to be installed instead of anti-flooding valves below flood level.



non-return valve RS 4.5



non-return valve RS 4.7

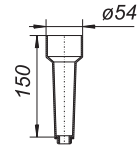


Accessories and spare parts for anti-flooding valves

DALLMER testing funnel 1/2"

for checking sealing on Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
testing funnel	1/2"	724847



DALLMER test-port plug 1/2"

spare part for Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

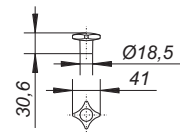
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
test-port plug	1/2"	724854



DALLMER wing nuts for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valves Stausafe E, H, RS, rodding access Stausafe R and flap-valve

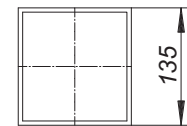
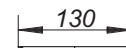
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
wing nuts for Stausafe (4 pieces)	M 8	664020



DALLMER cover seal for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction before 2000

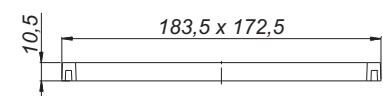
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover seal for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664037
cover seal for Stausafe	DN 150/DN 200	664044



DALLMER cover seal 2000 for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664662
cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150	664488



Accessories and spare parts for anti-flooding valves

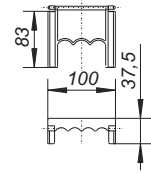
DALLMER manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe H and RS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS	DN 100/DN 125	664075
manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS	DN 150/DN 200	664082



manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS



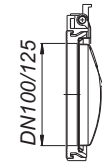
DALLMER flap type 2000 for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664419
flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150	664440



flap type 2000 for Stausafe



Spare parts for anti-flooding valves type Stausafe DN 200 on request.

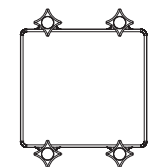
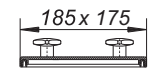
DALLMER cover type 2000 for Stausafe E

spare part for anti-flooding valve type Stausafe E with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 100/DN 125	664600
cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 150	664624



cover type 2000 for Stausafe E



Spare parts for anti-flooding valves type Stausafe DN 200 on request.

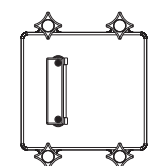
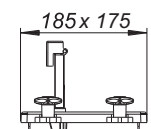
DALLMER cover type 2000 for Stausafe H

spare part for anti-flooding valve type Stausafe H with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 100/DN 125	664617
cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 150	664631



cover type 2000 for Stausafe H



Spare parts for anti-flooding valves type Stausafe DN 200 on request.

Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for EN 13564 type 5, operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with grey waste water outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- automatic rising ball
- flap-valve on outlet
- manual lock
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- tool-free removal of trap insert
- test-port
- DN 70 side inlet
- temporary blanking plate
- grating height adjustable 24 – 120 mm

MATERIAL

body polypropylene

- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone**
anti-flooding drain with stainless steel grating, can be tiled individually, grating 304 stainless steel, 200 x 200 mm
- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES**
anti-flooding drain with stainless steel grate.
frame 304 stainless steel, 200 x 200 mm, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K**
anti-flooding drain with polyamide grate.
frame ABS, 200 x 200 mm, grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

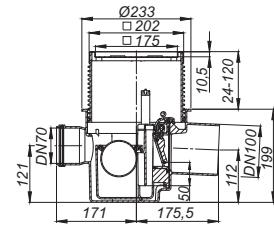
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.59 l/s

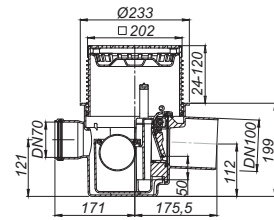
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720221
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720214
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720207



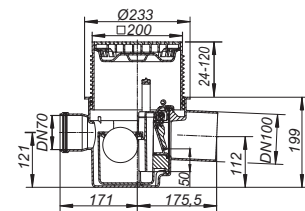
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone



anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES



anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K



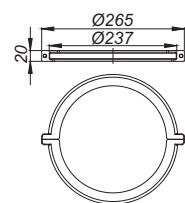
DALLMER safety clamp DallSafe 200

Optional accessory for the additional fixing of gratings, raising pieces and grating extensions in the DallSafe anti-flooding cellar drains, if they are to be set in concrete.

ITEM	PART NO.
safety clamp DallSafe 200	720276



safety clamp DallSafe 200



Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER raising piece type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable 70 – 240 mm

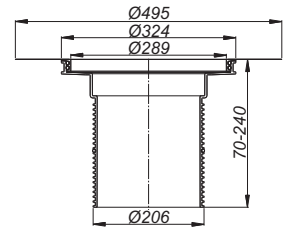
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
raising piece type DallSafe 200	d: 495 mm	720245



raising piece type DallSafe 200



DALLMER sealing kit type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- sealing kit to connect bituminous waterproofing against ground moisture
- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate

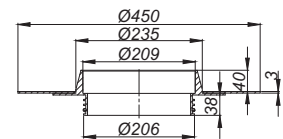
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sealing kit type DallSafe 200	d: 450 mm	720252



sealing kit type DallSafe 200



DALLMER extension type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable 47 – 200 mm

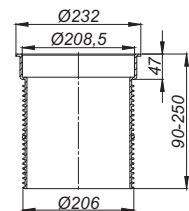
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension type DallSafe 200	d: 210 mm	720238



extension type DallSafe 200



DALLMER rising ball assembly DallSafe 200

spare part for anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200 with rising ball valve, flap-valve, manually operated lock, trap insert with 50 mm water seal

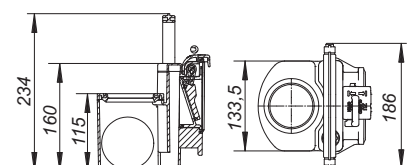
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
rising ball assembly DallSafe 200	725011



rising ball assembly DallSafe 200



Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

for EN 13564 type 5, operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with grey waste water outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- automatic rising ball
- flap-valve on outlet
- manual lock
- replaceable rising ball assembly
- test-port

MATERIAL

body ABS
grate ABS, 2-piece, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1 with DN 50 side inlet
- ▶ anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3 with DN 70 side inlet and two DN 70 bosses for alternative side inlet location

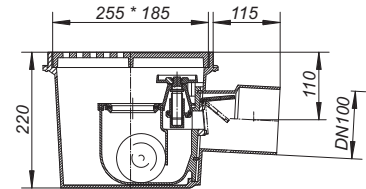
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.62 l/s

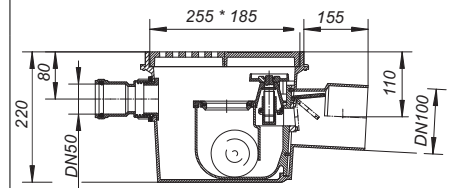
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110	DN 100	720061
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1	DN 100	720160
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3	DN 100	720368



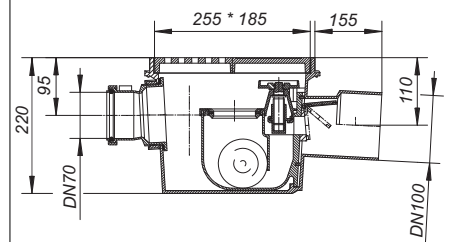
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110



anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1



anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3



Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 57

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable grating
- hair sieve

MATERIAL

body polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **utility drain type 57 AK**
grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **utility drain type 57 AKE**
grate stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

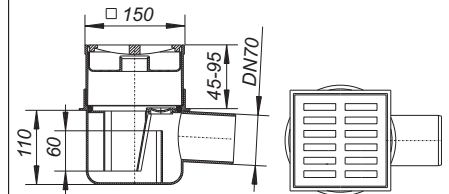
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 70	570840
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100	570864
utility drain type 57 AKE	DN 70	578945
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100	578969

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.



utility drain type 57 AK



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 61 AK

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 100 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable grating
- hair sieve

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm

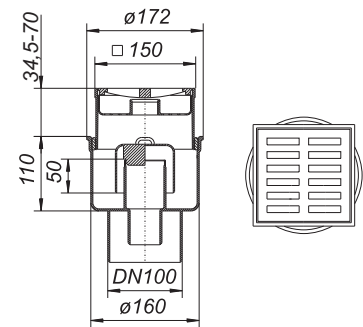
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.70 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 61 AK	DN 100	610867



utility drain type 61 AK



DALLMER floor drain type 60

outlet DN 50 vertical
with bell trap, 25 mm water seal

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate polyamide, incorporating bell trap

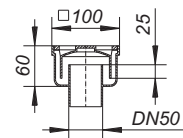
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 60	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	600509



floor drain type 60



No flange for water-proofing membranes.

Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 71

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- bucket

MATERIAL

polypropylene

frame polypropylene, 170 x 240 mm, grate ABS, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet with DN 50 side inlet
- ▶ utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet with DN 70 side inlet and DN 70 bosses in 2 alternative positions

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

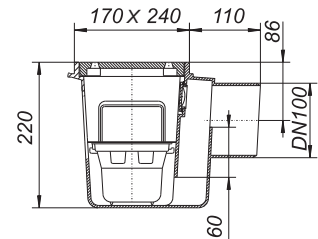
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	2.7 l/s
DN 100, DN 50 side inlet	1.4 l/s	2.2 l/s
DN 100, DN 70 side inlet	1.4 l/s	2.2 l/s

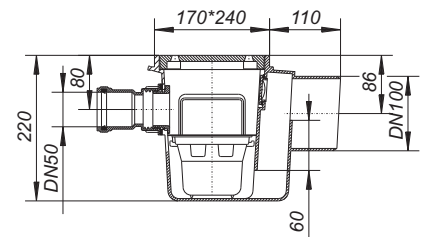
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 71	DN 100	710062
utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet	DN 100	710161
utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet	DN 100	710369



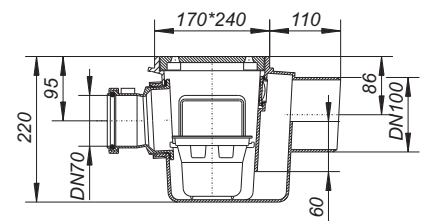
utility drain type 71



utility drain type 71/1



utility drain type 71/3



Accessories for utility drains

DALLMER grate for utility drain 71

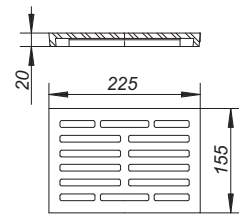
used with type 71 utility drain

- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, grey**
ABS, grey, 225 x 155 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, white**
ABS, white, 225 x 155 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, cast iron**
cast iron, 225 x 155 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate for utility drain 71, grey	225 x 155 mm	714923
grate for utility drain 71, white	225 x 155 mm	714930
grate for utility drain 71, cast iron	225 x 155 mm	714947



grate for utility drain 71, grey



DALLMER grate for Ballstau 110

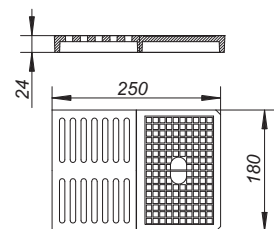
used with type Ballstau 110 drain

- ▶ **grate for Ballstau 110, grey**
two-part, ABS grey, 250 x 180 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel**
one-part, stainless steel, 250 x 180 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate for Ballstau 110, grey	250 x 180 mm	724922
grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel	250 x 180 mm	724762



grate for Ballstau 110, grey



DALLMER extension for utility drain 71

used with type 71 utility drain, can be cut to correct height on site

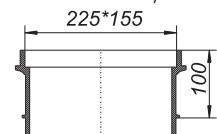
MATERIAL

ABS, grey

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension for utility drain 71	100 mm	714954



extension for utility drain 71



DALLMER extension for Ballstau 110

used with type 110 Ballstau drain, can be cut to correct height on site

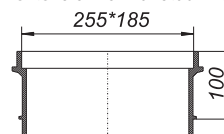
MATERIAL

ABS, grey

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension for Ballstau 110	100 mm	724953



extension for Ballstau 110



Accessories for utility drains

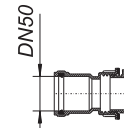
DALLMER side inlet connectors

used with utility drain types 71/1 or 71/3 and Ballstau 110/1 or 110/3

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
side inlet connectors	DN 50	724724
side inlet connectors	DN 70	724748



side inlet connectors



DALLMER Ballstau rising ball assembly

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

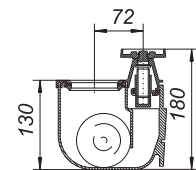
SPECIFICATION

- rising ball
- handwheel and seal
- flap-valve

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau rising ball assembly	724809



Ballstau rising ball assembly



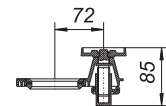
DALLMER Ballstau handwheel and seal

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau handwheel and seal	724823



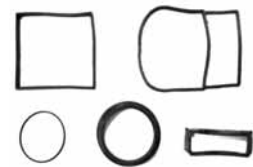
Ballstau handwheel and seal



DALLMER Ballstau 110 gasket set

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau 110 gasket set	724830



Ballstau 110 gasket set

DALLMER ball 240 for Ballstau 110

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
ball 240 for Ballstau 110	724878



ball 240 for Ballstau 110



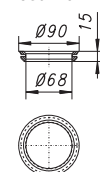
DALLMER back flow seal for Ballstau 110

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
back flow seal for Ballstau 110	724892



back flow seal for Ballstau 110

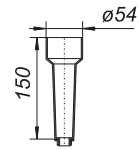


Accessories for utility drains

DALLMER testing funnel 1/2"

for checking sealing on Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

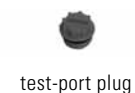
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
testing funnel	1/2"	724847



DALLMER test-port plug 1/2"

spare part for Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
test-port plug	1/2"	724854

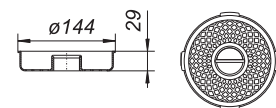


DALLMER dirt and hair strainer S 15

used with gratings and frames series S 15 with dimension 150 x 150 mm and with utility drains 57 AK and 61 AK

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
dirt and hair strainer S 15	d: 144 mm	591050

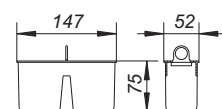
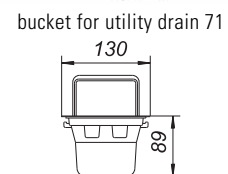


DALLMER buckets

used with type 71 utility drain and anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

- ▶ **bucket for utility drain 71**
spare part for utility drain type 71
- ▶ **bucket for Ballstau 110**
spare part for Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
bucket for utility drain 71	714961
bucket for Ballstau 110	724816



PRONTO utility drain

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO

pushes into a pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

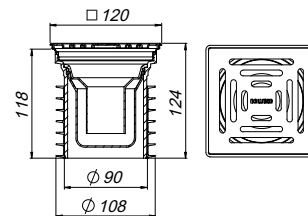
polypropylene/rubber/TPE
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
 (with 20 mm water over grate)

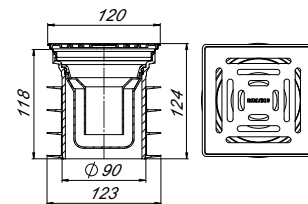
	Required	Dallmer
DN 90	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	0.8 l/s
DN 125	2.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700063
floor drain PRONTO	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	700087

The trap assembly can be easily removed and the fitting used for rodding access.



floor drain PRONTO, DN 100



floor drain PRONTO, DN 125

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO K

pushes into a pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

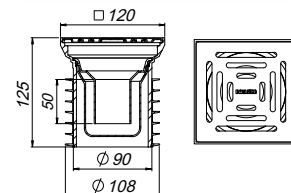
polypropylene/rubber/TPE
 frame polypropylene, 120 x 120 mm

- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K
 grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K, secured
 grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, secured, class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K Alu
 grate aluminium

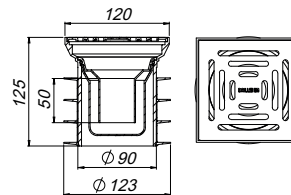
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 90	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	0.8 l/s
DN 125	2.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

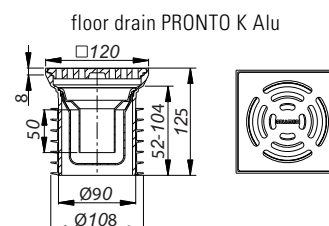
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO K	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700360
floor drain PRONTO K, secured	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700391
floor drain PRONTO K	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	700384
floor drain PRONTO K Alu	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700339



floor drain PRONTO K, DN 100



floor drain PRONTO K, DN 125



floor drain PRONTO K Alu

PRONTO utility drain

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO Primus

pushes into a DN 100 pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- removable Primus trap insert, using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE

frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

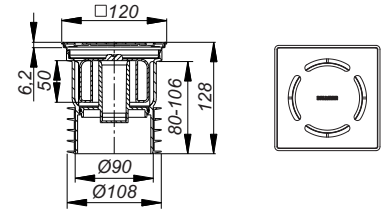
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	0.4 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO Primus	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700032



floor drain PRONTO Primus



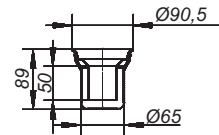
DALLMER trap insert for PRONTO

spare Part for floor drains PRONTO

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for PRONTO	480774



trap insert for PRONTO



DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10/12

for use with floor drain PRONTO in place of trap insert (except for PRONTO K Alu), gratings and frames series 10 with 120 x 120 mm or with d: 120 mm, and for frames type SES 10/ECS 12. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

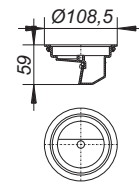
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10/12	d: 108.5 mm	495846



self-closing flap-valve S 10/12



DALLMER grate Primus 115

specially designed for floor drains with Primus trap insert (using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Primus 115	115 x 115 mm	502377



grate Primus 115



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 605

outlet DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket

MATERIAL

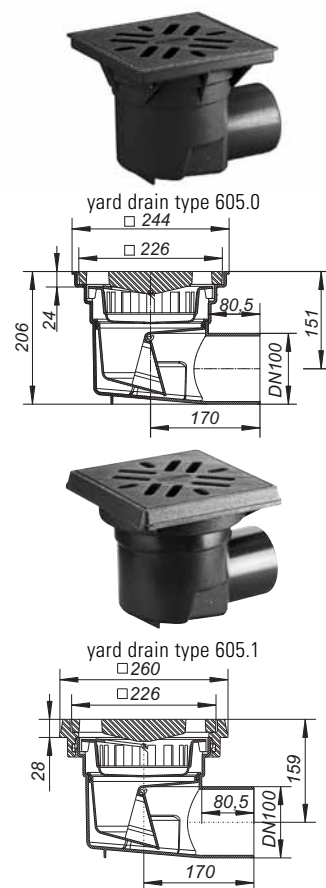
polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 605.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 605.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	4.2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 605.0	DN 100	860262
yard drain type 605.1	DN 100	860361



DALLMER yard drain type 615

outlet DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

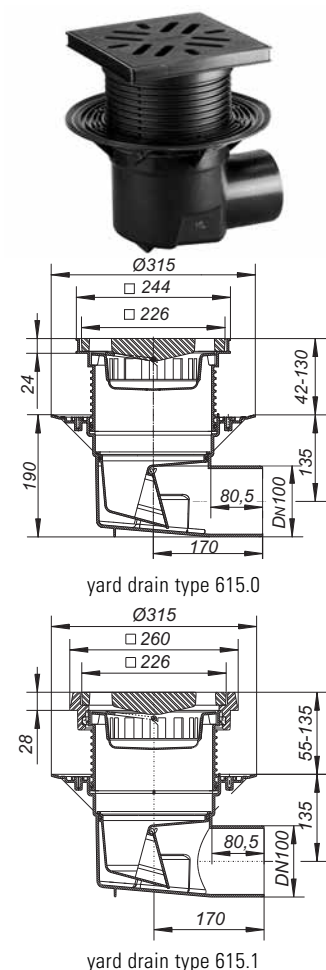
polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 615.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 615.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	4.2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 615.0	DN 100	861368
yard drain type 615.1	DN 100	861467



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 615 DallBit

With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
side outlet DN 100, ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

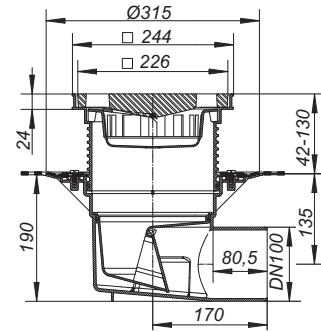
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	4.2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 615.0 DallBit	DN 100	862365



yard drain type 615.0 DallBit



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 606

outlet vertical

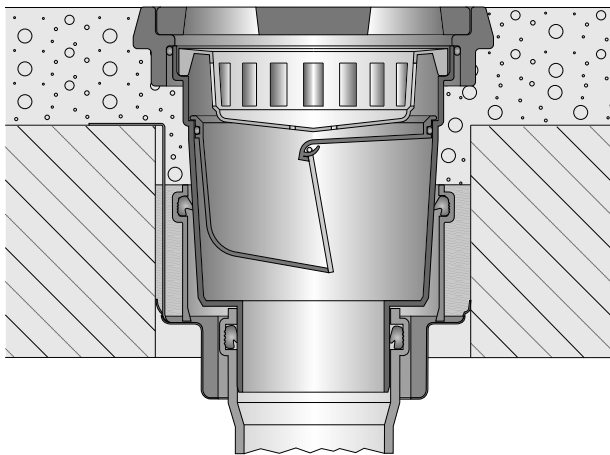
SPECIFICATION

- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 606.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 606.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)



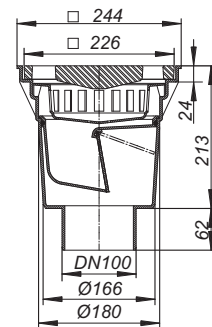
fire- and sound-proofing collar
installation kit 4 with yard drain
type 606.1

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

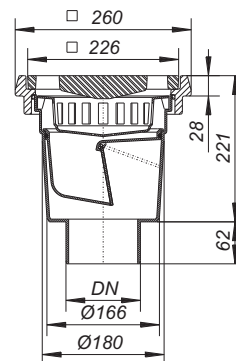
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	4.3 l/s
DN 150	1.4 l/s	4.3 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ yard drain type 606.0	DN 100	860064
▣ yard drain type 606.0	DN 150	860095
▣ yard drain type 606.1	DN 100	860163
▣ yard drain type 606.1	DN 150	860194

▣ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 606.0



yard drain type 606.1

Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 616

outlet vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 616.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 616.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

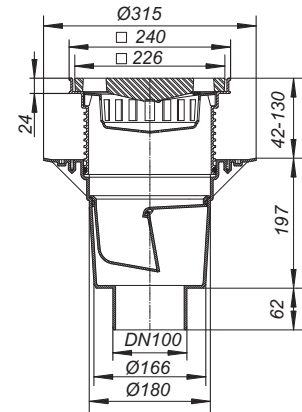
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	5.5 l/s
DN 150	1.4 l/s	4.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ yard drain type 616.0	DN 100	861061
☐ yard drain type 616.0	DN 150	861092
☐ yard drain type 616.1	DN 100	861269
☐ yard drain type 616.1	DN 150	861290

- ☐ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 616.0



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 616 DallBit

With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 616.0 DallBit**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 616.1 DallBit**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

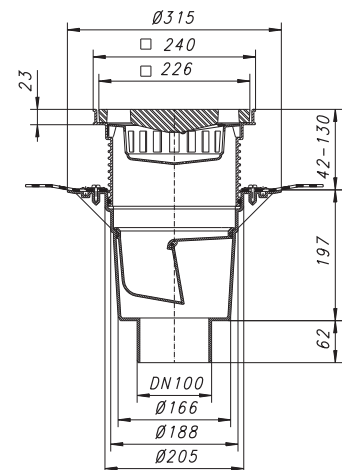
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	5.5 l/s
DN 150	1.4 l/s	4.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 100	862068
▣ yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 150	862099
▣ yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 100	862266
▣ yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 150	862297

▣ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 616.0 DallBit



DALLMER frame type 608

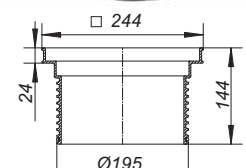
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

MATERIAL

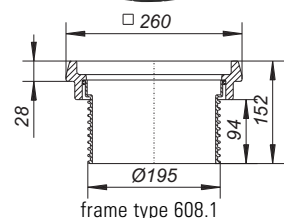
polypropylene

- ▶ **frame type 608.0**
frame in polypropylene, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **frame type 608.1**
ductile iron frame with threaded holes, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

ITEM	PART NO.
frame type 608.0	860507
frame type 608.1	860606



frame type 608.0



frame type 608.1

Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER raising piece type 618

used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

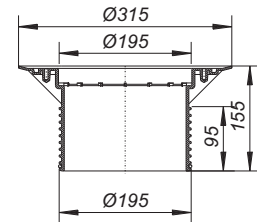
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 618	861504



raising piece type 618



DALLMER raising piece type 618 DallBit

used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

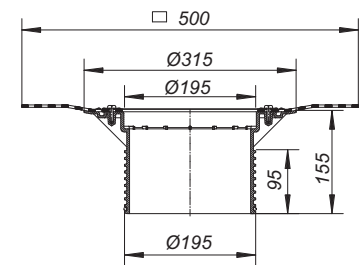
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 618 DallBit	862501



raising piece type 618 DallBit



DALLMER frame extension type 620

used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

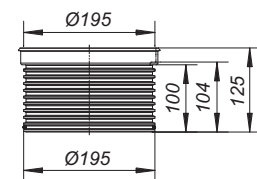
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
frame extension type 620	910684



frame extension type 620



DALLMER clamp ring DG 15

stainless steel used with yard drain types 615 and 616

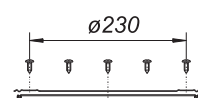
SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel screws
- gasket

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring DG 15	864956



clamp ring DG 15



Yard and parking area drains

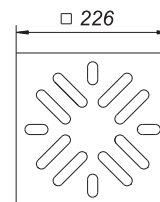
DALLMER ductile iron grate

cast iron, 226 x 226 mm, class B (up to 12.5 t)

- ▶ ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615, 616 and raising pieces 608
- ▶ ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1
secured, used with yard drain types 605.1, 606.1, 615.1, 616.1 and raising pieces 608.1



ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616



ITEM	PART NO.
ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616	860996
ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1	860989

DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard

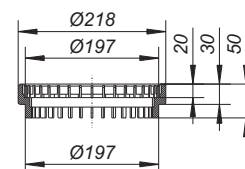
for yard drain types 615 and 616

MATERIAL

ABS



perforated collar/gravel guard



ITEM	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard	864925

DALLMER frost-proof self-closing flap-valve

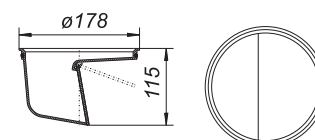
for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616
with self-closing flap-valve

MATERIAL

ABS



frost-proof self-closing flap-valve



ITEM	PART NO.
frost-proof self-closing flap-valve for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864901

DALLMER trap insert

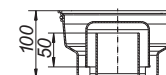
for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616
with removable bell trap

MATERIAL

ABS



trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616



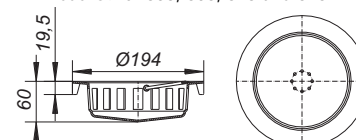
ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864932

DALLMER bucket

for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616



bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616



ITEM	PART NO.
bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864918

Rain water hoppers

DALLMER rain water hopper types 600 NHO/NGHO

for the lateral connection of tight DN 100 pipe systems that are routed behind a curtain wall.
Drain connection DN 100/DN 125.

SPECIFICATION

- outlet adjustable 0 – 90 degrees, spigot rotates 360 degrees
- leaf-basket with overflow function
- mechanically sealing device with lip seal
- cleaning cover with handle and seal

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► rain water hopper type 600 NHO

Visible elements made of polypropylene

► rain water hopper type 600 NGHO

Visible elements in cast

FLOW RATE

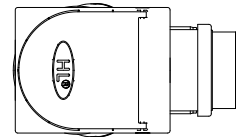
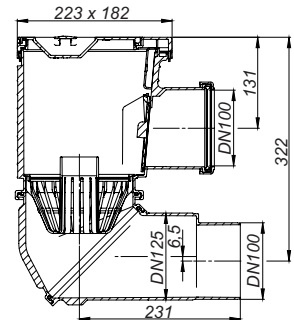
DN 100	10.0 l/s
DN 125	11.0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rain water hopper type 600 NHO	DN 100/DN 125	840615
rain water hopper type 600 NGHO	DN 100/DN 125	840622

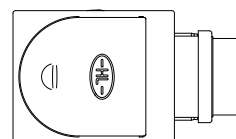
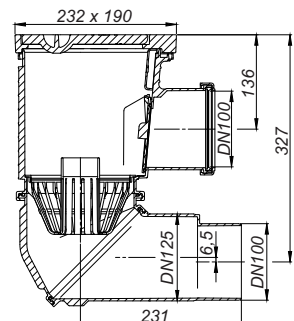
A self-closing flap-valve prevents foul air escaping. As this works without a water seal, protection from freezing is not necessary.



rain water hopper type 600 NHO



rain water hopper type 600 NGHO



Rain water hoppers

DALLMER rain water hopper type 600 N

for downpipes with d: 80, 100 and 120 mm
outlet DN 100/DN 125.

SPECIFICATION

- outlet adjustable 0 – 90 degrees, spigot rotates 360 degrees
- leaf-basket with overflow function
- mechanically sealing device with lip seal
- cleaning cover with handle and seal

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE

DN 100	10.0 l/s
DN 125	11.0 l/s

ITEM

rain water hopper type 600 N

DN

DN 100/DN 125

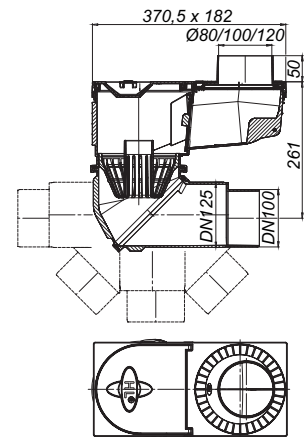
PART NO.

840608

A self-closing flap-valve prevents foul air escaping. As this works without a water seal, protection from freezing is not necessary.



rain water hopper type 600 N



DALLMER rain water hopper 660

for downpipes with d: 75, 90, 100 and 110 mm
outlet DN 100/DN 125, vertical, fixed

SPECIFICATION

- leaf-basket
- trap insert
- self-closing flap-valve
- cleaning cover with handle

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE

DN 100/DN 125	6.7 l/s
---------------	---------

ITEM

rain water hopper type 660

DN

DN 100/DN 125

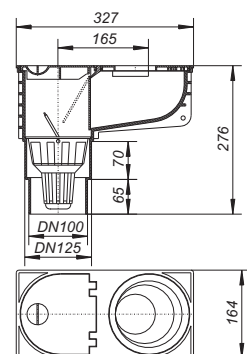
PART NO.

840769

A self-closing flap-valve prevents foul air escaping. As this works without a water seal, protection from freezing is not necessary.



rain water hopper type 660



06

Roof, balcony and terrace drainage

6.1 Gravity drainage

Order overviews	S. 320
Roof drains	S. 322
Raising pieces	S. 328
Overflow drainage	S. 333
Green roof and terrace gratings	S. 336
Accessories	S. 337

6.2 Roof renovation

Order overviews	S. 339
Renova roof drains	S. 340


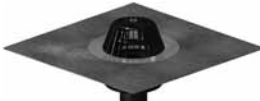


6.3 Drainage for small areas, balconies and terraces

Order overviews	S. 344
Attic drains	S. 346
Balcony drains, terrace gratings, overflow drainage	S. 350
Raising pieces and accessories	S. 356
Complete drains for small roof areas	S. 359

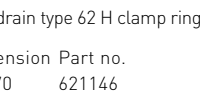
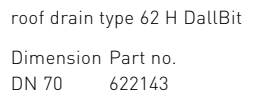
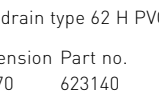
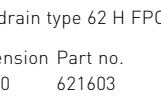
Overview gravity roof drainage

roof drain type 62

Insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation





			
roof drain type 62 clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 70 621047 DN 100 621061 DN 125 621085 DN 150 621092	roof drain type 62 DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 70 622044 DN 100 622068 DN 125 622082 DN 150 622099	roof drain type 62 PVC Dimension Part no. DN 70 623041 DN 100 623065 DN 125 623089 DN 150 623096	roof drain type 62 FPO Dimension Part no. DN 70 621641 DN 90 621658 DN 100 621665 DN 125 621689

H = heated version

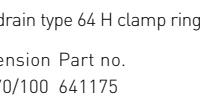
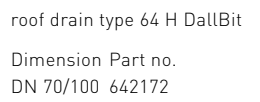
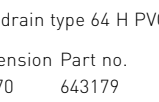
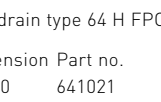
			
roof drain type 62 H clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 70 621146 DN 100 621160 DN 125 621184 DN 150 621191	roof drain type 62 H DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 70 622143 DN 100 622167 DN 125 622181 DN 150 622198	roof drain type 62 H PVC Dimension Part no. DN 70 623140 DN 100 623164 DN 125 623188 DN 150 623195	roof drain type 62 H FPO Dimension Part no. DN 70 621603 DN 90 621623 DN 100 621627 DN 125 621634

roof drain type 64

Insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation

			
roof drain type 64 clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 70/100 641076	roof drain type 64 DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 70/100 642073	roof drain type 64 PVC Dimension Part no. DN 70 643070 DN 100 641045	roof drain type 64 FPO Dimension Part no. DN 70 641007 DN 100 641014

H = heated version

			
roof drain type 64 H clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 70/100 641175	roof drain type 64 H DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 70/100 642172	roof drain type 64 H PVC Dimension Part no. DN 70 643179 DN 100 641052	roof drain type 64 H FPO Dimension Part no. DN 70 641021 DN 100 641038

raising piece type 630

for roof constructions with thermal insulation

		
raising piece type 630 clamp ring Part no. 621580	raising piece type 630 DallBit Part no. 622587	raising piece type 630 PVC Part no. 623584

	
raising piece type 630 FPO-PE Part no. 621573	raising piece type 630 FPO-PP Part no. 671226

type clamp ring: stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes, type DallBit: drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring, type PVC: one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange, type FPO-PE: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly, type FPO-PP: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly, H = roof drain heated version: Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Overview gravity roof drainage

Power roof drain type 86.0

for installation into the thermal insulation



Power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641113



Power roof drain type 86.0 PVC

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641120



Power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641137



Power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641144

Power overflow drain type 86 D

Overflow drainage for installation into the thermal insulation



Power overflow drain type 86 D DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671363



Power overflow drain type 86 D PVC

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671370



Power overflow drain type 86 D FPO-PP

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671387



Power overflow drain type 86 D FPO-PE

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641151

Accessories

for roof drains



Overflow adaptor 86.1

Dimension Part no.
d: 310 mm 671394



Domed grating/Gravel guard stainless steel type S 15

Dimension Part no.
d: 156 mm 620934



Domed grating/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Part no.
d: 170 mm 620996



Domed grating/Gravel guard type 63 T

Dimension Part no.
d: 237 mm 620866



Perforated collar/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Part no.
d: 170 mm 590121



Perforated collar inverted roof

Dimension Part no.
d: 170 mm 495938



Flat grate type S 15

Dimension Part no.
d: 170 mm 590183



Flange seal S 65

Dimension Part no.
d: 297 mm 659958



Grating for "green" roofs 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620958

Drainage raising piece 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620965



Balcony grating type SES 15 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500304

Balcony grating type SEN 15 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500311

Balcony grating type GES 15 200 x 200 mm

Part no. 500328



Connection plate 600 x 600 x 1,25 mm

Part no. 516084



Waterproofing collar type 65 PVC - 500 x 500 mm

Part no. 790217

Waterproofing collar type 65 EPDM - 500 x 500 mm

Part no. 790224

Waterproofing collar type 65 Rhepanol - 500 x 500 mm

Part no. 790149

Fire-protection

for installation with or without thermal insulation



fire-protection kit 8 for profiled steel roof deck

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 515131



fire-protection kit 9/10 for profiled steel roof deck

Dimension Part no.
DN 90/100 515148
DN 125 515155



fire-protection kit 1 for concrete deck

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 515018



fire-protection kit 5 for concrete deck (for heated roof drains)

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 515056

type clamp ring: stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes
type DallBit: drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring
type PVC: one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange
type FPO-PP: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,50	6,80	9,90	13,20	15,00	15,10	15,20
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	1,00	4,10	7,30	10,70	14,50	18,30	23,20	29,40
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	1,00	4,10	6,90	10,20	14,00	17,70	22,40	27,70
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,20	7,10	10,30	14,10	18,00	22,60	28,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70	621047
☐ roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 100	621061
☐ roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 125	621085
☐ roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 150	621092
☐ roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70	621146
☐ roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 100	621160
☐ roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 125	621184
☐ roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 150	621191

☐ R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

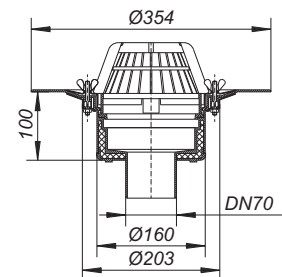
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 clamp ring



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,50	6,80	9,90	13,20	15,00	15,10	15,20
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	1,00	4,10	7,30	10,70	14,50	18,30	23,20	29,40
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	1,00	4,10	6,90	10,20	14,00	17,70	22,40	27,70
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,20	7,10	10,30	14,10	18,00	22,60	28,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 70	622044
☐ roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 100	622068
☐ roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 125	622082
☐ roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 150	622099
☐ roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70	622143
☐ roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 100	622167
☐ roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 125	622181
☐ roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 150	622198

☐ R 30 - 120 option available.

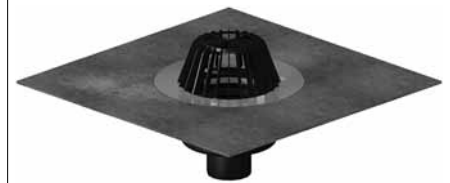
H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

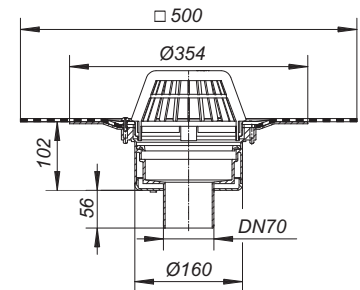
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 DallBit



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,55	2,30	4,50	7,40	10,60	12,85	16,30	16,30
DN 90	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,90	11,50	15,30	19,40	22,10
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,85	11,45	15,20	19,20	23,60
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,90	7,50	10,75	14,40	18,70	23,10
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	0,55	2,55	4,95	7,70	11,10	14,50	18,20	23,60

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 70	623041
roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 100	623065
roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 125	623089
roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 150	623096
roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 70	623140
roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 100	623164
roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 125	623188
roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 150	623195

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

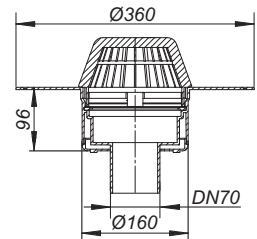
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 PVC



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 FPO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,55	2,30	4,50	7,40	10,60	12,85	16,30	16,30
DN 90	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,90	11,50	15,30	19,40	22,10
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,85	11,45	15,20	19,20	23,60
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,90	7,50	10,75	14,40	18,70	23,10

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 70	621641
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 90	621658
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 100	621665
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 125	621689
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 70	621603
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 90	621023
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 100	621627
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 125	621634

- R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

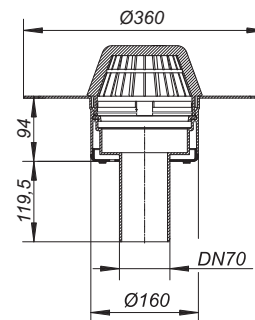
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 FPO



recess size: 170 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 64 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70/DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

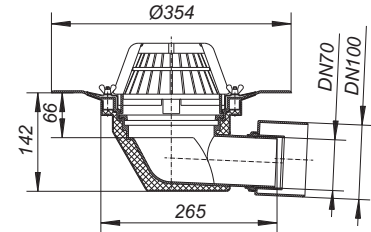
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,00	10,00	13,50	16,50	16,70	16,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	5,10	6,00	6,50	6,50	6,50	6,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70/DN 100	641076
roof drain type 64 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70/DN 100	641175



roof drain type 64 clamp ring



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 64 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm,
welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70/DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

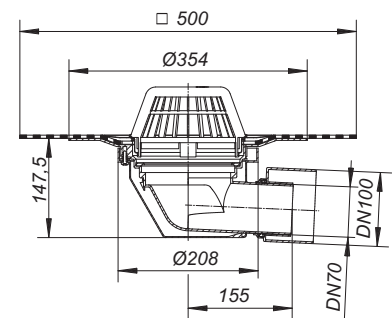
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,00	10,00	13,50	16,50	16,70	16,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	5,10	6,00	6,50	6,50	6,50	6,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	642073
roof drain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70/DN 100	642172



roof drain type 64 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 64 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70 or DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

PVC

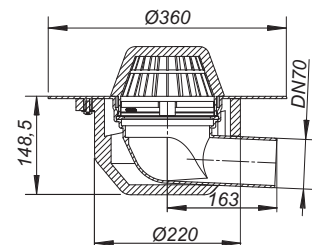
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,40	6,90	10,30	13,60	17,15	17,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,60	2,70	5,10	7,80	11,40	15,25	19,40	24,20

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 70	643070
roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 100	641045
roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70	643179
roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 100	641052



roof drain type 64 PVC



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 64 FPO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70 or DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

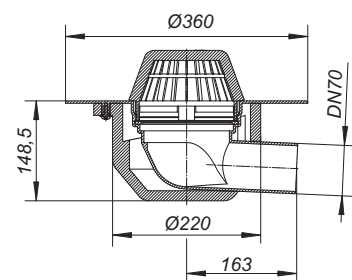
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,40	6,90	10,30	13,60	17,15	17,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,60	2,70	5,10	7,80	11,40	15,25	19,40	24,20

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 70	641007
roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 100	641014
roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 70	641021
roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 100	641038



roof drain type 64 FPO



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

Raising pieces for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 clamp ring

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

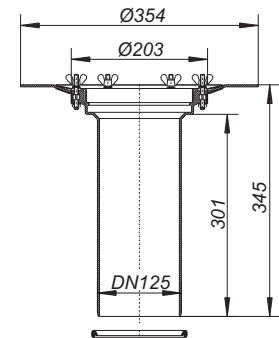
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 clamp ring	621580



raising piece type 630 clamp ring



DALLMER raising piece type 630 DallBit

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

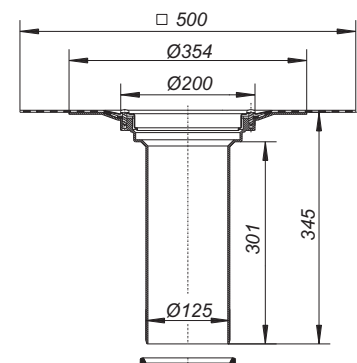
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 DallBit	622587



raising piece type 630 DallBit



Raising pieces for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 PVC

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

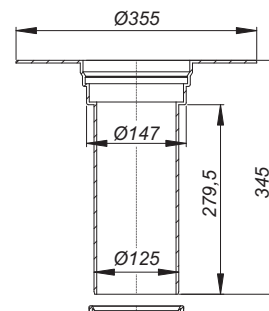
MATERIAL

PVC

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 PVC	623584



raising piece type 630 PVC



DALLMER raising piece type 630 FPO-PE

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

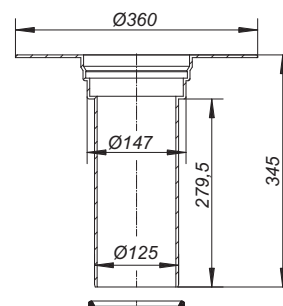
MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 FPO-PE	621573



raising piece type 630 FPO-PE



Aufstockelemente für Freispiegelentwässerung

DALLMER raising piece type 630 FPO-PP

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

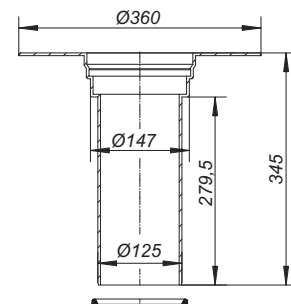
- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized



raising piece type 630 FPO-PE



ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 FPO-PP	671226

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

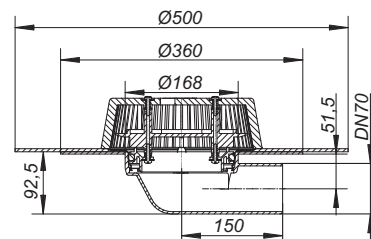
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit	DN 70	641113



power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit



DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 PVC

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with extra wide flange for welding PVC membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

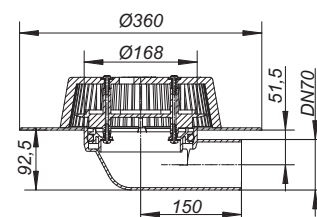
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 PVC	DN 70	641120



power roof drain type 86.0 PVC



Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

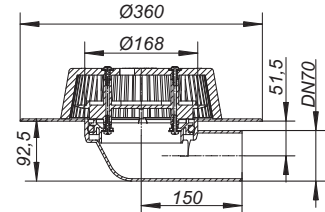
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP	DN 70	641137



power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP



DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

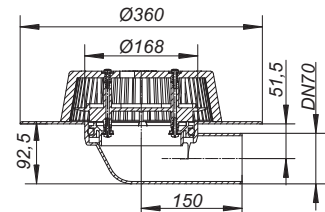
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE	DN 70	641144



power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE



Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER overflow adaptor 86.1

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for gravity drainage, used with type 62, 64 drains or type 630 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- lockable
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	3,60	5,90	8,70	12,10	14,80	15,00
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,40	9,10	12,20	15,80	20,10
DN 125 vertical	7,0 (45 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,20	9,10	12,10	15,70	20,00
DN 150 vertical	8,1 (45 mm)	0,90	3,70	6,50	9,30	12,80	16,50	21,50
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,90	6,10	8,80	11,10	15,00	17,50
DN 100 horizontal	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,70	6,40	8,90	12,10	15,90	20,10

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

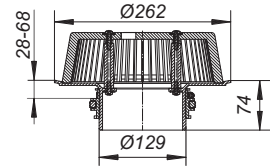
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,20	5,40	5,40	5,50	5,60	5,70
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	3,20	5,50	8,10	9,60	10,10	10,50
DN 125 vertical	7,0 (45 mm)	1,10	3,70	6,00	8,50	11,60	13,90	14,40
DN 150 vertical	8,1 (45 mm)	0,80	3,20	5,80	8,10	9,20	10,20	11,00
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,20	3,60	5,40	5,60	5,70	5,90	6,00
DN 100 horizontal	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	3,30	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,40	4,50
DN 70 vert. PVC/FPO	1,7 (35 mm)	1,20	3,60	5,40	5,60	5,80	6,00	6,30
DN 100 vert. PVC/FPO	4,5 (35 mm)	1,10	3,80	6,00	7,00	7,30	7,50	7,70

ITEM	PART NO.
overflow adaptor 86.1	671394



overflow adaptor 86.1



Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

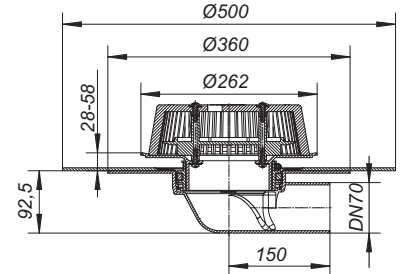
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D DallBit	DN 70	671363



power overflow drain 86 D DallBit



DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

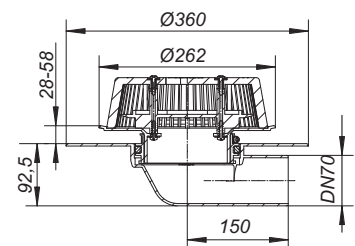
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D PVC	DN 70	671370



power overflow drain 86 D PVC



Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for installation into the thermal roof insulation with minimum 120 mm, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

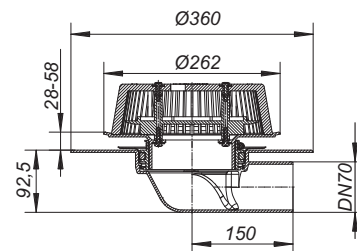
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP	DN 70	671387



power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP



DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PE

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for installation into the thermal roof insulation with minimum 120 mm, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

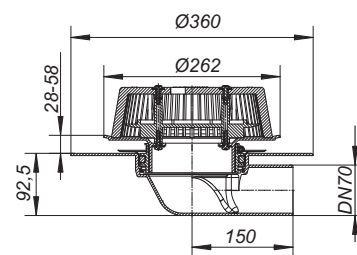
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PE	DN 70	641151



power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PE



Gratings for "green roofs" and balconies

DALLMER planter drain box

for ,green" roofs, with four connectors for drainage pipes

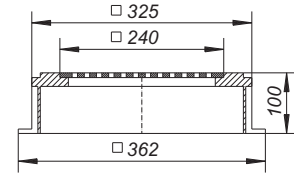
MATERIAL

frame polyurethane, 362 x 362 mm, height 100 mm
grate cast aluminium, 240 x 240 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
planter drain box	362 x 362 mm	620958



planter drain box



DALLMER planter raising piece

for ,green" roofs, extension for planter drain box, without grate, with four connectors for drainage pipes

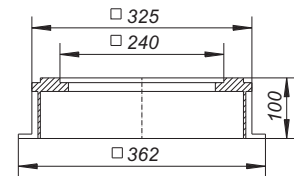
MATERIAL

polyurethane, 362 x 362 mm, effective height 93 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
planter raising piece	362 x 362 mm	620965



planter raising piece



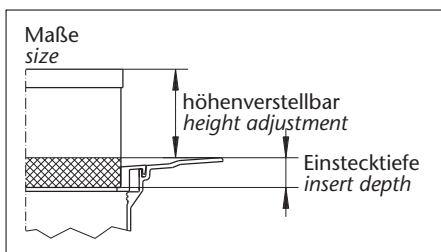
DALLMER balcony grating

used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising piece types 630

MATERIAL

polypropylene

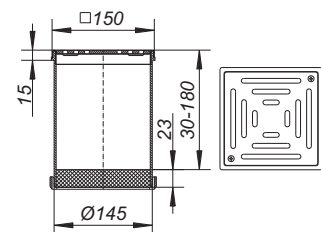
- ▶ balcony grating SES 15
frame 304 stainless steel, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ balcony grating SEN 15
frame 304 stainless steel, grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ balcony grating GES 15
frame polypropylene, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
balcony grating SES 15	150 x 150 mm	500304
balcony grating SEN 15	150 x 150 mm	500311
balcony grating GES 15	200 x 200 mm	500328



balcony grating SES 15



We can supply a wide variety of gratings for use on balconies.
Please tell us what you need and we can advise the correct type.

Accessories for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER waterproofing collar type 65

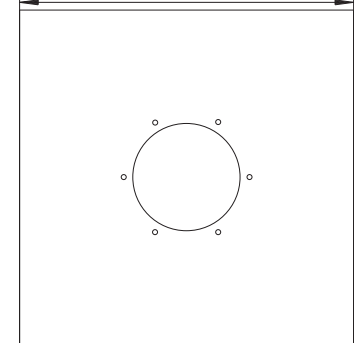
cut from single-ply membrane material, used with suitable roof drain types 62, 64, renova roof drain 63 T as well as type 630 raising pieces

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar type 65, PVC	500 x 500 mm	790217
waterproofing collar type 65, EPDM	500 x 500 mm	790224
waterproofing collar type 65, rhepanol	500 x 500 mm	790149

Other material on request.



waterproofing collar type 65, PVC
□ 500



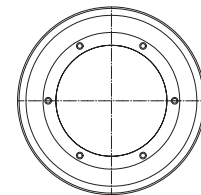
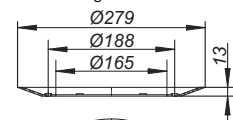
DALLMER flange seal S 65

spare part used with waterproofing collar type 65 rhepanol as well as roof drains 62, 63 T, 64 and raising piece types 630 with clamp ring

ITEM	PART NO.
flange seal S 65	659958



flange seal S 65



DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type S 15

used with roof drain types 62 and 64, renova roof drain types 63 T clamp ring and 63 T PVC, renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit (DN 150) and raising pieces type 630

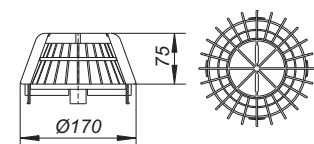
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard S 15	d: 170 mm	620996



domed grating/gravel guard S 15



DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T

used with roof drains SuperDrain and Renova Drain type 63 T DallBit and FPO, DN 70 - DN 125 with securing screws 304 stainless steel

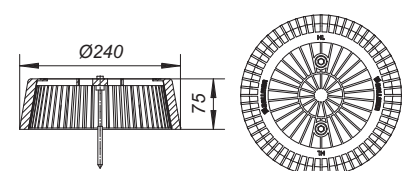
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T	d: 237 mm	620866



domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T



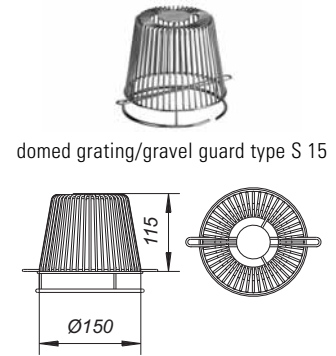
Accessories for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel
used with roof drain types 62 and 64 as well as raising piece types 630

MATERIAL
304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel	d: 150 mm	620934

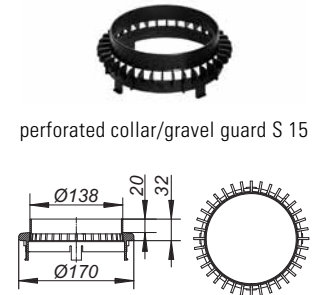
Optional for use with roof drains 62 with fire installation kit!



DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard S 15
used with roof drain types 62 and 64 as well as type 630 raising piece in combination with balcony gratings SES 15, SEN 15 or GES 20

MATERIAL
polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard S 15	d: 170 mm	590121



DALLMER perforated collar
used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising pieces type 630

MATERIAL
polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar	d: 170 mm	495938

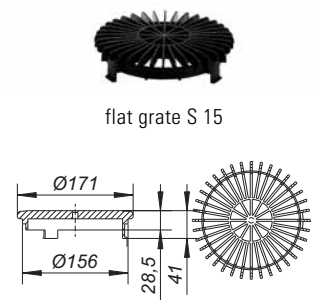


DALLMER flat grate S 15
used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising pieces type 630
Only for temporary use during the construction period!

MATERIAL
polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat grate S 15	d: 170 mm	590183

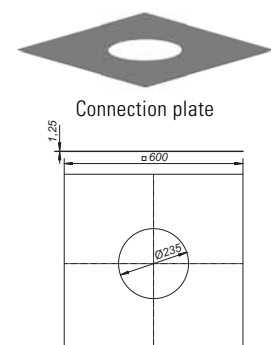
Suitable for use in raised paved areas!



DALLMER Connection plate
used with roof drain types 62, 64, renovation roof drains 63 T and raising pieces type 630

MATERIAL
304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
Connection plate	600 x 600 x 1,25 mm	516084



Overview renova roof drains

renova roof drain type 63 T



renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit

Height	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630247
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630261
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630285
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630292*



renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP

Height	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630841
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630865
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630889

* Drain body and domed grating shaped like type 63 T clamp ring



renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring

Height	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630049
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630063
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630087
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630094



renova roof drain type 63 T PVC

Height	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630346
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630360
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630384
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630391

Dimension	d: pipe	d: outer edge rubber rib	Lip diameter from – to		
			Dimension	d: min. lip	d: max. lip
DN 70	56 mm	73,5 mm	DN 70	64 mm	73,5 mm
DN 100	90 mm	108 mm	DN 100	100 mm	108 mm
DN 125	90 mm	123 mm	DN 125	105 mm	123 mm
DN 150	125 mm	159 mm	DN 150	145 mm	159 mm

renova roof drain type 84



renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring

Dimension	Part no.
DN 70 innen	831248
DN 100 innen	831262



renova roof drain type 84 DallBit

Dimension	Part no.
DN 70 innen	832245
DN 100 innen	832269

Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

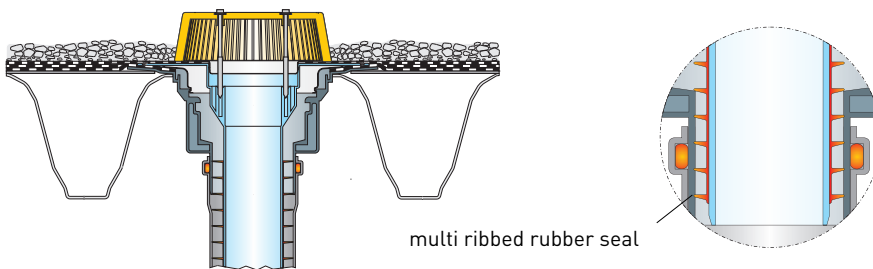
installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating, secured
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
rubber co-moulding



FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,60	2,10	3,50	6,10	9,60	11,80	13,30	13,40
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,70	2,50	4,60	7,50	10,40	13,50	17,90	22,50
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,70	2,40	4,20	6,90	9,40	12,60	16,50	20,10
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,30	7,40	10,70	15,00	19,00	23,70	29,80

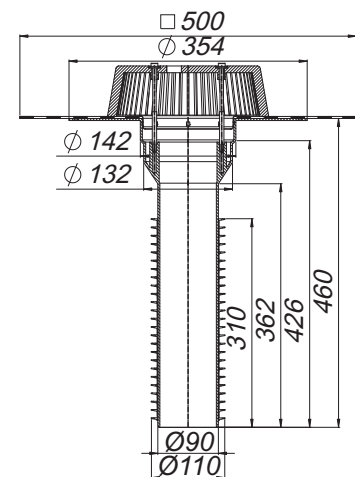
ITEM	DN	HEIGHT	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 70	345 mm	630247
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 100	460 mm	630261
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 125	460 mm	630285
Drain body and domed grating shaped like type 63 T clamp ring:			
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 150	345 mm	630292

Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150)
or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!

DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available



renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit



Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating, secured
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

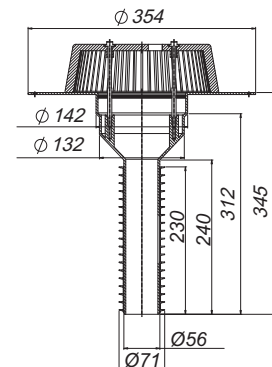
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,60	2,10	3,50	6,10	9,60	11,80	13,30	13,40
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,70	2,50	4,60	7,50	10,40	13,50	17,90	22,50
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,70	2,40	4,20	6,90	9,40	12,60	16,50	20,10

ITEM	DN	HEIGHT	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 70	345 mm	630841
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 100	460 mm	630865
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 125	460 mm	630889



renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP



DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

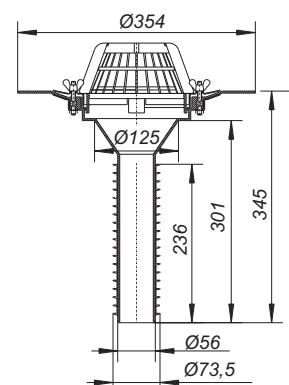
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	3,60	6,80	9,70	12,90	13,30	13,50	13,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,90	6,90	9,60	12,50	15,50	17,50	22,30
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,90	4,30	7,50	10,90	14,20	18,50	23,00	24,30
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,30	7,40	10,70	15,00	19,00	23,70	29,80

ITEM	DN	HEIGHT	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 70	345 mm	630049
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 100	460 mm	630063
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 125	460 mm	630087
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 150	345 mm	630094



renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring



Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150) or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!

DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available

Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with PVC flange for welding single-ply PVC membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	2,70	4,90	7,90	11,00	13,30	13,50	13,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	2,80	5,10	8,10	11,70	15,50	19,00	23,90
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,80	2,80	5,20	8,30	11,80	15,50	19,50	24,00
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	0,80	2,50	5,00	8,00	11,30	14,80	18,90	23,70

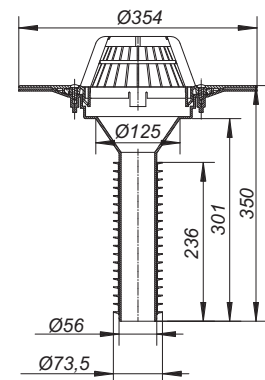
ITEM	DN	HEIGHT	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 70	345 mm	630346
renova roof drain type 63 T PCV	DN 100	460 mm	630360
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 125	460 mm	630384
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 150	345 mm	630391

Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150) or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!

DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available



renova roof drain type 63 T PVC



Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
rubber co-moulding

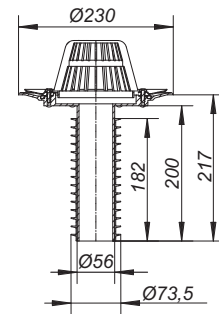
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,50	2,10	3,60	4,90	6,40	8,60	11,40	11,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,50	2,60	4,60	6,20	7,80	10,50	14,20	17,30

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 70	831248
renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 100	831262



renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring



DALLMER renova roof drain type 84 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 420 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
rubber co-moulding

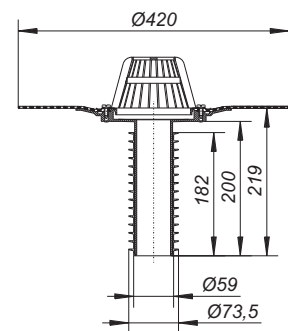
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,50	2,10	3,60	4,90	6,40	8,60	11,40	11,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,50	2,60	4,60	6,20	7,80	10,50	14,20	17,30

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 70	832245
renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 100	832269



renova roof drain type 84 DallBit



DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available

Drainage for small areas, balconies and terraces

roof drain type 83 D and 84 D

for small roof areas with or without thermal insulation



roof drain type 83 D clamp ring

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 830623
DN 70 830647



roof drain type 83 D DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 832627
DN 70 832641



roof drain type 84 D clamp ring

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 831620
DN 70 831644
DN 100 831668



roof drain type 84 D DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 832726
DN 70 832740
DN 100 832764

balcony drain bodies type 83 and 84

For installation in floor surfaces **to be sealed** (DallBit version or with stainless steel flange ring S 10 accessory for fastening polymer sealing sheets)



balcony drain body type 83

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 830029
DN 70 830043



balcony drain body type 84

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 831026
DN 70 831040
DN 100 831064



balcony drain body type 83 DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 832023
DN 70 832047



balcony drain body type 84 DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 832122
DN 70 832146
DN 100 832160



balcony drain body type 83 FPO

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 837028
DN 70 837042



balcony drain body type 84 FPO

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 837127
DN 70 837141
DN 100 837165

raising pieces type 85

used with balcony drain bodies



Raising piece 85
Part no. 831569



Raising piece 85 DallBit
Part no. 832566

clamp ring

for fastening polymer sealing membranes



clamp ring stainless steel S 10
Part no. 839503

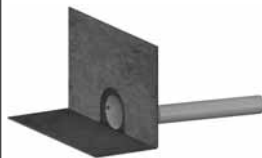
Ordering and installation information:

Balcony drain body 83, 84, 84 FPO, 83 FPO and raising piece 85 can only be used in conjunction with stainless steel flange ring S 10, please order separately.

Drainage for small areas, balconies and terraces

attic drains

for use in
waterproofed
floors and walls



attic drain DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 635310
DN 70 635327
DN 100 635341



attic drain PVC

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 635419
DN 70 635426
DN 100 635433



attic drain FPO-PP

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 635389
DN 70 635396
DN 100 635402

gravel guard

for use with
attic drains



attic gravel guard

Dimension 92 x 114 mm

Part no. 635440



attic gravel guard with
emergency drainage

Dimension 92 x 114 mm

Part no. 635457



drainage element for attic
drains

Dimension d: 110 mm

Part no. 635464



emergency drainage
element for attic drains

Dimension d: 110 mm

Part no. 635471

terrace gratings

for use with balcony
drain bodies and
drainage elements for
attic drains



grating E 10
grate stainless steel,
frame plastic
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510006

grating EN 10
frame plastic, grate stain-
less steel, secured
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510044



grating EC 10
grate and frame stainless
steel
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510013

grating ECN 10
grate and frame stainless
steel, secured
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510082



grating ECS 10
frame 304 stainless steel,
grate 5 mm 304 stainless
steel, secured
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510020



grating KR 10
with two-part plastic-frame
for connection of down pipes
with d: 50 – 75 mm
Dimension 150 x 150 mm
Part no. 510068

accessories

used with balcony drain
bodies, raising pieces
and terrace gratings



overflow adaptor 83/84

Dimension d: 140 mm
Part no. 495808



domed grating/gravel guard
S 10

Dimension d: 125 mm
Part no. 495815



flat grate S 10

Dimension d: 113 mm
Part no. 501240

(Can only be used in
conjunction with clamp ring
S 10, Part no. 839503)



self closing flap valve S 10
for 100 x 100 mm gratings
Dimension d: 92 mm
Part no. 495839



back flow seal S 10

Dimension d: 110 mm
Part no. 495020



perforated collar/gravel
guard S 10

Dimension d: 103 mm
Part no. 495822



waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC

Dimension d: 420 mm
Part no. 790316

waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM

Dimension d: 420 mm
Part no. 790323

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER attic drain DallBit

drain with angled fixed flange for drainage through the parapet;
with factory-fitted collar of 4.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- stainless steel flame protection

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,30	0,48	0,67	0,80	0,89	1,00
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,61	0,88	1,16	1,61	2,0
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,22	0,42	0,71	1,05	1,38	1,8	2,2

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,62	0,89	1,21	1,40	1,50	1,57
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,33	0,57	0,88	1,2	1,38	1,46	1,72
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,55	0,83	1,1	1,30	1,48	1,65

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,27	0,44	0,71	1,41	1,84	2,35
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,21	0,41	0,71	1,00	1,37	1,73	2,17
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,23	0,46	0,71	1,10	1,42	1,80	2,3

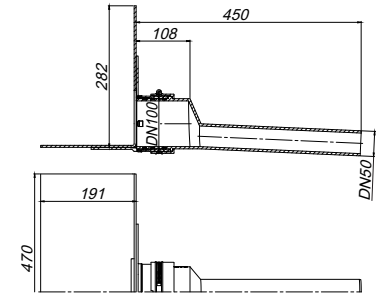
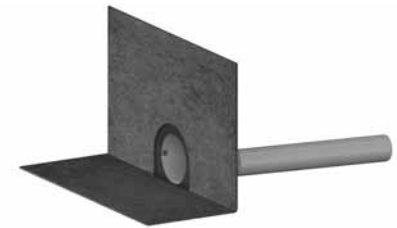
FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,35	0,60	0,88	1,72	3,09	4,01	5,91
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,59	0,88	1,25	2,78	4,14	6,21
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,31	0,62	0,90	1,28	1,53	1,70	1,88

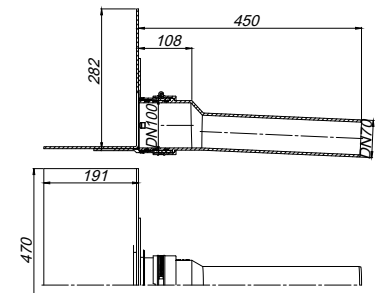
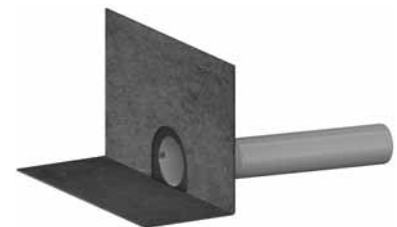
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic drain DallBit	DN 50	635310
attic drain DallBit	DN 70	635327
attic drain DallBit	DN 100	635341

Flow rate for combination options

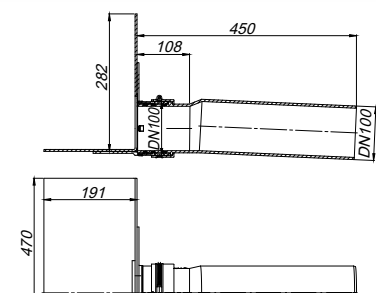
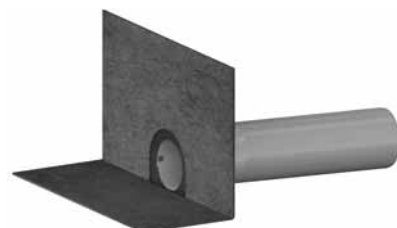
attic drain - drainage element + grating on request!



attic drain DallBit DN 50



attic drain DallBit DN 70



attic drain DallBit DN 100

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER attic drain PVC

drain with angled fixed flange for drainage through the parapet;
moulded in PVC with extra wide flange for welding PVC membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

– side outlet, 3 degrees

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,30	0,48	0,67	0,80	0,89	1,00
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,61	0,88	1,16	1,61	2,0
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,22	0,42	0,71	1,05	1,38	1,8	2,2

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,62	0,89	1,21	1,40	1,50	1,57
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,33	0,57	0,88	1,2	1,38	1,46	1,72
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,55	0,83	1,1	1,30	1,48	1,65

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,27	0,44	0,71	1,41	1,84	2,35
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,21	0,41	0,71	1,00	1,37	1,73	2,17
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,23	0,46	0,71	1,10	1,42	1,80	2,3

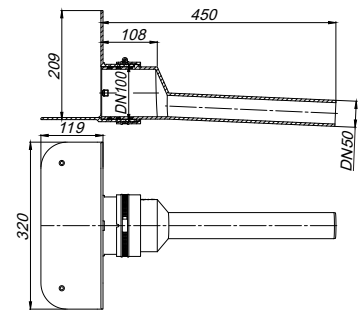
FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,35	0,60	0,88	1,72	3,09	4,01	5,91
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,59	0,88	1,25	2,78	4,14	6,21
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,31	0,62	0,90	1,28	1,53	1,70	1,88

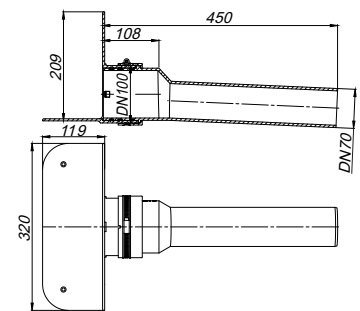
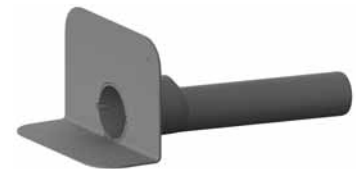
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic drain PVC	DN 50	635419
attic drain PVC	DN 70	635426
attic drain PVC	DN 100	635433

Flow rate for combination options

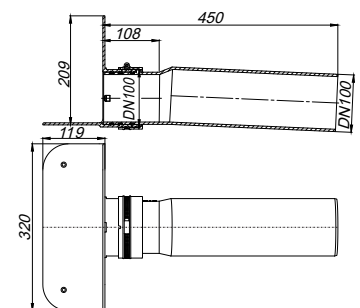
attic drain - drainage element + grating on request!



attic drain PVC DN 50



attic drain PVC DN 70



attic drain PVC DN 100

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER attic drain FPO-PP

drain with angled fixed flange for drainage through the parapet;
moulded in PP with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

– side outlet, 3 degrees

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,30	0,48	0,67	0,80	0,89	1,00
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,61	0,88	1,16	1,61	2,0
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,22	0,42	0,71	1,05	1,38	1,8	2,2

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,62	0,89	1,21	1,40	1,50	1,57
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,33	0,57	0,88	1,2	1,38	1,46	1,72
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,55	0,83	1,1	1,30	1,48	1,65

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,27	0,44	0,71	1,41	1,84	2,35
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,21	0,41	0,71	1,00	1,37	1,73	2,17
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,23	0,46	0,71	1,10	1,42	1,80	2,3

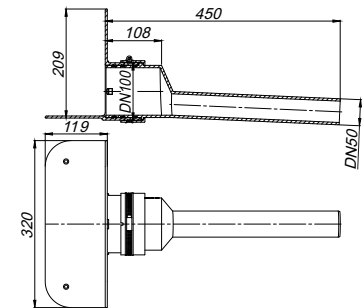
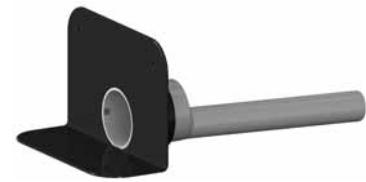
FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,35	0,60	0,88	1,72	3,09	4,01	5,91
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,59	0,88	1,25	2,78	4,14	6,21
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,31	0,62	0,90	1,28	1,53	1,70	1,88

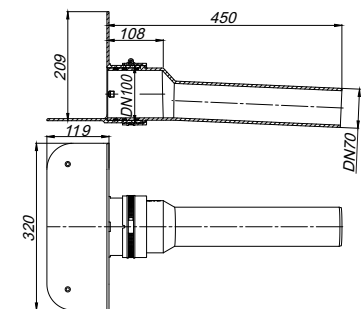
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic drain FPO-PP	DN 50	635389
attic drain FPO-PP	DN 70	635396
attic drain FPO-PP	DN 100	635402

Flow rate for combination options

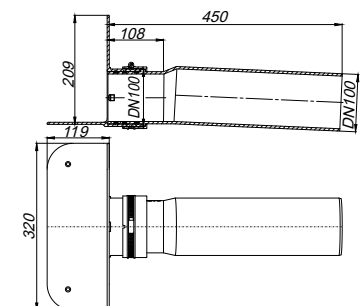
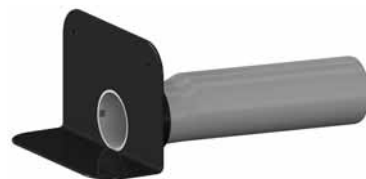
attic drain - drainage element + grating on request!



attic drain FPO-PP DN 50



attic drain FPO-PP DN 70



attic drain FPO-PP DN 100

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER attic gravel guard

for use with attic drains DallBit, PVC and FPO-PP

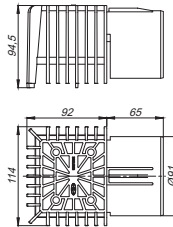
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic gravel guard	92 x 114 mm	635440



attic gravel guard



DALLMER attic gravel guard with emergency drainage

for use with attic drains DallBit, PVC and FPO-PP, back-up height 35 mm

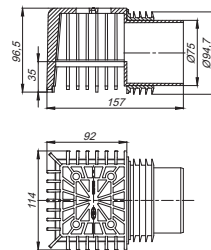
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic gravel guard with emergency drainage	92 x 114 mm	635457



attic gravel guard with emergency drainage



DALLMER drainage element for attic drains

for use with attic drains DallBit, PVC and FPO-PP in combination with gratings for balcony and terrace drainage

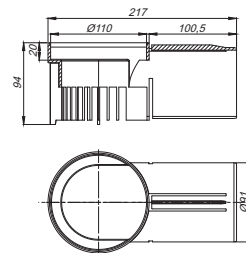
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drainage element for attic drains	d: 110 mm	635464



drainage element for attic drains



DALLMER emergency drainage element for attic drains

for use with attic drains DallBit, PVC and FPO-PP in combination with gratings for balcony and terrace drainage, back-up height 35 mm

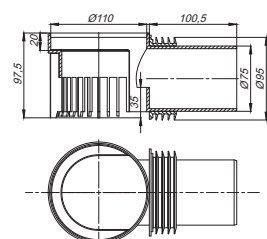
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
emergency drainage element for attic drains	d: 110 mm	635471



emergency drainage element for attic drains



Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83

conforming to DIN EN 1253

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

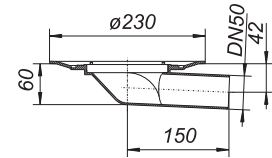
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83	DN 50	830029
balcony drain body type 83	DN 70	830043



balcony drain body type 83



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

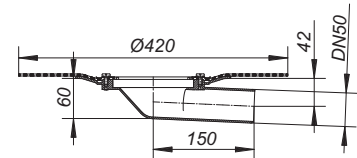
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 50	832023
balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 70	832047



balcony drain body type 83 DallBit



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 KF

body without flange for use without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

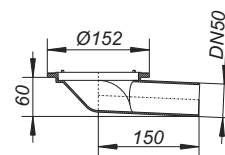
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 50	830326
balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 70	830340



balcony drain body type 83 KF



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 FPO

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

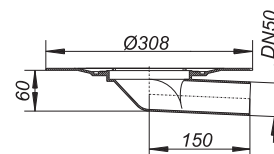
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 50	837028
balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 70	837042



balcony drain body type 83 FPO



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84

conforming to DIN EN 1253

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

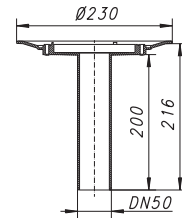
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84	DN 50	831026
balcony drain body type 84	DN 70	831040
balcony drain body type 84	DN 100	831064



balcony drain body type 84



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

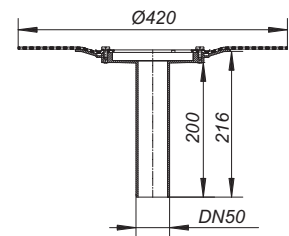
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 50	832122
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 70	832146
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 100	832160



balcony drain body type 84 DallBit



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 KF

body without flange for use without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

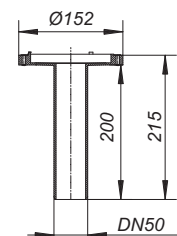
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 50	831323
balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 70	831347



balcony drain body type 84 KF



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

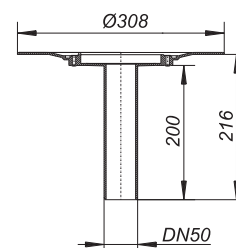
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 50	837127
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 70	837141
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 100	837165



balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

Balcony and terrace drainage

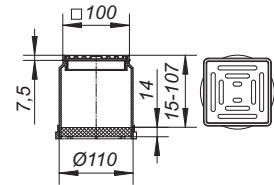
DALLMER grating E 10, EN 10

used with floor drain bodies types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain bodies types 83 and 84, drainage elements for attic drains as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 10	100 x 100 mm	510006
grating EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510044



grating E 10



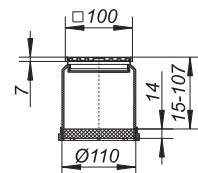
DALLMER grating EC 10, ECN 10

used with floor drain bodies types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain bodies types 83 and 84, drainage elements for attic drains as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 10	100 x 100 mm	510013
grating ECN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510082



grating EC 10



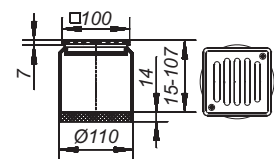
DALLMER grating ECS 10

used with floor drain bodies types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain bodies types 83 and 84, drainage elements for attic drains as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured	100 x 100 mm	510020



grating ECS 10



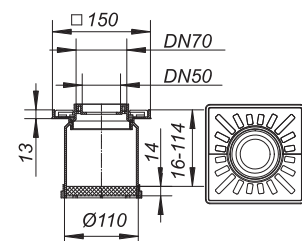
DALLMER grating KR 10

used with floor drain bodies types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain bodies types 83 and 84, drainage elements for attic drains as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, two parts with insert for plastic down pipes 50 – 75 mm, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KR 10, grate with down pipe insert	150 x 150 mm	510068



grating KR 10



Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER overflow adaptor 83/84

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for gravity drainage, used with roof drains type 83 D/84 D

SPECIFICATION

– accumulation height 35 mm

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE OVERFLOW ADAPTOR 83/84 WITH ROOF DRAINS 83 D/84 D FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253,
MEASURED FROM 35 MM ABOVE FLANGE FOR WATER LEVELS 5 – 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50 horizontal	0,9 (35 mm)	0,75	2,20	4,10	6,20	8,10	8,10	8,10	8,10
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	2,00	4,00	7,00	11,00	14,00	17,00	17,00
DN 50 vertical	0,9 (35 mm)	0,70	2,00	3,80	6,00	7,40	7,40	7,40	7,40
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,75	2,20	4,00	7,00	14,00	17,00	17,00	17,00
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	1,00	2,00	4,00	6,00	8,50	12,00	15,00	17,00

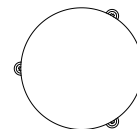
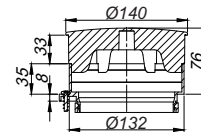
FLOW RATE OVERFLOW ADAPTOR 83/84 WITH ROOF DRAINS 83 D/84 D FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253,
MEASURED FROM 35 MM ABOVE FLANGE FOR WATER LEVELS 5 – 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50 horizontal	0,9 (35 mm)	0,50	1,25	1,34	1,41	1,46	1,53	1,60	1,64
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,55	1,90	3,20	3,40	3,53	3,66	3,80	3,90
DN 50 vertical	0,9 (35 mm)	0,48	1,40	1,45	1,48	1,53	1,56	1,62	1,66
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,50	1,60	3,60	3,71	3,80	3,93	4,02	4,08
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	0,25	1,42	3,00	4,70	5,50	6,10	6,60	7,05

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
overflow adaptor 83/84	d: 140 mm	495808



overflow adaptor 83/84



Raising pieces and accessories for for balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10

fitted in the series 10 frames and gratings 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

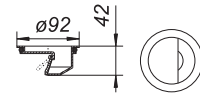
– seal

MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10	d: 92 mm	495839

Utilisation of flap-valves in balcony drains DN 70 and DN 100 decreases the flow to under the rate tested to DIN EN 1253.

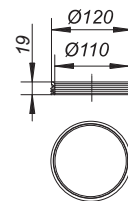


DALLMER back flow seal S 10

seals between drain body and grating

For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
back flow seal S 10	d: 110 mm	495020



DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

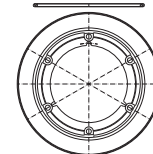
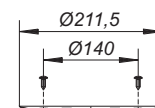
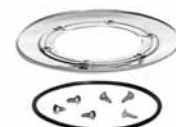
SPECIFICATION

– stainless steel screws
– rubber seal

MATERIAL

stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring S 10	839503



Raising pieces and accessories for balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 85

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM

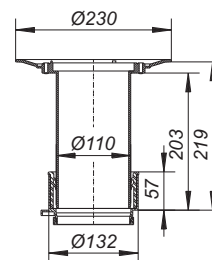
raising piece type 85

PART NO.

831569



raising piece type 85



DALLMER raising piece type 85 DallBit

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM

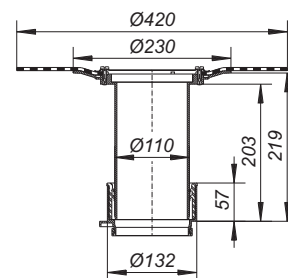
raising piece type 85 DallBit

PART NO.

832566



raising piece type 85 DallBit



DALLMER socket 85

spare part for raising piece 85

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM

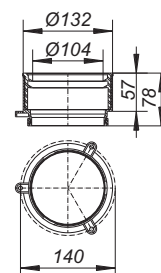
socket 85

PART NO.

495877



socket 85



Raising pieces and accessories for balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard S 10

used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85 fitted between the drain body and grating, it allows water passing through a paved terrace to drain from the membrane level

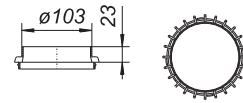
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard S 10	d: 103 mm	495822



perforated collar/gravel guard S 10



DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard S 10

used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85

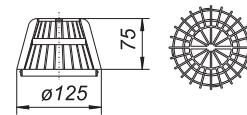
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard S 10	d: 125 mm	495815



domed grating/gravel guard S 10



DALLMER flat grate S 10

used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85

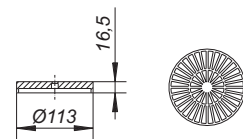
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat grate S 10	d: 113 mm	501240



flat grate S 10



Must be used with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503)

DALLMER waterproofing collar S 10

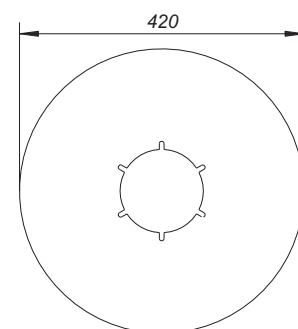
cut from single-ply membrane material used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and type 85 raising piece

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC	d: 420 mm	790316
waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM	d: 420 mm	790323

Other materials on request.



waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC



Roof drains for small areas, for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 83 D clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

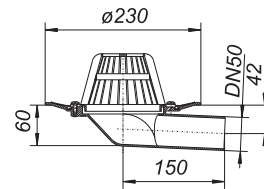
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,20	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 50	830623
roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 70	830647



roof drain type 83 D clamp ring



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 83 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

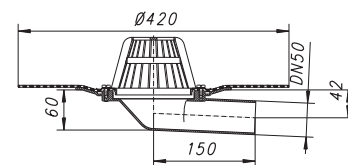
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,20	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 50	832627
roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 70	832641



roof drain type 83 D DallBit



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Roof drains for small areas, for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

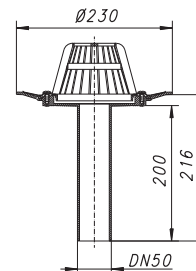
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 50	831620
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 70	831644
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 100	831668



roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 84 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253.

with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

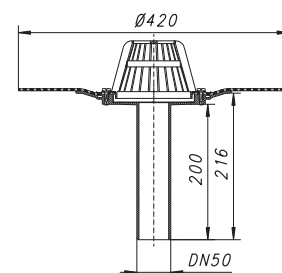
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 50	832726
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 70	832740
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 100	832764



roof drain type 84 D DallBit



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

07

Fire protection systems

7.1	Combination table for fire protection elements	S. 364
7.2	Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs	S. 366
7.3	Fire protection for roof drains in trapezoidal steel roofs	S. 371
7.4	Overview of fire protection for roof drains for gravity drainage	
	Roof drains with fire protection elements according to DIN 4102 in concrete roofs	S. 374
	Roof drains with fire protection elements according to DIN 18234 in trapezoidal steel roofs	S. 376

Fire protection systems for floor- and roof drains



Successful tested to DIN 18234/
IndBauRL at the research center for fire
proofing technology, Karlsruhe Institut
of Technology

Tested and approved - fire protection systems for floor slabs and roof decks

Plastic and cast-iron drains with vertical connections are considered as floor-penetrating piping or sleeves and require fire collars to be fitted. Dallmer has solved the fire-compartmentalisation problem with a simple, reliable collar, quickly fitted without any specialised tools.

The main component is a metal holder containing intumescent material fitted into the slab, and a socket into which the drain body slides. These fire collars are for F 30/60/90/120 floors (Licence Nos. Z-19.17-1543 and Z-19.17-1547).

The Dallmer system includes a solution to another problem – a sound-insulating sleeve – which isolates the drain casing from the structure, thus preventing the transfer of sound.

Tested fireproofing in classes R 30/60/90 is offered for flat concrete roofs by fireproofing collars 1 and 5, used in combination with the type 62 roof drain. Fireproofing for roof drains in steel profile roofs (IndBauRL construction regulations) is offered by fire collars 8, 9 and 10.



Plastic floor drain
plus fire collar

Roof drain with stainless steel domed grating
plus fire collar

SuperDrain overflow drain with fire collar
for steel profile roofs

Combination table for fire protection elements

Type of drain	Page	Part No.	Installation kit							
			1 (515018)	2 (515025)	3 (515032)	4 (515049)	5 (515056)	11 (515308)	11 Duo (515315)	12 (515438)
DallFlex system/Shower channel CeraLine/DallDrain system										
DallFlex vertical	25	539076						•		
DallFlex Duo vertical	26	539083							•	
CeraFlex vertical	29	537164						•		
Drain body DallDrain vertical	106			•						•
Drain body CeraDrain/DallDrain vertical	107			•						•
Floor drain DallDrain Select vertical OM	116			•						•
Floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM	119			•						•
Floor drain DallDrain Pure vertical OM	122			•						•
CeraLine vertical (500 - 1200)	80			•						
CeraLine vertical (1300 - 2000)	81		•							
TistoLine vertical	90			•						

Combination table for fire protection elements

Type of drain	Page	Part No.	Installation kit							
			1 (515018)	2 (515025)	3 (515032)	4 (515049)	5 (515056)	8 (515131)	9 (515148)	10 (515155)
Plastic floor drain body										
61 HT, DN 50	162, 210	611024	•							
61 HT, DN 50/70	162, 210	611055	•							
61 HT, DN 100	162, 210	611062					•			
61 HT DallBit, DN 50	162, 210	612021	•							
61 HT DallBit, DN 50/70	162, 210	612052	•							
61 HT DallBit, DN 100	162, 210	612069					•			
61 HT/E, DN 50/70, 100 x 100 mm	219	611154	•							
61 HT/KE, DN 50/70, 150 x 150 mm	220	611253	•							
61 HT/KE, DN 100, 150 x 150 mm	220	611260					•			
61 HT/VC	142	563231	•							
61 HT PP-Niro DN 70	212	611840	•							
61 HT PP-Niro DN 100	212	612895					•			
61 HT DallBit, PP-Niro DN 70	212	612847	•							
61 HT DallBit, PP-Niro DN 100	212	612892					•			
61 GA DN 50 SML	213	611727	•							
61 GA DN 70 SML	213	611741	•							
61 GA DN 80 SML	213	611758	•							
61 GA DN 100 SML	213	611765					•			
61 GA DallBit DN 70 SML	213	612748	•							
61 GA DallBit DN 80 SML	213	612755	•							
61 GA DallBit DN 100 SML	213	612762					•			
40 S, DN 50	148, 186	405128		•						
40 PE, DN 50/OD 50	148, 186	405135		•						
40 DallBit, DN 50	148, 186	405227		•						
40 SE 12, DN 50, 120 x 120 mm	195	405067		•						
40 SE, DN 50, 100 x 100 mm	193	405050		•						
40 VC	143	513182		•						
40 VE	143	513298		•						
TistoPlan vertical K 10	138	513489		•						
TistoPlan vertical K 12	138	513472		•						
TistoPlan vertical VC 12	138	513991		•						
30 ERP 12	144, 196	405326		•						
Shower drain										
ORIO V, stainless steel grid, DN 50	238	160218			•					
ORIO V, ABS, raised grid chromed, DN 50	238	160249			•					
ORIO V, ABS, raised grid black matt, DN 50	238	161383			•					
ORIO V Select, DN 50	237	161321			•					
Roof drains*										
			Concrete deck*			Concrete deck*		Profiled steel roof deck		
Roof drains 62, DN 70	322, 323, 325		• 2)					• 1)		
Roof drains 62, DN 70, heated	322, 323, 325						• 2)	• 1)		
Roof drains 62, DN 90/DN 100	325								• 1)	
Roof drains 62, DN 125	325									• 1)
Yard- and car-park drains (frost proof, untrapped)										
1) not in combination with type 62 clamp ring roof drain/DallBit 2) not in combination with type 62 PVC										
606.0, DN 100	311	860064				•				
606.1, DN 100	311	860163				•				
616.0 DallBit, DN 100	313	862068				•				
616.0, DN 100	312	861061				•				
616.1 DallBit, DN 100	313	862266				•				
616.1, DN 100	312	861269				•				

If a roof drain 62 is installed in combination with a fire protection collar, the factory supplied plastic domed grating must be replaced by a stainless-steel domed grating (part no. 620934, page 338). Please make sure you order it separately!

Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1

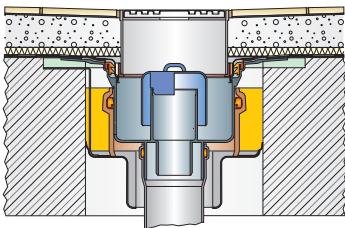
used with floor channel CeraLine vertical F Duo 1300 – 2000 mm, floor drain bodies 61 HT, 61 HT DallBit, 61 GA, 61 GA DallBit, floor drains 61 HT/E, 61 HT/KE in DN 50 and DN 50/DN 70 sizes without inlet, type 62 roof drains clamp ring, DallBit and FPO-PP DN 70 sizes.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 and DN 70 with couplings



Installation kit 1

with floor drain body 61 HT DallBit DN 50/DN 70 and grating KE 15

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2634



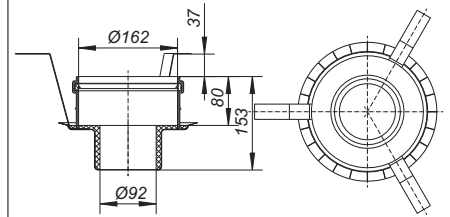
Installation kit 1

roof drain type 62, raising piece type 630 DallBit and domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1800
aBG: Z-19.53-2602



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1



core drill: d: 196 - 216 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1	DN 50/DN 70	515018

DALLMER sleeve former DD 200

coated styrofoam, used when installing fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1 and 5

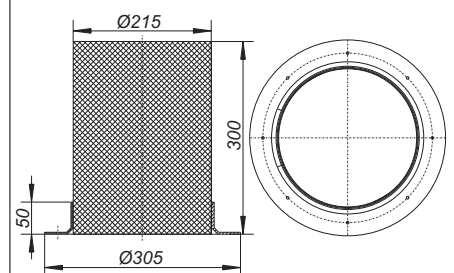
SPECIFICATION

holder in polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sleeve former DD 200	d: 215 mm	590268



sleeve former DD 200



Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2

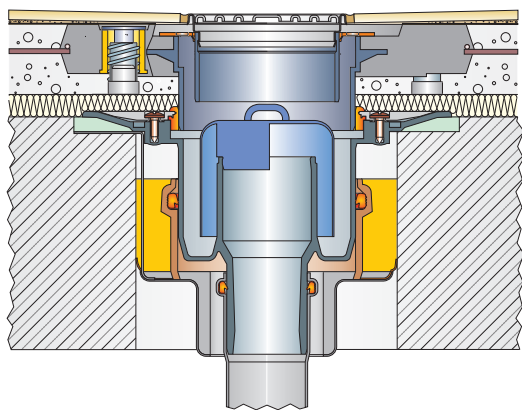
used with drain bodies/floor drains DallDrain vertical, floor channel CeraLine vertical F 500 – 1200 mm, floor drains TistoLine and TistoPlan vertical, floor drain bodies 40 S, 40 PE, 40 DallBit and floor drains 40 SE, 40 SE 12.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)



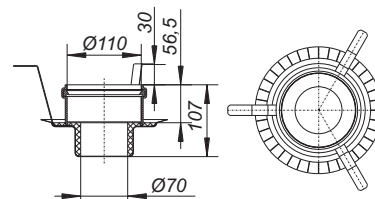
Installation kit 1

with floor drain body 40 S,
collar CeraDrain S 10
and grating VC 10

Feuerwiderstandsklasse
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2634



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2



core drill: d: 157 - 177 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2	DN 50	515025

DALLMER sleeve former DD 160

coated styrofoam, used when installing fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2

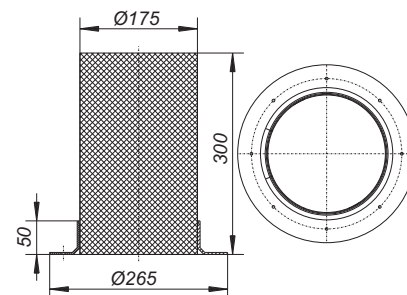
SPECIFICATION

holder in polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sleeve former DD 160	d: 175 mm	495501



sleeve former DD 160



Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 3

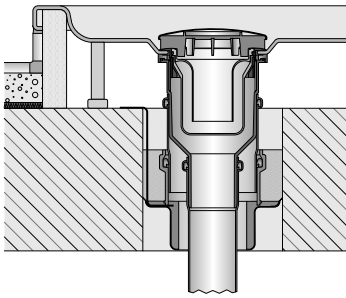
used with shower drains ORIO V and 49 KE, DN 50 size.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

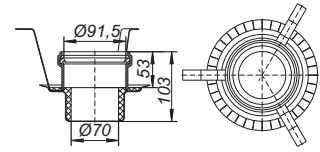


Installation kit 3
with ORIO V shower trap

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2634



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 3



core drill: d: 138 - 158 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 3	DN 50	515032

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4

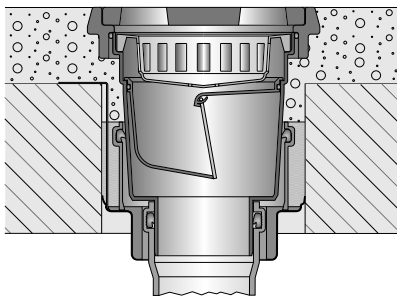
used with car-parking deck drain bodies 606.0, 606.1, 616.0, 616.1, 616.0 DallBit and 616.1 Dallbit, DN 100 size.
For F 30/60/90 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 100 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 100/DN 100 (part no. 880062)

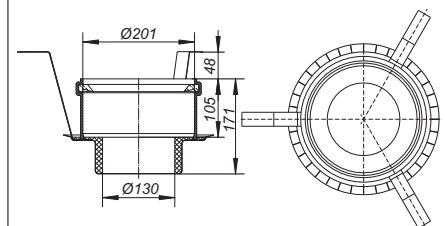


Installation kit 4
with yard drain 606.1

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1547



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4



core drill: d: 240 - 260 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4	DN 100	515049

¹⁾ For F 120 floors the supplied frost-proof flap-valve must be trap insert with bell trap (part.no. 864932)

Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5

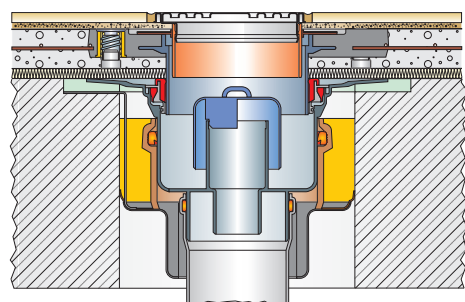
used with floor drain bodies 61 HT, 61 HT DallBit, 61 HT PP-NIRO, 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO, 61 GA, 61 GA DallBit in DN 100 size type 62 H roof drains 62 H clamp ring, DallBit and FPO-PP in DN 70 size, type 62 H FPO-PP roof drains in DN 90 size, type 62 FPO-PP roof drains in DN 90 size.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate

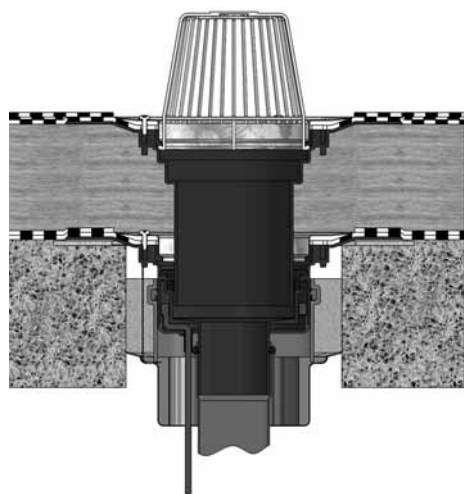
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings (if used with types 61 HT),
cast iron pipework DN 100 with Rapid-connectors (if used with types 61 GA)



Installation kit 5
with floor drain body 61 HT DN 100,
collar CeraDrain S 15
and grating VC 15

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2634



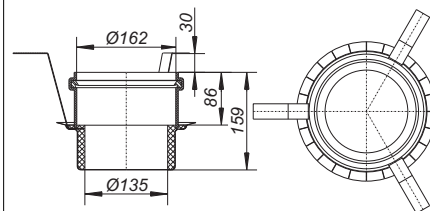
Installation kit 5
with type 62 roof drain, heated,
raising piece 630 DallBit, and domed grating/gravel
guard type S 15, stainless steel

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1800
aBG: Z-19.53-2602

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5	DN 70/DN 100	515056



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5



core drill: d: 196 - 216 mm

Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex vertical. For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

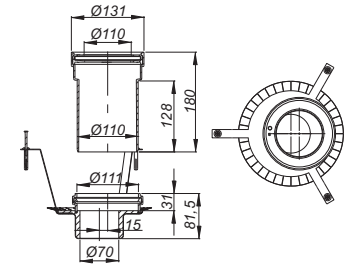
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11	DN 50	515308



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11



core drill: d: 165 - 175 mm

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex Duo vertical. For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

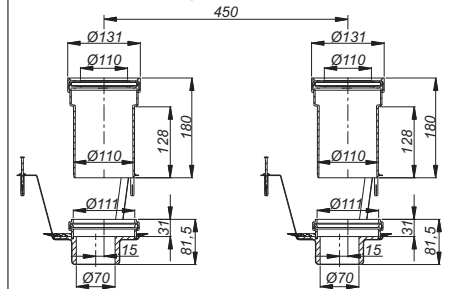
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo	DN 50	515315



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo



core drill: d: 165 - 175 mm

DALLMER fire protection kit 12

For retrofitting under drain bodies and floor drains DallDrain and TistoPlan with vertical outlet.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1543

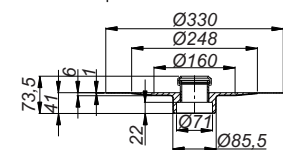
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire protection kit 12	DN 50	515438



fire protection kit 12



core drill: d: 120 mm

Fire protection for roof drains in trapezoidal steel roofs

DALLMER fire protection kit 8 for corrugated steel roof deck

for fire-retarding installation of roof drains types 62 FPO/PVC DN 70 and types SuperDrain 62 FPO/PVC DN 70 conforming to DIN 18234-3.
Functional component according abZ-Nr. Z.17-1800.

SPECIFICATION

- intumescent material
- fire proofing insulation
- support plate 600 x 600 mm
- screws

connects to:

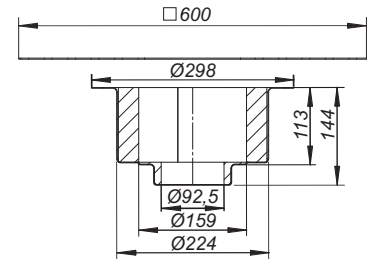
plastic pipework DN 70 with couplings

cast iron pipework DN 70 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 70/DN 70 (part no. 880048)

ITEM	PART NO.
fire protection kit 8 for corrugated steel roof deck	515131



fire protection kit 8 for corrugated steel roof deck



DALLMER fire protection kit 9 for corrugated steel roof deck

for fire-retarding installation of roof drains types 62 FPO/PVC DN 90, DN 100 and types SuperDrain 62 PVC DN 90 conforming to DIN 18234-3.
Functional component according abZ-Nr. Z.17-1800.

SPECIFICATION

- intumescent material
- fire proofing insulation
- support plate 600 x 600 mm
- screws

connects to:

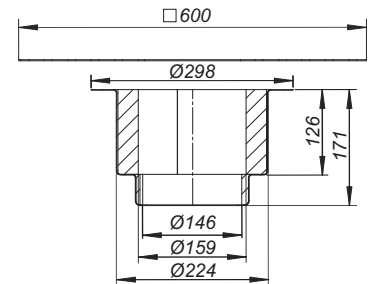
plastic pipework with couplings

cast iron pipework DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 100/DN 100 (part no. 880062)

ITEM	PART NO.
fire protection kit 9 for corrugated steel roof deck	515148



fire protection kit 9 for corrugated steel roof deck



Fire protection for roof drains in trapezoidal steel roofs

DALLMER fire protection kit 10 for corrugated steel roof deck

for fire-retarding installation of roof drains types 62 FPO/PVC DN 125 conforming to DIN 18234-3.
Functional component according abZ-Nr. Z.17-1800.

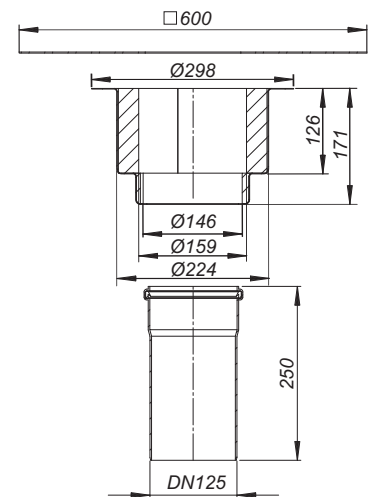
SPECIFICATION

- intumescent material
- fire proofing insulation
- support plate 600 x 600 mm
- screws
- connecting pipe DN 125

ITEM	PART NO.
fire protection kit 10 for corrugated steel roof deck	515155



fire protection kit 10 for corrugated steel roof deck



Roof drains with fire protection elements according to DIN 4102 in concrete roofs

Module 1

Roof drains
DN 70

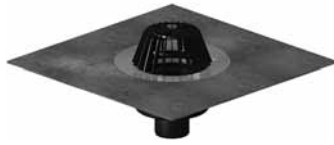
Roof drain type DN 70



Roof drain type 62 clamp ring

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621047



Roof drain type 62 DallBit

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 622044

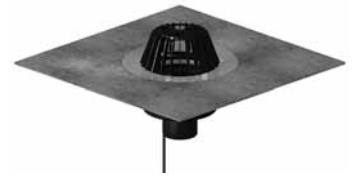
Roof drain type DN 70 heated version



Roof drain type 62 H clamp ring
heated version

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621146



Roof drain type 62 H DallBit
heated version

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 622143



Roof drain type 62 FPO-PP

Dimension DN 70

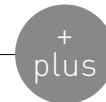
Part no. 621641



Roof drain type 62 H FPO-PP
heated version

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621603



Module 2

Fire and sound-
insulating collar
installation kits



approval number
Z-19.17-1800

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kit 1

Part no. 515018



approval number
Z-19.17-1800

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kit 5

Part no. 515056

Module 3

Accessories



Overflow adaptor 86.1

Dimension Ø 310 mm

Part no. 671394



Domed grating/Gravel guard stainless steel S 15

Dimension Ø 156 mm

Part no. 620934

Module 4

Raising pieces



Raising piece 630 clamp ring

Part no. 621580



Raising piece 630 DallBit (waterproofing collar)

Part no. 622587



Raising piece 630 PVC

Part no. 623584



Raising piece 630 FPO-PE

Part no. 621573



Raising piece 630 FPO-PP

Part no. 671226

Note: raising piece can be shortened for thermal insulation from 50 to 250 mm

Roof drains with fire protection elements according to DIN 18234 in trapezoidal steel roofs

Module 1

Roof drains

Roof drain DN 70



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 623041

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 623140

Roof drain DN 90 / DN 100



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 623065

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 623164

Roof drain DN 125



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 623089

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 623188



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621641

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621603



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 621658

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 621023



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 621689

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 621634

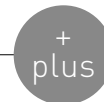


Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 621665

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 621627



Module 2

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kits



Fire-protection kit 8
for profiled steel roof deck
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 515131



Fire-protection kit 9
for profiled steel roof deck
Dimension DN 90 / DN 100

Part no. 515148



Fire-protection kit 10
for profiled steel roof deck
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 515155

Module 3

Accessories



Overflow adaptor 86.1

Dimension Ø 310 mm

Part no. 671394



Domed grating/Gravel guard stainless steel S 15

Dimension Ø 156 mm

Part no. 620934



Domed grating/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 620996



Perforated collar/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 590121



Perforated collar inverted roof

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 495938



Balcony grating type SES 15

Dimension 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500304



Balcony grating type SEN 15

Dimension 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500311



Balcony grating type GES 15

Dimension 200 x 200 mm

Part no. 500328



Planter drain box for "green" roofs

Dimension 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620958



Planter raising piece for "green" roofs

Dimension 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620965

Module 4

Raising pieces



Raising piece 630 clamp ring

Part no. 621580



Raising piece 630 DallBit (waterproofing collar)

Part no. 622587



Raising piece 630 PVC

Part no. 623584



Raising piece 630 FPO-PE

Part no. 621573



Raising piece 630 FPO-PP

Part no. 671226

Note: raising piece can be shortened for thermal insulation from 50 to 250 mm

Product overview

08

Product overview	380
General terms and conditions	402

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
010117	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/4" x DN 40	259
010124	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/4" x DN 50	259
010216	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 40	259
010223	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 50	259
010230	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	259
010421	tubular trap type 100/0		2" x DN 50	259
020116	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/4" x DN 40	259
020123	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/4" x DN 50	259
020215	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/2" x DN 40	259
020222	tubular trap type 100/1 SL		1 1/2" x DN 50	260
020239	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	259
020314	tubular trap type 100/2		1 1/2" x DN 40	259
020321	tubular trap type 100/2		1 1/2" x DN 50	259
020420	tubular trap type 100/1		2" x DN 50	259
021229	tubular trap type 100/1 SLR		1 1/2" x DN 50	260
022226	tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS		1 1/2" x DN 50	260
026019	hygiene connection adapter		d: 20-32 mm	270
026101	condensate trap insert 138 K			270
026118	condensate trap type 136		1 1/4" x DN 40	271
026200	built-in condensate trap 138	DN 32		270
026217	condensate trap type 136.2		1 1/2" x DN 40	271
026224	condensate trap type 136.3		1 1/4" x DN 40	271
030016	washing machine trap type 111	DN 40		261
030023	washing machine trap type 111	DN 50		261
030306	condensate trap type 21	DN 32		269
030313	condensate trap type 113	DN 40		269
030320	condensate trap type 113	DN 50		269
030924	urinal trap 119	DN 50		245
040213	spacesaver trap type 121		1 1/2" x DN 40	261
040220	spacesaver trap type 121 SL		1 1/2" x DN 50	261
040237	spacesaver trap type 121		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	261
051103	trap type 137		1 1/4" x DN 32	255
051110	trap type 137		1 1/4" x DN 40	255
060112	inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm		1 1/4" x DN 40	263
060129	inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm		1 1/4" x DN 50	263
060211	inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	263
060228	inlet tube type 010/0 140 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	263
060426	inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm		2" x DN 50	263
070111	inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm		1 1/4" x DN 40	263
070128	inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm		1 1/4" x DN 50	263
070210	inlet tube type 010/1, 250 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	263
070227	inlet tube type 010/1 SL, 210 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	263
070425	inlet tube type 010/1, 150 mm		2" x DN 50	263
080219	inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	263
080226	inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	263
080325	condensate tundish type 013	DN 40		269
080714	inlet tube type 111	DN 40		262
080929	socket connector type 019	DN 50	140 mm	245, 264
090003	tapered seal	DN 32		273
090010	tapered seal	DN 40		273
090027	tapered seal	DN 50		273
090058	seal replacement kit			273
090065	flat seal, rubber		1 1/4"	273
090096	flat seal, rubber		1 1/2"	273
090126	reducer/spacer		1 1/4" x 1 1/2"	272
090201	hose connector 90 degrees, white		1 1/2"	272
090218	reducer/ spacer		1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	272
090225	threaded extension	DN 40	1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	272
090232	threaded extension	DN 50	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	255, 272
090256	double inlet type 012		1 1/2"	264
090270	hose connector 111		1 1/2"	273
090294	plug for hose connectors			254
090300	hose connector 90 degrees, white		1"	272
090324	hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, grey		1"	251

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
090331	non-return valve RS 3		1"	264
090348	hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, white		1"	251
090362	hose connector 90°, for condensation water		1"	251
090423	reducer/spacer		2" x 1 1/2"	272
090515	extension tube V 4, 195 mm	DN 40		265
090522	extension tube V 5, 215 mm	DN 50		265
090539	extension tube V 5, 215 mm, with air admittance valve	DN 50		265
090614	elbow B 40	DN 40		265
090621	elbow B 50	DN 50		265
090812	escutcheon R 4	DN 40		272
090829	escutcheon R 5	DN 50		272
091024	seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint			274
091031	seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint			274
100108	plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring		1 1/4"	268
100207	plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring		1 1/2"	268
100214	plug-waste type 014, with chain		1 1/2"	268
110008	elbow type 020		1 1/2"	265
110015	inlet tube type 020		1 1/2"	266
110022	space-saving inlet tube 021		1 1/2"	266
110039	inlet tube type 022		1 1/2"	266
110206	waste and overflow set type 014 U		1 1/2"	267
110305	waste and overflow set type 023 U		1 1/2"	267
110312	waste and overflow set type 023 U, 2 chains		1 1/2"	267
110404	waste and overflow set type 024 U		1 1/2"	267
110411	waste and overflow set type 024 U, 2 chains		1 1/2"	267
110954	T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40		262, 273
110961	T-connector for condensate drain	DN 40		271
130105	washing machine trap HL 410	DN 40		262
130211	concealed trap type 300 CR		1 1/4" x DN 40	256
130228	concealed trap type 300 CR		1 1/4" x DN 50	256
130235	concealed trap type 300 KS		1 1/4" x DN 40	256
130242	concealed trap type 300 KS		1 1/4" x DN 50	256
130273	concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 40		258
130280	concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 50		258
130297	concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 40		258
130303	concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 50		258
130327	concealed trap type 310 CR		1 1/4" x DN 50	257
130334	concealed trap type 310 KS		1 1/4" x DN 50	257
130402	washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400	DN 40/DN 50		246
130419	washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E	DN 40/DN 50		247
130501	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405	DN 40/DN 50		249
130518	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E	DN 40/DN 50		249
130600	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406	DN 40/DN 50		248
130617	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E	DN 40/DN 50		247
130648	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical	DN 40/DN 50		248
130709	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2	DN 40/DN 50		248
130730	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long	DN 40/DN 50		248
140005	elbow types 320		1 1/4" x DN 32	258
140029	elbow types 321		1 1/4" x DN 32	258
140067	on/off valve for 406, chromed			253
140098	escutcheon for 406, stainless steel			253
140104	threaded inlet extension		1"	251
140128	washing machine manifold		1"	251
140135	cleaning-eye cap for HL 400			254
140142	lock nut for 400/405/406, grey		1"	254
140159	lock nut for 400/405/406, white		1"	254
140166	lock nut for 400/405/406, chromed		1"	254
140173	hose connector 90° for concealed traps, chromed		1"	251
140210	hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405		1/2"	253
140234	escutcheon for 405, stainless steel			253
140333	elbow types 320 PC CR		1 1/4" x DN 32	258
140371	extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405			254
140388	upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed			253

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
140401	installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario	DN 40/DN 50		250
140418	installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1			250
140425	connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2			250
140517	cover plate for HL 400, stainless steel, polished			246
141514	cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel			252
141705	cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel			252
141729	blind frame set for 405 E and 406 E			254
141736	power socket with hinged cover for 405 E and 406 E			254
143020	trap insert for 300, 310			257
144058	sealing sleeve		1/2"	282
147011	cover plate vertical			252
150011	shower trap body TELOS	DN 50		243
150028	shower trap body TELOS V	DN 50		243
150110	shower trap TELOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50		241
150219	shower trap TELOS V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50		242
150318	shower trap SOLOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50		241
150516	raised grid TELOS with stand pipe, ABS chromed			243
160010	shower trap body ORIO	DN 50		238
160027	shower trap body ORIO V	DN 50		239
160119	shower trap ORIO, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		235
160126	shower drain ORIO N	DN 50		178
160201	shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50		235
160218	shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		238
160225	shower drain ORIO V N	DN 50		179
160249	shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50		238
160294	shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid stainless steel	DN 40		235
160324	shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 40		235
160355	shower trap body ORIO 60	DN 40		239
160379	shower drain ORIO 60 N	DN 40		178
160683	trap insert ORIO			240
160690	trap insert ORIO 60			240
160706	raised grid ORIO, stainless steel			240
160812	raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed			240
160829	raised grid ORIO, ABS white			240
160966	trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010			179, 197, 240
161307	shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 50		236
161314	shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 50		236
161321	shower trap ORIO V Select, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		237
161338	shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 40		236
161345	shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 40		236
161369	shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS black matt	DN 50		235
161376	shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS black matt	DN 40		235
161383	shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid black matt	DN 50		238
161390	raised grid ORIO, ABS, black matt			240
161475	raised grid ORIO, ABS, white matt			240
161505	shower trap ORIO DallBox, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		234
161512	shower trap ORIO DallBox, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50		234
161529	shower trap ORIO DallBox Select, stainless steel matt	DN 50		234
161536	shower trap body ORIO DallBox (without cover plate*)	DN 50		234
162809	raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed, manufactured 2004 - May 2010			240
162830	raised grid ORIO, ABS white, manufactured 2004 - May 2010			240
170132	stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed		100 mm	244
170156	stand pipe, ABS chromed		100 mm	244
170606	trap type 200		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	244
189127	trap type 500 N		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	244
250520	offset WC connector type 781 white	DN 100		285
253002	WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable	DN 100		286
253019	WC connector type 783 N	DN 100		286
270528	joint cover type 79, two pieces	DN 100		286
271525	joint covers type 791, one piece	DN 100		286
272522	joint cover type	DN 90		286
280527	Atlas WC elbow type 87, white	DN 100		285

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
310088	connector kit type 786 WC	DN 90		283
311115	connector kit type 786 WC	DN 100		283
320087	connector type 88	DN 90 x DN 90		283
320117	connector type 88	DN 100 x DN 100		283
320186	connector type 88, 90°	DN 90 x DN 100		283
330017	WC connector type 899 wall	DN 90/DN 100/DN 100		284
330147	WC connector type 89 wall	DN 90/DN 50/DN 100		284
350015	straight WC connector	DN 90		284
350039	build-in elbow	DN 40/DN 50		274
352026	seal for Atlas WC elbow 87	DN 100		285
352033	flushing tube		45 x 300 mm	283
360014	urinal trap HL 430	DN 40		245
360021	urinal trap HL 430	DN 50		245
368003	lip seal for HL 430	DN 50		245
400338	frame KEN S 10/150		150 x 150 mm	153
400352	grating VC 10		100 x 100 mm	152
400369	grating VS 10		100 x 100 mm	152
400376	grating VN 10, secured		100 x 100 mm	152
400383	grating VE 10		100 x 100 mm	153
400413	grating Quadra CD 10/100		100 x 100 mm	152
400468	grating VC, S 10/120		120 x 120 mm	152
405050	floor drain type 40 SE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	193
405067	floor drain type 40 SE 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	195
405128	floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50		148, 186
405135	floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50		148, 186
405227	floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50		148, 186
405326	floor drain type 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	144, 196
405340	floor drain 30 N	DN 50		177
420022	floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50		149, 187
420060	floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet	DN 50		149, 187
420107	floor drain 42 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	193
420121	floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	194
420220	floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	195
420329	floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	144, 196
420343	floor drain 32 N	DN 50		177
421722	floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40	DN 50		149, 187
422026	floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50		149, 187
460059	floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50		150, 188
460127	floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	194
462053	floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50		150, 188
480774	trap insert for PRONTO			308
482013	trap insert for TistoPlan			136
494030	reducer	DN 50/DN 40		274
495006	trap insert Primus			197
495013	drainage ring S 10			201
495020	back flow seal S 10			154, 200, 356
495044	trap insert for floor drain body type 42			154, 203
495051	trap insert for floor drain body type 46			154, 203
495068	test plug S 10			200
495075	two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10			155
495082	upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10			155
495143	dirt and hair strainer S 10		d: 91 mm	202
495167	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 5 x 8	229
495174	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 8	229
495181	key for vandal resistant screws M 5		SW 3	229
495204	frame EN 10		100 x 100 mm	198
495211	frame ECS 10, 304 stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	198
495228	frame ECS 10, 316L stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	198
495242	frame KEN 10		150 x 150 mm	198
495259	frame SES 10		150 x 150 mm	198
495303	frame PVC-EN 10		100 x 100 mm	199
495310	frame PVC-KEN 10		150 x 150 mm	199
495334	frame ER 12, 304 stainless steel		d: 120 mm	199

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
495341	frame ECS 12, 304 stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	199
495389	frame ECS 12, 316L stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	199
495396	frame ER 12, 316L stainless steel		d: 120 mm	199
495402	frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	153
495419	frame V, S 15/120		120 x 120 mm	166
495426	frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	153
495433	frame V, S 15/d: 120 mm		d: 120 mm	166
495440	frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	153
495495	frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	153
495501	sleeve former DD 160		d: 175 mm	134, 367
495518	RENO-frame		100 x 100 mm	230
495532	RENO-frame		120 x 120 mm	230
495549	RENO-frame, round		d: 120 mm	230
495587	frame TS 10		100 x 100 mm	140
495600	shim kit N 145 x 145		145 x 145 mm	180
495617	shim kit type N 120 x 120		120 x 120 mm	180
495624	shim kit N		d: 120 mm	180
495631	shim kit N		d: 145 mm	180
495808	overflow adaptor 83/84		d: 140 mm	355
495815	domed grating/gravel guard S 10		d: 125 mm	358
495822	perforated collar/gravel guard S 10		d: 103 mm	358
495839	self-closing flap-valve S 10		d: 92 mm	202, 356
495846	self-closing flap-valve S 10/12		d: 108.5 mm	202, 308
495877	socket 85			201, 357
495938	perforated collar		d: 170 mm	338
500014	grating E 15		100 x 100 mm	214
500052	grating EC 15		100 x 100 mm	214
500069	grating ECS 15, massive grate, secured		100 x 100 mm	214
500076	grating ECN 15, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	214
500083	grating EN 15, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	214
500113	grating KE 15		150 x 150 mm	215
500120	grating SES 15, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	215
500137	grating PVC-E 15		150 x 150 mm	216
500144	grating RHS 15, 5.0 mm massive grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	215
500151	grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable		150 x 150 mm	216
500168	grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured		150 x 150 mm	216
500175	grating K 15, polyamide grate		150 x 150 mm	216
500205	grating GES 15, massiv grate, secured		200 x 200 mm	217
500229	grating KEN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	215
500236	grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	216
500243	grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured		150 x 150 mm	216
500250	grating VER 15		d: 155 mm	217
500281	grating SEN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	215
500298	grating SEC 15		150 x 150 mm	215
500304	balcony grating SES 15		150 x 150 mm	336
500311	balcony grating SEN 15		150 x 150 mm	336
500328	balcony grating GES 15		200 x 200 mm	336
500335	grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	216
500342	grating VSR 15, massive 5.0 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	164
500359	grating VC 15		150 x 150 mm	164
500366	grating VS 15		150 x 150 mm	164
500397	grating VN 15		150 x 150 mm	164
500410	grating Quadra S 15		150 x 150 mm	217
500434	grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	215
500441	grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	164
500465	grating Quadra CD 15		150 x 150 mm	165
500496	RENO-frame, round		d: 155 mm	230
500502	RENO-frame		150 x 150 mm	230
500519	frame E 15		100 x 100 mm	221
500564	frame ECS 15		100 x 100 mm	221
500571	frame PVC 15		150 x 150 mm	222
500601	frame S 15/120		120 x 120 mm	221
500618	frame S 15, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	222

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
500625	frame S 15, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	222
500663	frame VS 15		150 x 150 mm	222
500670	frame K 15		150 x 150 mm	221
500700	frame GES 15		200 x 200 mm	223
500755	frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel		d: 155 mm	223
500762	frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel		d: 155 mm	223
501011	grate E 90		90 x 90 mm	227
501028	grate ES 90, massive		90 x 90 mm	227
501066	grate EN 90		90 x 90 mm	227
501080	grate E 115		115 x 115 mm	229
501097	grate EN 115, , secured, with screws		115 x 115 mm	229
501110	grate E 140		140 x 140 mm	228
501127	grate ES 140, massive		140 x 140 mm	227
501141	grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured		140 x 140 mm	228
501172	grate K 140, polyamide		140 x 140 mm	228
501202	grate ES 190, massive		190 x 190 mm	227
501219	grate EN 140		140 x 140 mm	228
501226	grate Quadra 140		140 x 140 mm	170
501240	flat grate S 10		d: 113 mm	358
501257	grate VER		d: 145 mm	229
501264	grate VER		d: 115 mm	229
501585	grate Quadra 115		115 x 115 mm	170
501592	grate Quadra 90		90 x 90 mm	170
501615	grate Loire 115		115 x 115 mm	172
501622	grate Seine 115		115 x 115 mm	172
501639	grate Orinoco 115		115 x 115 mm	172
501646	grate Nil 115		115 x 115 mm	173
501653	grate Yukon 115		115 x 115 mm	173
501783	grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured		140 x 140 mm	228
501806	grate Aquarius 115		d: 115 mm	174
502179	grate Quadra 145r10		145 x 145 mm	181
502186	grate Quadra 120r10		120 x 120 mm	181
502216	grate Astra Aquarius 120		d: 120 mm	182
502223	round grate Quadra 115		d: 115 mm	174
502230	round grate Quadra 120		d: 120 mm	182
502247	round grate Quadra 145		d: 145 mm	174, 182
502285	grate Galaxy		d: 145 mm	175, 183
502292	grate Saturn		d: 145 mm	175, 183
502315	grate Cut 140		140 x 140 mm	171
502353	grate Saturn 115		115 x 115 mm	140, 171, 197
502377	grate Primus 115		115 x 115 mm	140, 197, 308
502605	grate Loire 90		90 x 90 mm	172
502612	grate Seine 90		90 x 90 mm	172
502629	grate Orinoco 90		90 x 90 mm	172
502636	grate Nil 90		90 x 90 mm	173
502643	grate Yukon 90		90 x 90 mm	173
502650	grate Cut 90		90 x 90 mm	171
503022	frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	165
503039	frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel		d: 155 mm	166
503053	frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	165
503077	frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	165
503084	frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	165
503091	frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel		d: 155 mm	166
504005	RENO-grating		150 x 150 mm	230
504012	RENO-grating, round		d: 155 mm	230
504029	RENO-grating		100 x 100 mm	230
510006	grating E 10		100 x 100 mm	189, 354
510013	grating EC 10		100 x 100 mm	189, 354
510020	grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured		100 x 100 mm	189, 354
510037	grating PVC-KEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	190
510044	grating EN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	189, 354
510051	grating KE 10		150 x 150 mm	189, 354
510068	grating KR 10, grate with down pipe insert		150 x 150 mm	354
510082	grating ECN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	189, 354

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
510099	grating KEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	189
510105	grating SEC 10		150 x 150 mm	190
510112	grating KEN 11		150 x 150 mm	192
510129	grating KES 11		150 x 150 mm	192
510136	grating SEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	190
510143	grating SES 10, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	190
510150	grating PVC-EN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	190
510167	grating Quadra S 10/150		150 x 150 mm	191
510310	grating E 12		120 x 120 mm	192
510327	grating EN 12, secured grate		120 x 120 mm	192
510334	grating ER 12		d: 120 mm	191
510365	grating Quadra S 10/120		120 x 120 mm	191
510501	rodding eye DN 100	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	278
510518	rodding eye DN 100 SML	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	278
510563	rodding eye, 316L stainless steel	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	278
511058	shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt		300 x 100 mm	61
511065	shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt		300 x 100 mm	61
511317	shower channel Zentrix satin stainless steel		300 x 50 mm	60
511324	shower channel Zentrix polished stainless steel		300 x 50 mm	60
511331	shower channel Zentrix black matt		300 x 50 mm	60
511348	shower channel Zentrix red gold matt		300 x 50 mm	60
511355	shower channel Zentrix brass matt		300 x 50 mm	60
511362	shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel		300 x 100 mm	61
511379	shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel		300 x 100 mm	61
511386	shower channel CeraNiveau black matt		300 x 100 mm	61
513069	collar CeraDrain S 10			151
513090	floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	136
513113	floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	95 x 95 mm	136
513137	floor drain Fast Trap	BS 2"	120 x 120 mm	140
513151	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	143
513168	collar TistoDrain S 10			151
513182	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	143
513199	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	143
513298	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	143
513304	membrane Tisto S 10		500 mm x 500 mm	155
513472	floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	138
513489	floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	138
513748	floor drain TistoPlan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	136
513786	floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	139
513793	floor drain TistoDrain CS 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	139
513922	sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	137
513939	sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	137
513991	floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	138
514301	floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	136
514318	floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	136
515018	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1	DN 50/DN 70		366
515025	fire and sound-insulating collar - installation kit 2	DN 50		134, 367
515032	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 3	DN 50		368
515049	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4	DN 100		368
515056	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5	DN 70/DN 100		369
515131	fire protection kit 8 for corrugated steel roof deck			371
515148	fire protection kit 9 for corrugated steel roof deck			371
515155	fire protection kit 10 for corrugated steel roof deck			372
515308	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11	DN 50		25, 29, 370
515315	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo	DN 50		26, 370
515438	fire protection kit 12	DN 50		134, 370
516084	connection plate		600 x 600 x 1.25 mm	338
516220	floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	141
516237	floor drain TistoStone VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	141
517166	grating DallDrain Pure		150 x 150 mm	112
517173	grating DallDrain Select		150 x 150 mm	108
517180	grating DallDrain Individual natural stone		100 x 100 mm	111
517197	sealing sleeve DallDrain		d: 373 mm	135
517210	drain body DallDrain	DN 50		104

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
517227	drain body DallDrain Plan	DN 40		105
517234	drain body DallDrain vertical	DN 50/DN 100		106, 107
517241	raising piece DallDrain			132
517258	grating DallDrain Pure		100 x 100 mm	112
517265	grating DallDrain Select		100 x 100 mm	108
517272	grating DallDrain Individual		100 x 100 mm	111
517289	grating DallDrain Pure		120 x 120 mm	112
517296	grating DallDrain Select		120 x 120 mm	108
517302	mounting aid DallDrain Plan		350 x 350 mm	131
517319	mounting aid DallDrain		350 x 350 mm	131
517326	sound insulation mat DallDrain		380 x 380 mm	131
517333	hair sieve DallDrain		d: 66.8 mm	133
517340	mounting feet DallDrain		236 mm	132
517357	trap insert DallDrain		d: 80.5 mm	135
517364	trap insert DallDrain Plan		d: 80.5 mm	135
517371	grating DallDrain Pure		d: 120 mm	112
517388	grating DallDrain Select		d: 120 mm	108
517395	trap insert DallDrain, mechanical		d: 84 mm	132, 135
517401	grating DallDrain Select Quadra		100 x 100 mm	110
517418	grating DallDrain Select Quadra		120 x 120 mm	110
517425	grating DallDrain Select Quadra		150 x 150 mm	110
517432	grating DallDrain Select Plus		150 x 150 mm	109
517449	grating DallDrain Select Plus RH		150 x 150 mm	109
517456	grating DallDrain Select RH		150 x 150 mm	109
517463	grating DallDrain Select, secured		100 x 100 mm	108
517470	grating DallDrain Select, secured		150 x 150 mm	108
517548	floor drain DallDrain Pure OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	120
517555	floor drain DallDrain Select OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	114
517562	floor drain DallDrain Pure OM	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	120
517579	floor drain DallDrain Select OM	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	114
517586	floor drain DallDrain Pure Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	121
517593	floor drain DallDrain Select Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	115
517609	floor drain DallDrain Pure Plan OM	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	121
517616	floor drain DallDrain Select Plan OM	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	115
517647	floor drain DallDrain Select vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	100 x 100 mm	116
517661	floor drain DallDrain Select vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	116
517678	floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	100 x 100 mm	119
517685	floor drain DallDrain Pure vertical OM	DN 50/DN100	100 x 100 mm	122
517692	floor drain DallDrain Pure vertical OM	DN 50/DN100	120 x 120 mm	122
517753	floor drain DallDrain Individual OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	117
517760	floor drain DallDrain Individual Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	118
518002	grating DallDrain Pure, beige (RAL 1001)		100 x 100 mm	113
518019	grating DallDrain Pure, vermilion (RAL 2002)		100 x 100 mm	113
518026	grating DallDrain Pure, ruby red (RAL 3003)		100 x 100 mm	113
518033	grating DallDrain Pure, telemagenta (RAL 4010)		100 x 100 mm	113
518040	grating DallDrain Pure, ultramarine blue (RAL 5002)		100 x 100 mm	113
518057	grating DallDrain Pure, grey-blue (RAL 5008)		100 x 100 mm	113
518064	grating DallDrain Pure, sky blue (RAL 5015)		100 x 100 mm	113
518088	grating DallDrain Pure, mint green (RAL 6029)		100 x 100 mm	113
518095	grating DallDrain Pure, bronze green (RAL 6031)		100 x 100 mm	113
518101	grating DallDrain Pure, umbra grey (RAL 7022)		100 x 100 mm	113
518118	grating DallDrain Pure, green brown (RAL 8000)		100 x 100 mm	113
518125	grating DallDrain Pure, black matt		100 x 100 mm	113
518132	grating DallDrain Pure, white		100 x 100 mm	113
518149	grating DallDrain Pure, zinc yellow (RAL 1018)		100 x 100 mm	113
518156	grating DallDrain Pure, light pink (RAL 3015)		100 x 100 mm	113
518163	grating DallDrain Pure, ocean blue (RAL 5020)		100 x 100 mm	113
518170	grating DallDrain Pure, beige (RAL 1001)		120 x 120 mm	113
518187	grating DallDrain Pure, vermilion (RAL 2002)		120 x 120 mm	113
518194	grating DallDrain Pure, ruby red (RAL 3003)		120 x 120 mm	113
518200	grating DallDrain Pure, telemagenta (RAL 4010)		120 x 120 mm	113
518217	grating DallDrain Pure, ultramarine blue (RAL 5002)		120 x 120 mm	113
518224	grating DallDrain Pure, grey-blue (RAL 5008)		120 x 120 mm	113
518231	grating DallDrain Pure, sky blue (RAL 5015)		120 x 120 mm	113

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
518255	grating DallDrain Pure, mint green (RAL 6029)		120 x 120 mm	113
518262	grating DallDrain Pure, bronze green (RAL 6031)		120 x 120 mm	113
518279	grating DallDrain Pure, umbra grey (RAL 7022)		120 x 120 mm	113
518286	grating DallDrain Pure, green brown (RAL 8000)		120 x 120 mm	113
518293	grating DallDrain Pure, black matt		120 x 120 mm	113
518309	grating DallDrain Pure, white		120 x 120 mm	113
518316	grating DallDrain Pure, zinc yellow (RAL 1018)		120 x 120 mm	113
518323	grating DallDrain Pure, light pink (RAL 3015)		120 x 120 mm	113
518330	grating DallDrain Pure, ocean blue (RAL 5020)		120 x 120 mm	113
518347	floor drain CeraDrain Pure	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	127
518354	floor drain CeraDrain Select	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	123
518361	floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	129
518378	floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	125
518385	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	128
518392	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	124
518408	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	126
518415	raising piece CeraDrain Vario			107
518422	drain body CeraDrain	DN 50		104
518439	drain body CeraDrain Plan	DN 40		105
518446	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	130
518514	hair sieve DallDrain GM		d: 78 mm	133
518521	bathtub connector DallDrain	DN 50		133
520012	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	500 mm	68
520029	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	600 mm	68
520036	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	700 mm	68
520043	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	800 mm	68
520050	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	900 mm	68
520067	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	1000 mm	68
520074	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	1200 mm	68
520081	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	1100 mm	68
520111	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	500 mm	70
520128	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	600 mm	70
520135	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	700 mm	70
520142	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	800 mm	70
520159	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	900 mm	70
520166	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	1000 mm	70
520173	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	1200 mm	70
520180	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	1100 mm	70
520494	stainless steel polish			83
520517	cover plate CeraLine Standard		500 mm	82
520524	cover plate CeraLine Standard		600 mm	82
520531	cover plate CeraLine Standard		700 mm	82
520548	cover plate CeraLine Standard		800 mm	82
520555	cover plate CeraLine Standard		900 mm	82
520562	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1000 mm	82
520579	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1200 mm	82
520586	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1100 mm	82
520616	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		500 mm	82
520623	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		600 mm	82
520630	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		700 mm	82
520647	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		800 mm	82
520654	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		900 mm	82
520661	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1000 mm	82
520678	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1200 mm	82
520685	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1100 mm	82
520692	drain body CeraLine as of 2009	DN 50		87
520715	cover plate CeraLine Individual		500 mm	84
520722	cover plate CeraLine Individual		600 mm	84
520739	cover plate CeraLine Individual		700 mm	84
520746	cover plate CeraLine Individual		800 mm	84
520753	cover plate CeraLine Individual		900 mm	84
520760	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1000 mm	84
520777	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1200 mm	84
520784	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1100 mm	84

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
520791	drain body CeraLine Plan	DN 50		87
520845	trap insert CeraLine as of 2009			86
520852	trap insert CeraLine Plan			86
520869	sound-insulating pad CeraLine		500 x 250 mm	68, 85
520913	natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013			85
521019	adjustable pedestals built until July 2013			85
521033	level control set			37, 86
521088	service device CeraLine			85
521606	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	500 mm	80
521613	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	600 mm	80
521620	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	700 mm	80
521637	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	800 mm	80
521644	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	900 mm	80
521651	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	1000 mm	80
521668	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	1100 mm	80
521675	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	1200 mm	80
521682	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	81
521699	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	81
521705	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	81
521736	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	81
521743	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	81
521750	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	81
521767	drain body CeraLine Nano	DN 50		87
521774	trap insert CeraLine Nano			86
521804	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	800 mm	69
521811	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	900 mm	69
521828	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	69
521835	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	69
521842	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	69
521859	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	800 mm	71
521866	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	900 mm	71
521873	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	71
521880	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	71
521897	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	71
521903	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	800 mm	73
521910	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	900 mm	73
521927	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	73
521934	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	73
521941	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	73
521958	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	800 mm	75
521965	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	900 mm	75
521972	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	75
521989	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	75
521996	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	75
522191	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	800 mm	77
522214	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	900 mm	77
522221	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	77
522238	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	77
522276	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	77
522290	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	800 mm	79
522313	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	900 mm	79
522320	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	79
522337	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	79
522375	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	79
523006	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	500 mm	78
523013	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	500 mm	72
523020	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	600 mm	72
523037	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	700 mm	72
523044	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	800 mm	72
523051	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	900 mm	72
523068	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	1000 mm	72
523075	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	1100 mm	72
523082	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	1200 mm	72
523099	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	600 mm	78

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
523105	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	700 mm	78
523112	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	500 mm	74
523129	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	600 mm	74
523136	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	700 mm	74
523143	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	800 mm	74
523150	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	900 mm	74
523167	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	1000 mm	74
523174	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	1100 mm	74
523181	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	1200 mm	74
523198	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	800 mm	78
523204	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	900 mm	78
523297	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	1000 mm	78
523303	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	1100 mm	78
523396	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	1200 mm	78
523402	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	500 mm	76
523495	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	600 mm	76
523501	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	700 mm	76
523594	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	800 mm	76
523600	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	900 mm	76
523693	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	1000 mm	76
523709	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	1100 mm	76
523716	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		500 mm	83
523723	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		600 mm	83
523730	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		700 mm	83
523747	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		800 mm	83
523754	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		900 mm	83
523761	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1000 mm	83
523778	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1100 mm	83
523785	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1200 mm	83
523792	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	1200 mm	76
523976	natural stone kit CeraLine			85
523983	adjustable pedestals			85
524010	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	69
524027	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	69
524034	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	69
524041	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	69
524058	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	69
524065	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	69
524072	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	69
524089	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	69
524096	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	71
524102	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	71
524119	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	71
524126	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	71
524133	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	71
524140	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	71
524157	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	71
524164	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	71
524201	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1300 mm	82
524218	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1400 mm	82
524225	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1500 mm	82
524232	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1600 mm	82
524249	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1700 mm	82
524256	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1800 mm	82
524263	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1900 mm	82
524270	cover plate CeraLine Standard		2000 mm	82
524287	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1300 mm	82
524294	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1400 mm	82
524300	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1500 mm	82
524317	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1600 mm	82
524324	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1700 mm	82
524331	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1800 mm	82
524348	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1900 mm	82
524355	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		2000 mm	82

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
524362	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1300 mm	84
524379	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1400 mm	84
524386	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1500 mm	84
524393	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1600 mm	84
524409	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1700 mm	84
524416	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1800 mm	84
524423	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1900 mm	84
524430	cover plate CeraLine Individual		2000 mm	84
524508	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	73
524515	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	73
524522	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	73
524539	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	73
524546	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	73
524553	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	73
524560	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	73
524577	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	73
524584	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	75
524591	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	75
524607	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	75
524614	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	75
524621	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	75
524638	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	75
524645	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	75
524652	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	75
524713	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	77
524720	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	77
524737	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	77
524744	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	77
524751	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	77
524768	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	77
524775	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	77
524782	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	77
524799	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	79
524805	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	79
524812	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	79
524829	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	79
524836	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	79
524843	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	79
524850	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	79
524867	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	79
527097	cover plate CeraLine black matt		500 mm	83
527158	cover plate CeraLine black matt		600 mm	83
527165	cover plate CeraLine black matt		700 mm	83
527172	cover plate CeraLine black matt		800 mm	83
527189	cover plate CeraLine black matt		900 mm	83
527196	cover plate CeraLine black matt		1000 mm	83
527240	cover plate CeraLine black matt		1100 mm	83
527257	cover plate CeraLine black matt		1200 mm	83
530103	linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300	DN 50		89
530202	linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300	DN 50		89
530264	linear drain TistoLine Standard 300	DN 50		88
530271	linear drain TistoLine Design 300	DN 50		88
530301	linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300	DN 50		90
530318	linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300	DN 50		90
535023	cover plate CeraWall Individual satin stainless steel			46
535030	cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone			46
535047	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design satin stainless steel			46
535092	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design			48
535108	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		900 mm	38
535115	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1000 mm	38
535122	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1100 mm	38
535139	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1200 mm	38
535146	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		900 mm	38
535153	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1000 mm	38

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
535160	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1100 mm	38
535177	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1200 mm	38
535184	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone			48
535191	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo			48
535207	shower channel CeraWall Individual		900 mm	44
535214	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1000 mm	44
535221	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1100 mm	44
535238	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1200 mm	44
535245	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		800 mm	38
535252	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		800 mm	38
535269	shower channel CeraWall Individual		800 mm	44
535283	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		800 mm	39
535306	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		900 mm	39
535313	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		1000 mm	39
535320	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		1100 mm	39
535337	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		1200 mm	39
535344	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		800 mm	39
535351	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		900 mm	39
535368	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1000 mm	39
535375	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1100 mm	39
535382	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1200 mm	39
535399	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		800 mm	40
535405	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		900 mm	40
535412	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1000 mm	40
535429	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1100 mm	40
535436	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1200 mm	40
535504	trap insert DallFlex			36
535511	trap insert DallFlex Plan			36
535528	cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished			40
535535	cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt			40
535603	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		800 mm	44
535627	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		900 mm	44
535634	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		1000 mm	44
535641	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		1100 mm	44
535658	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		1200 mm	44
535665	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1200 mm	45
536006	drain body DallFlex Duo	DN 50		21
536020	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1300 mm	48
536037	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1400 mm	48
536044	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1500 mm	48
536051	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1600 mm	48
536068	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1700 mm	48
536075	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1800 mm	48
536082	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1900 mm	48
536099	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		2000 mm	48
536105	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1300 mm	41
536112	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1400 mm	41
536129	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1500 mm	41
536136	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1600 mm	41
536143	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1700 mm	41
536150	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1800 mm	41
536167	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1900 mm	41
536174	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		2000 mm	41
536181	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1300 mm	41
536198	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1400 mm	41
536204	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1500 mm	41
536211	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1600 mm	41
536228	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1700 mm	41
536235	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1800 mm	41
536242	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1900 mm	41
536259	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		2000 mm	41
536266	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		800 mm	47
536273	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		900 mm	47
536280	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1000 mm	47

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
536297	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1100 mm	47
536303	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1200 mm	47
536310	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1300 mm	49
536327	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1400 mm	49
536334	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1500 mm	49
536341	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1600 mm	49
536358	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1700 mm	49
536365	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1800 mm	49
536372	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1900 mm	49
536389	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		2000 mm	49
536419	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1300 mm	38
536426	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1400 mm	38
536433	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1500 mm	38
536457	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1300 mm	38
536464	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1400 mm	38
536471	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1500 mm	38
536495	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1300 mm	47
536501	drain body DallFlex Duo Plan	DN 40		24
536518	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1300 mm	44
536525	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1400 mm	44
536532	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1500 mm	44
536556	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1400 mm	47
536563	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1500 mm	47
536570	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		800 mm	42
536587	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		900 mm	42
536594	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1000 mm	42
536600	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1100 mm	42
536617	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1200 mm	42
536624	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1300 mm	42
536631	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1400 mm	42
536648	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1500 mm	42
536655	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1300 mm	43
536662	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1400 mm	43
536679	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1500 mm	43
536686	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1600 mm	43
536693	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1700 mm	43
536709	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1800 mm	43
536716	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1900 mm	43
536723	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		2000 mm	43
536730	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		800 mm	42
536747	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		900 mm	42
536754	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1000 mm	42
536761	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1100 mm	42
536778	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1200 mm	42
536785	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1300 mm	42
536792	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1400 mm	42
536808	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1500 mm	42
536815	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1300 mm	43
536822	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1400 mm	43
536839	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1500 mm	43
536846	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1600 mm	43
536853	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1700 mm	43
536860	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1800 mm	43
536877	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1900 mm	43
536884	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		2000 mm	43
536891	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		800 mm	45
536907	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		900 mm	45
536914	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1000 mm	45
536921	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1100 mm	45
536938	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1200 mm	45
536945	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		800 mm	45
536952	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		900 mm	45
536969	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1000 mm	45
536976	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1100 mm	45

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
536983	hair sieve DallFlex vertical			36
536990	hair sieve DallFlex			36
537003	cover plate CeraWall Individual black matt			46
537010	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design black matt			46
537027	cover plate CeraWall Individual red gold matt			46
537034	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design red gold matt			46
537041	cover plate CeraWall Individual brass matt			46
537058	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design brass matt			46
537140	drain body CeraFlex	DN 50		27
537157	drain body CeraFlex Plan	DN 40		28
537164	drain body CeraFlex vertical	DN 50		29
537331	shower channel CeraFrame Individual		300 x 50 mm	62
537348	shower channel CeraFrame Individual black matt		300 x 50 mm	62
537355	shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt		300 x 50 mm	62
537362	shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt		300 x 50 mm	62
537379	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel			58, 63
537386	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel			58, 63
537393	shower channel CeraFrame Liquid		270 x 47 mm	64
537409	shower channel CeraFrame Liquid vertical		270 x 47 mm	64
537447	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1300 mm	54
537454	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1400 mm	54
537461	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1500 mm	54
537478	shower channel CeraFloor Individual		800-1500 mm	56
537485	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1600 mm	54
537492	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1700 mm	54
537508	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1800 mm	54
537515	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1900 mm	54
537522	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		2000 mm	54
537539	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1300 mm	54
537546	shower channel CeraFloor Individual black matt		800-1500 mm	56
537553	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual black matt			58, 63
537560	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design black matt			58, 63
537577	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1400 mm	54
537584	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1500 mm	54
537591	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1600 mm	54
537607	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1700 mm	54
537614	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1800 mm	54
537621	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1900 mm	54
537638	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		2000 mm	54
537645	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		800-1500 mm	57
537652	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt			58, 63
537669	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt			58, 63
537676	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1300 mm	55
537683	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1400 mm	55
537690	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1500 mm	55
537706	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1600 mm	55
537713	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1700 mm	55
537720	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1800 mm	55
537737	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1900 mm	55
537744	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		800-1500 mm	57
537751	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt			58, 63
537768	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt			58, 63
537775	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		2000 mm	55
538000	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		800 mm	51
538024	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		900 mm	51
538048	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1000 mm	51
538055	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1100 mm	51
538062	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1200 mm	51
538079	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1300 mm	51
538086	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1400 mm	51
538093	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1500 mm	51
538109	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		800 mm	51
538123	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		900 mm	51
538147	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1000 mm	51

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
538154	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1100 mm	51
538161	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1200 mm	51
538178	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1300 mm	51
538185	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1400 mm	51
538192	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1500 mm	51
538208	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		900 mm	59
538215	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		1000 mm	59
538222	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		1200 mm	59
538239	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		800 mm	52
538253	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		900 mm	52
538277	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		1000 mm	52
538284	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		1100 mm	52
538291	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		1200 mm	52
538307	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		800 mm	52
538321	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		900 mm	52
538345	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1000 mm	52
538352	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1100 mm	52
538369	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1200 mm	52
538376	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		800 mm	53
538390	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		900 mm	53
538413	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1000 mm	53
538420	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1100 mm	53
538437	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1200 mm	53
538475	shower channel CeraWall Pure		900 mm	50
538482	shower channel CeraWall Pure		1000 mm	50
538499	shower channel CeraWall Pure		1200 mm	50
538505	security tape S 3		1200 mm	50
538819	sound-insulating element DallFlex 115			18
539007	drain body DallFlex	DN 50		19
539014	drain body DallFlex Plan	DN 40		22
539076	drain body DallFlex vertical	DN 50		25
539083	drain body DallFlex Duo vertical	DN 50		26
539090	sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex			19, 27
539106	sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan			22, 28
539113	sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo			21
539120	sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan			24
539144	sealing collar DallFlex			37
539304	drain body DallFlex EPS assembled	DN 50		20
539311	drain body DallFlex Plan EPS assembled	DN 40		23
539328	trap insert DallFlex vertical			36
539557	drain body DallFlex 115	DN 50		18
540003	shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	31
540010	shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	31
540027	shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	31
540034	shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	30
540041	shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	31
540058	shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	30
540065	shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	30
540072	shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	30
540089	shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	33
540096	shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	33
540102	shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	33
540119	shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	33
540126	shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	32
540133	shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	35
540140	shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	32
540157	shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	32
540164	shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	32
540171	shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	35
540188	shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	35
540195	shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	35
540201	shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	34
540218	shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	34
540225	shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	34

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
540232	shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	34
540249	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	30
540256	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	30
540263	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	30
540270	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	30
540287	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	32
540294	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	32
540300	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	32
540317	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	32
540324	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	34
540331	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	34
540348	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	34
540355	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	34
540362	sound-insulating dry fill material		22.5 kg	35
540393	supportset shower underlay DallFlex		900 x 900 mm	35
540409	supportset shower underlay DallFlex		1000 x 1000 mm	35
540416	supportset shower underlay DallFlex		1200 x 1200 mm	35
540423	supportset shower underlay DallFlex		900 x 1200 mm	35
541055	floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70		158, 206
542052	floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70		158, 206
551054	floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		159, 207
551153	floor drain type 55 E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	218
551252	floor drain type 55 KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	218
552051	floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		159, 207
560001	raising piece type 550 with sealing kit S 15			225
560018	raising piece type 550 without sealing kit S 15			225
560506	sealing kit S 15			167, 224
562005	raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15			225
563002	collar CeraDrain S 15			163
563200	collar TistoDrain S 15			163
563224	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	142
563231	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	142
563309	membrane Tisto S 15		500 mm x 500 mm	168
570840	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 70		301
570864	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100		301
571076	floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100		160, 208
571274	floor drain type 57 KE	DN 70/DN 100	150 x 150 mm	219
572073	floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100		160, 208
578945	utility drain type 57 AKE	DN 70		301
578969	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100		301
581075	floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100		161, 209
582072	floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100		161, 209
590015	screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71			226
590022	back flow seal S 15			167, 224
590046	trap insert for 54, 55			226
590053	trap insert for 57, 57 AK, 58			226
590077	bell trap for drain body 61			226
590084	support ring, white			224
590091	centralising ring for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61			226
590121	perforated collar/gravel guard S 15		d: 170 mm	338
590183	flat grate S 15		d: 170 mm	338
590220	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 10	229
590237	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 14	229
590244	key for Vandal resistant screws M 6		SW 4	229
590268	sleeve former DD 200		d: 215 mm	266
590275	bell trap for floor drain body type 40			154, 203
591005	extension S 15			223
591012	extension S 15, side inlet DN 40			223
591050	dirt and hair strainer S 15		d: 144 mm	225, 306
595102	glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced		500 mm x 500 mm	155
600509	floor drain type 60	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	302
610867	utility drain type 61 AK	DN 100		302
611024	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50		162, 210

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
611055	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70		162, 210
611062	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100		162, 210
611154	floor drain type 61 HT/E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	219
611253	floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	220
611260	floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	220
611550	floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		211
611727	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 50 SML		213
611741	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 70 SML		213
611758	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 80 SML		213
611765	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 100 SML		213
611840	floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 70		212
611895	floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 100		212
612021	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50		162, 210
612052	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70		162, 210
612069	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100		162, 210
612557	floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		211
612724	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 50 SML		213
612748	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 70 SML		213
612755	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 80 SML		213
612762	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 100 SML		213
612847	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 70		212
612892	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 100		212
620866	domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T		d: 237 mm	337
620934	domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel		d: 150 mm	338
620958	planter drain box		362 x 362 mm	336
620965	planter raising piece		362 x 362 mm	336
620996	domed grating/gravel guard S 15		d: 170 mm	337
621023	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 90		325
621047	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70		322
621061	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 100		322
621085	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 125		322
621092	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 150		322
621146	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70		322
621160	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 100		322
621184	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 125		322
621191	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 150		322
621573	raising piece type 630 FPO-PE			329
621580	raising piece type 630 clamp ring			328
621603	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 70		325
621627	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 100		325
621634	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 125		325
621641	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 70		325
621658	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 90		325
621665	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 100		325
621689	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 125		325
622044	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 70		323
622068	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 100		323
622082	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 125		323
622099	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 150		323
622143	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70		323
622167	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 100		323
622181	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 125		323
622198	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 150		323
622587	raising piece type 630 DallBit			328
623041	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 70		324
623065	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 100		324
623089	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 125		324
623096	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 150		324
623140	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 70		324
623164	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 100		324
623188	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 125		324
623195	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 150		324
623584	raising piece type 630 PVC			329
630049	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 70	345 mm	341

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
630063	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 100	460 mm	341
630087	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 125	460 mm	341
630094	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 150	345 mm	341
630247	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 70	345 mm	340
630261	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 100	460 mm	340
630285	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 125	460 mm	340
630292	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 150	345 mm	340
630346	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 70	345 mm	342
630360	renova roof drain type 63 T PCV	DN 100	460 mm	342
630384	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 125	460 mm	342
630391	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 150	345 mm	342
630841	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 70	345 mm	341
630865	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 100	460 mm	341
630889	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 125	460 mm	341
635310	attic drain DallBit	DN 50		346
635327	attic drain DallBit	DN 70		346
635341	attic drain DallBit	DN 100		346
635389	attic drain FPO-PP	DN 50		348
635396	attic drain FPO-PP	DN 70		348
635402	attic drain FPO-PP	DN 100		348
635419	attic drain PVC	DN 50		347
635426	attic drain PVC	DN 70		347
635433	attic drain PVC	DN 100		347
635440	attic gravel guard		92 x 114 mm	349
635457	attic gravel guard with emergency drainage		92 x 114 mm	349
635464	drainage element for attic drains		d: 110 mm	349
635471	emergency drainage element for attic drains		d: 110 mm	349
641007	roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 70		327
641014	roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 100		327
641021	roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 70		327
641038	roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 100		327
641045	roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 100		327
641052	roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 100		327
641076	roof drain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70/DN 100		326
641113	power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit	DN 70		331
641120	power roof drain type 86.0 PVC	DN 70		331
641137	power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP	DN 70		332
641144	power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE	DN 70		332
641151	power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PE	DN 70		335
641175	roof drain type 64 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70/DN 100		326
642073	roof drain type 64 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100		326
642172	roof drain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70/DN 100		326
643070	roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 70		327
643179	roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70		327
659958	flange seal S 65			337
660008	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 200		293
660107	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 200		293
660206	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 200		293
660305	flap-valve	DN 200		295
660367	flap-valve	DN 100		295
660381	flap-valve	DN 125		295
660398	flap-valve	DN 150		295
661067	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 100		293
661081	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 125		293
661098	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 150		293
661166	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 100		293
661180	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 125		293
661197	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 150		293
661265	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 100		293
661289	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 125		293
661296	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 150		293
661562	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 100		294
661586	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 125		294
661593	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 150		294

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
661661	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 100		295
661685	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 125		295
661692	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 150		295
664020	wing nuts for Stausafe (4 pieces)		M 8	296
664037	cover seal for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		296
664044	cover seal for Stausafe	DN 150/DN 200		296
664075	manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS	DN 100/DN 125		297
664082	manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS	DN 150/DN 200		297
664402	anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 100/DN 125		294
664419	flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		297
664426	anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 150		294
664440	flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150		297
664488	cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150		296
664600	cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 100/DN 125		297
664617	cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 100/DN 125		297
664624	cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 150		297
664631	cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 150		297
664662	cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		296
671226	raising piece type 630 FPO-PP			330
671363	power overflow drain 86 D DallBit	DN 70		334
671370	power overflow drain 86 D PVC	DN 70		334
671387	power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP	DN 70		335
671394	overflow adaptor 86.1			333
693006	back flow seal CeraDrain S 15			167
693099	upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15			167
693143	glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced		500 mm x 500 mm	168
700032	floor drain PRONTO Primus	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	308
700063	floor drain PRONTO	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	307
700087	floor drain PRONTO	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	307
700339	floor drain PRONTO K Alu	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	307
700360	floor drain PRONTO K	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	307
700384	floor drain PRONTO K	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	307
700391	floor drain PRONTO K, secured	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	307
710062	utility drain type 71	DN 100		303
710161	utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet	DN 100		303
710369	utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet	DN 100		303
714923	grate for utility drain 71, grey		225 x 155 mm	304
714930	grate for utility drain 71, white		225 x 155 mm	304
714947	grate for utility drain 71, cast iron		225 x 155 mm	304
714954	extension for utility drain 71		100 mm	304
714961	bucket for utility drain 71			306
720061	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110	DN 100		300
720160	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1	DN 100		300
720207	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	298
720214	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	298
720221	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	298
720238	extension type DallSafe 200		d: 210 mm	299
720245	raising piece type DallSafe 200		d: 495 mm	299
720252	sealing kit type DallSafe 200		d: 450 mm	299
720276	safety clamp DallSafe 200			298
720368	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3	DN 100		300
724724	side inlet connectors	DN 50		305
724748	side inlet connectors	DN 70		305
724762	grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel		250 x 180 mm	304
724809	Ballstau rising ball assembly			305
724816	bucket for Ballstau 110			306
724823	Ballstau handwheel and seal			305
724830	Ballstau 110 gasket set			305
724847	testing funnel		1/2"	296, 306
724854	test-port plug		1/2"	296, 306
724878	ball 240 for Ballstau 110			305
724892	back flow seal for Ballstau 110			305
724922	grate for Ballstau 110, grey		250 x 180 mm	304

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
724953	extension for Ballstau 110		100 mm	304
725011	rising ball assembly DallSafe 200			299
790118	waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC		d: 500 mm	224
790125	waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM		d: 500 mm	224
790149	waterproofing collar type 65, rhepanol		500 x 500 mm	337
790217	waterproofing collar type 65, PVC		500 x 500 mm	337
790224	waterproofing collar type 65, EPDM		500 x 500 mm	337
790316	waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC		d: 420 mm	200, 358
790323	waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM		d: 420 mm	200, 358
830029	balcony drain body type 83	DN 50		350
830043	balcony drain body type 83	DN 70		350
830326	balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 50		351
830340	balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 70		351
830623	roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 50		359
830647	roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 70		359
831026	balcony drain body type 84	DN 50		352
831040	balcony drain body type 84	DN 70		352
831064	balcony drain body type 84	DN 100		352
831248	renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 70		343
831262	renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 100		343
831323	balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 50		353
831347	balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 70		353
831569	raising piece type 85			201, 357
831620	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 50		360
831644	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 70		360
831668	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 100		360
832023	balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 50		350
832047	balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 70		350
832122	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 50		352
832146	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 70		352
832160	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 100		352
832245	renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 70		343
832269	renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 100		343
832566	raising piece type 85 DallBit			201, 357
832627	roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 50		359
832641	roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 70		359
832726	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 50		360
832740	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 70		360
832764	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 100		360
837028	balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 50		351
837042	balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 70		351
837127	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 50		353
837141	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 70		353
837165	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 100		353
839503	clamp ring S 10			154, 200, 356
840028	non-return valve RS 4.5	DN 50		295
840042	non-return valve RS 4.7	DN 70		295
840608	rain water hopper type 600 N	DN 100/DN 125		317
840615	rain water hopper type 600 NHO	DN 100/DN 125		316
840622	rain water hopper type 600 NGHO	DN 100/DN 125		316
840769	rain water hopper type 660	DN 100/DN 125		317
850034	valve insert DallVent WE, building years 2013-2020			289
850041	cover plate DallVent WE, white		125 x 125 mm	289
850058	cover plate DallVent WE, chromed		125 x 125 mm	289
850119	air-admittance valves type 902 T	DN 40		288
850140	air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white	DN 50/DN 70		289
850157	air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed	DN 50/DN 70		289
850201	air-admittance valve type 900	DN 100		288
850218	air-admittance valves type 904	DN 40, DN 32, DN 50		288
850409	air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi	DN 70/DN 90/DN 100		287
850416	air-admittance valve DallVent Mini	DN 40/DN 50, 1 1/2"		287
850614	plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900	DN 70/DN 90		288
860064	yard drain type 606.0	DN 100		311

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
860095	yard drain type 606.0	DN 150		311
860163	yard drain type 606.1	DN 100		311
860194	yard drain type 606.1	DN 150		311
860262	yard drain type 605.0	DN 100		309
860361	yard drain type 605.1	DN 100		309
860507	frame type 608.0			313
860606	frame type 608.1			313
860989	ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1			315
860996	ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616			315
861061	yard drain type 616.0	DN 100		312
861092	yard drain type 616.0	DN 150		312
861269	yard drain type 616.1	DN 100		312
861290	yard drain type 616.1	DN 150		312
861368	yard drain type 615.0	DN 100		309
861467	yard drain type 615.1	DN 100		309
861504	raising piece type 618			314
862068	yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 100		313
862099	yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 150		313
862266	yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 100		313
862297	yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 150		313
862365	yard drain type 615.0 DallBit	DN 100		310
862501	raising piece type 618 DallBit			314
864901	frost-proof self-closing flap-valve for 605, 606, 615 and 616			315
864918	bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616			315
864925	perforated collar/gravel guard			315
864932	trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616			315
864956	clamp ring DG 15			314
880024	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 50 SML		279
880048	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 70 SML		279
880062	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100/DN 100 SML		279
880260	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 100 SML		279
880345	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 80 SML*		279
880468	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 100 SML		279
880703	threaded adaptor with flat seal	DN 50 x 1 1/2"		280
880925	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50		280
880949	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70		280
880956	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 80		280
880963	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100		280
890061	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100		281
890092	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150		281
892027	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 50		281
892041	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 70		281
892065	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100		281
892096	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150		281
893024	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 50		281
893048	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 70		281
893062	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 100		281
893093	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 150		281
910684	frame extension type 620			314

Dated January 2024

Registered Address:

Dallmer Ltd.
c/o Seago and Stopps Limited
61 Station Road
Sudbury, Suffolk CO 10 2 SP
United Kingdom
Co. Reg. No.: 03235118

Business Address:

Dallmer Ltd.
c/o Dallmer GmbH + Co. KG
Wiebelsheidestraße 25
59757 Arnsberg
Germany

T +44 (0) 17 87 24 82 44
E sales@dallmer.com
accounts@dallmer.com
W dallmer.com

PR_INT_2024 3191_PDF
WEEE-Reg.-Nr. DE 98946358

DALLMER